

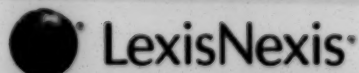
INDIAN REMOVAL TO THE WEST, 1832-1840

Files of the Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence

NOTE: A printed reel guide has been provided for your use.

The documents reproduced in this publication are among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the custody of the National Archives of the United States. No copyright is claimed in these official U.S. government records.

A UPA Collection from



7500 Old Georgetown Road • Bethesda, MD 20814-6126

**Compilation © 2006 LexisNexis,
a division of Reed Elsevier Inc.**

**All rights reserved.
ISBN 0-88692-741-2.**

Erving & Mitchell
Christians

Geo. L. Douglas

Smith's July 1 1832

In order to have occasion
of presenting a claim for
services rendered by his Father
Wm (Douglas) late Superintendent
of wagons & to simplify
it on the most of the Mississippi
in trust that a fair settlement
and be made for expenses
incurred in going & returning
from St. Louis in the
about 300 miles from the
mouth of Arkansas river

Wm
L
the



July 13th 72

Louisville
July 1st 1832

Dear Sir.

Sometime in Decr. last, I had occasion to call upon you, for the purpose of presenting a claim to compensation, for services rendered by my father Wm. Douglass de? while superintendent of wagons, embarked at this place, and intended to be employed in the removal of the Indians, to the West of the Mississippi. It was thought necessary by you, that further information relative to several items of that claim, should be obtained from Capt. Clark, before the case could be settled; Letters were accordingly written to him, and I presume that by this time, his answer has been rec^d in your Office. It will be more than gratifying to the family, if you will give this subject as prompt attention, as you can with convenience. I believe that the claim, now before your consideration, amounts to about \$200.- In addition to which, I trust that it will not be considered improper to make a fair allowance, for the expenses which my father incurred in going to & returning from Little Rock, which is distant about 300 miles from the mouth of the Arkansas, and which trip was performed in a Steam Boat, at the request of Capt. Clark, as will appear from his letters, now on file in your Office. For this latter service, I do not think that \$40. would be a full

unreasonable: especially, as my father had to borrow
 money to meet his current expenses while in the
 employment of the government, (amounting to nearly
 as much as the whole claim), and which I have
 paid since my return from Washington. I enclose
 you a letter from Capt. Taylor, which was returned
 to me from Washington, in answer to some
 inquiries put to him by letter. While on my way
 to this place, a ~~power of~~ attorney from my mother
 as administrator, was enclosed to Hon. Wm. T. Barry,
 for me, with the request, that he should attend
 to this business, if I should have left Washington
 before its arrival there: I presume that Maj. B.
 has made some communication to the War Dept. on
 the subject. Pecuniary considerations render it highly
 important, that my mother should receive whatever
 allowance may be made, as soon as convenient - & to
 be done, consistently with your rules. Could not the
 amount allowed be remitted to Capt. Taylor, with
 instructions to him to deliver the same to my
 mother, & take the necessary receipts?
 Any communication which you may cause to be
 given me on this subject, will be thankfully
 received, and gratefully remembered.

Genl. Geo. Gibson
 Subsistence Dept

I have the honor to be
 Very respectfully
 J. A. L. Sent
 Geo. L. Douglass.

Office of Com. Gen. of Sub.
Washington July 29th 1832.

Sir,

I have the honor to report upon the case of the late
Mr. Wm Douglass, as follows:

Mr. Douglass was appointed on the 13th June 1831,
by Capt. Taylor commissary at Louisville Kentucky, to take charge
of wagons purchased by him, and to accompany them to the mouth
of White River, where they were to be delivered to Capt. Clark,
superintendent of the Choctaw removal. Mr. Douglass was
engaged to perform this service at \$3.00 a day. After arriving
at the mouth of White river with the wagons, Mr. D. was
directed by Capt. Clark to remain in charge of them; and he
was afterwards ordered by the same officer to proceed to
Little Rock, where he wished to see him on public business.

It appears that Mr. Douglass returned to the Mouth of White
River, and that he was employed there and at Post of Arkansas,
in addition to his taking care of the wagons, in procuring sundry
materials

materials, superintending labors &c. until the 22^d of August 1831, when he left Arkansas for the Old Choctaw country, under the appointment, conferred on him by the War Department, of appraiser of Choctaw cattle. Shortly after entering upon this duty he died.

From statements and memoranda of Mr. Douglass, it seems that he expended \$60.00 in putting the wagons together and supplying lost pieces (the latter estimated to have cost \$25.00, which sum was deducted, by Capt. Taylor, from the freight bill.)—

Of this expenditure the evidence necessary to pass an account at the Treasury is wanting. But I have made application to Captain Black to obtain it, or to give a certificate as to the facts, which it is supposed will suffice.

Mr. Douglass is most probably entitled to his traveling expenses from White River to Little Rock, and back again. As to this too, Captain Black will furnish the necessary information.

That part of the claim, for per diem allowance of \$3.00 being very clear, I directed Captain Taylor, on the 24th Inst. to pay it to the representative of Mr. Douglass.

ms.

viz. For 70 days - commencing 13th June, ending 22nd Aug.
at \$3.00 a day. \$ 210.00

Deducting an amount previously paid by
Capt Taylor. } 70.00
\$ 140.00

The remainder of the claim is suspended, for the reasons
above given, but will probably be shortly allowed.

Respectfully
Yrs. m. s. d. d.
Geo E. Brown 695

Hon. Lewis Cass, }
Secy of War }

243 6 ^{Enc. Choctaw} referred

Wm Dowsing
Columbus Missi

9th Sept. 1832

to
Secretary of War.

Encloses a certificate of
deposit in the Branch U.S.

Bank at Natchez for ⁷⁵ of
\$4365⁷⁵ being the amount
of sales Choctaw battle.

Requests that a check
be forwarded ^{from} for \$260⁷⁵
for his services.

[Signature]

Rfd. 28 Sep. '32

Referred to the acting
Comptroller General of the Treasury
Office of the Secretary
24 Sep. 1832

City of Washington to Genl
Secretary of War
Office of the Secy of War

[Signature]
James Smith

Deposited by
29th Sept.

Columbus, Mississippi, 9th September 1838.

Hon^{ble} Lewis Cass

Sir

I returned home about the 1st of August, after an absence of ten or eleven weeks, on a surveying tour in the Choctaw Nation; and found a communication to me from the Department of War, acknowledging the receipt of my letter of the 9th December last, also requesting me to make a deposit forthwith, in some one of the Branches of the United States, of the whole amount of the sales of Choctaw Cattle effected by me, amounting to thirteen hundred and sixty five & 75/100 dollars. Accordingly I visited Natchez not long since and made the deposit in pursuance of your instructions, and herewith inclose the certificate.

I will here remark, that in the communication above referred to, not a word is said about my account which was transmitted at the same time of my acknowledgement of the sales of cattle &c. I might have deducted the amount from the sales, but have thought proper to act differently, relying entirely on the justice & magnanimity of the government. By reference to my account you will ascertain the amount to be two hundred and sixty five & 75/100 dollars, with the certificate of Col. M. Ward, U. S. Agent appended thereto — Col. Ward employed me to transact the business & promised me four dollars

per day, and also to furnish me with an interpreter.
Two were employed, at different times, whom I paid
for their services, out of my own pocket; I therefore
trust that you will, without delay forward me a
check on the ^{N. Y. branch} Bank at Natchez for that amount.

And should you think proper not to audit my
account, you will please apprise me of that fact
without delay, and thereby release me from a state
of suspense.

Very respectfully Yrs.
J. B. Downing

✓
Sep. 9. 1831 Chocoma
Wm Dawson

In relation to his claim for
sundry in valuing Charles
Cattle - which was examined
in his letter of 9 Dec. 1831.

It also mentions a Cert. of dep.
in the Registry Book of 1365. 257
to Ct of Treasr.

This letter together with the letter
of 9 Dec. with the accounts
all refered to Court except
with an order to buy the sum
of 1000. besides the different fees
appd. to value, according to taxes
supplied to my record.

off his affm

24 Sep 1831

W. D. Drossing
Jackson, 5th Dec 1832.
Secretary of War.

The Honorable his claim
in office for \$265 75
Lewis Cass

Secretary of War
Washington
Politeness of
Col. D. M. Knight

Jan 4 1833
Gen. Cass
Care of the
Gen. Wilson

Dec 5. 33

Referred
Jan 5 1833

Jackson, Mississippi, 5th December 1830

Honorable Lewis Cass

Sir

I wrote you some time ago,
enclosing a certificate of deposit in the U. S.
Bank at Natchez, of the proceeds of the sale
of Choctaw-land, and requested you to ac-
knowledge the receipt of it, as soon as possible,
with your convenience after its reception, since
which I ^{have} heard nothing from you. I also
solicited the favour of you, ~~telling~~ to me whether
or not my account would be audited and al-
lowed, for my services, amounting to two hundred
and fifty five dollars & 75 Cents, which was tran-
-mitted in my first communication —

Cole D. M. Wright; the bearer of this has
full power, and is hereby authorized to negotiate
the business with the Office

Respectfully Yours
J. M. G. Goring

Emig & Choctaw

Chas. T. Fulton

Sp. Apt. &c -

Little Rock

May 17th - 1852

limits, Disbursement Returns for
purchases, Contingencies &
vouchers Abstract Return
acc^t Current ~~~~~

June 12
Brig. Genl. George Gibson
Comd. Genl. of Subistence

Little Rock, May 17th 1832

Sir.

I have the honor of remitting herewith
my Return of Disbursements for purchases, contingencies & account
furnished with Vouchers, Abstracts, Return & Account current
which it is hoped will be received, after our looking errors of form &
attributing the same to the want of experience. For which indulgence
I promise for the future to conform with accuracy to the beautiful
system of accountability connected with your department.

I have the honor to be, sir, very respectfully
Your Obedt Servant.

J. J. Hutton Spcl. Agt. for the
Remt. & Subt. of Indians

Comj 3 Choctaw

Mo. T. Fulton

Lute Rock

July 24th 1832

Sandy his an 5.

Recd 20th Aug

Little Rock July 24th 1832

Brig^d Gen^l G. L. Gibson
Com^d Gen^l of Substance

Sir

I have the honor of
remitting herewith my return of Disbursements
for Contingencies. accompanied with an Account
Current

I am Sir Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Serv^t

W^m J. Hutton Sp^t Agt.
for the Remt. of Sub^d Indians—

Emj 4 Choctaw
John T. Fulton
Dwight A. F.
Aug 16th 1832

Genl. the letter appoint-
ing his Ag^t in Ind. rec^d.

Rec^d 17 Feb

Dwight D. Dwyer 16th 1832

Genl. L. L. Garrison
Com^{dr} Genl. of Ind.

Sir I have the honor to
acknowledge the receipt of your favour
of the 9th July last through Cap^t. J. Brown
U. S. A. Supt^r of the Genl. Subst. Indians confer-
ring upon me the appointment of Asst. Agt^t in
the Genl. Subst of Indians accompanied with
a copy of the regulations concerning the removal
of the Indians.

In tendering my acceptance
of the appointment allow me to express my
grateful acknowledgments for the honor
conferred.

I was upon the reception of your letter
of appointment on the eve of setting out

from Little Rock under instructions from
Cap^t. Brown to examine & point out the
repairs necessary to be made upon the Military
road leading from Little Rock to Fort
Smith also to enter into articles of agree-
ment with the owners of the different
ferries & bridges on the aforesaid route
in the execution of the duties of which
I am at present engaged.

I have the honor to be
Sir very respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
L. J. Hutton.

Comig 5 Choctaw

Mrs. J. Fulton

Little Rock

Sept 25th 1832

Transmit a publication
for proposals to furnish
provisions to Choctaw

Gen. Rec. 15 Oct

Little Rock, A. D.

September 25th 1832

I have the honor of communicating to your department the departure of Capt. J. Brown U. S. A. on the 20th of the present Inst. for New Orleans. Prior to his leaving he ^{charged} confidentially during his absence the duties of principal disbursing Agent at this place, with instructions to advertise proposals for contracts to subsist the Emigrating Choctaws on the probable route they will take in traveling to their new country upon the west side of the Mississippi River. Copies of which I herewith transmit you. In the publication for proposals you please I have conform to the rules prescribed in the regulations concerning Indian Removal.

These instructions were predicated upon information received by letter from Special Agents Wm & J. W. Armstrong dated 2 Sept. Choctaw Agency and Nashville, from which the following are extracts.

The 3^d day of October was agreed upon in Council by Mesh-shew-lu-tubbee District as the day of rendezvous. Near the Agency about one hundred & eighty miles from Memphis to Emigrate with this district will go by the way of Memphis & shall have them enroll in companies and on their march by the 12th or 15th of the month and be at Memphis by the 1st Nov. There will be two parties in the district. The members when united will not be less than twenty five hundred. It-tu-cha-choi District have fixed upon the 1st October for assembling at Garland's Old field about 160 miles from Pickensburgh the which point they will go. This district divided into two parties, when united three thousand strong. They will arrive

RECORDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

at Wicksburg about the last October. The annuity will be paid in Loflows
District upon the 14th Sept. when the day for assembling will be determined
on. The number supposed to Emigrate from this district will be about
3000. I will however advise you after the 14th with more certainty. I am
very much in hopes we will be able to cross the Mississippi River oppo-
site Memphis. I have advised J. H. Armstrong at Muskegon to run
into the Route. " Extracts from J. H. Armstrongs letter. My impression
is that St. Helena will be the place for the reception of all the Ambien-
tial Indians near Memphis, and the Southern Indians from
Loflows & Neils District will embark at Wicksburg, and be taken
to us at the Port of Arkansas. The Parties will then meet at May
Blacks, and then intending to settle below Denver on the River
will pass your old Route by the Rock. The others to Red Smith and
Cross to Boggy, all of which you shall immediately be advised of
by Express from the old Agency. Even at this time arrangements may
be made with safety on these routes for furs to a considerable extent.
Your letter of 3^d Sept. was this day received

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully
Your old Servant

J. J. Hutton Sp. Agt.
Choctaw Memorial,

Wm. Gen. Gilson
Secy Gen. of Inds.
Washington City
D.C.

Emig to Chaetan

Mrs. J. Fulton

Little Rock 27 Sept

1832

Has rec^d. letters of 14th

22^d Aug^r L

Oct 15

Sir

Little Rock A. D.

September 27th 1862

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th and 22^d August. I have advised J. B. Armstrong of your instructions holding me subject to his orders. I have also apprised him of my being left in charge of Capt. Brown's office during his absence, which will be until the 15th or 20th of the ensuing month.

I have the honor to be

Sir Very Respectfully
your obt. Servt.

J. S. Hutton Ap^t Adj^t
Choctaw Removal.

J. /
Genl. Geo. Gibson
Army Genl of Subs
Washington City
D. C.

Wing of Choctaw

Pro. J. Fulton

L. Rock Oct. 10. 1832

Send the Report of
D. Loren who had been
sent to the new Seneca
Agency &c

Rec'd 29 Oct

Little Rock A.C.

October 10th 1832

I have the honor of herewith transmitting to your office the reports of Mr C. Ross, who was on the 14th. inst. instructed to visit the new Vinton Agency for the purpose of ascertaining the conditions &c of the band of Indians recently migrated to that Country.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully
Your obt Servant

W. J. Fulton Acting Commr.
Dis. Agent Choctaw Removals

2
Genl. Geo. Gibson
Brig Genl. Supt.
Washington City
D.C.

(Copy)

Capt. Jacob Brown
Principal Disbursing Officer
West of the Mississippi River

Re Ry Est. Gilt. Woot

3rd October 1832

Sir

I have received a communication from Mr. Armstrong, Superintendent for the removal of the Indians on the East side of the Mississippi, dated 17th 11th. ^{from which} I am authorized to consider 8000 Indians as the number to base our calculations ~~on~~ for operations on this side of the River;

First Party Much. estimated 2500 certain, probably 3000

Second Party Kiliachi 3000 Certain

Third Party Red Tiflone. . . . 2500 Certain probably 3000

With respect to this last party my brother refers to me for the estimate as being better acquainted in that district than himself. The uncertainty of Indian movements however, induces me to make no estimate of consequence to the Government to calculate for 7000 positively. Should the number be more, the information can be forwarded from the East side, in time to meet the emergency. This course I think better than to have employed a number of teams, more than will be wanting and have at the same time a large supply of provisions than can be used.

Having travelled through the Mississippi swamps in the winter as also in the dryest season, and aided by your reports on this subject, I have taken every pains in my power, to inform myself. Concerning the Roads &c. leading from the various landings on this side the Mississippi, One fact is admitted by the most intelligent persons living on the route, which is that it does not require the Mississippi river to be high to make the swamps entirely impassable for waggon. A day of heavy rain will produce this result. It is therefore, to

uncertain to rest our operations on.

The Port of Arkansas cannot be approached at a very low stage of water, as at present, by common sized Steam Boats, and even if a landing of the Indians at that point, could be made the distance to the Black River would be 75 miles and the lower part of the river almost impassable in bad weather.

The Washita route from Natchez down the Mississippi up the river to the Washita to Crossed River, thence by land to their country would in a perfect stage of water, give the longest route and the shortest land route. But the uncertainty of this route, at this season, together with the fact that should we attempt it and ground, great suffering and difficulty would attach to Indians under such circumstances.

From my own observations, the information of others and deliberation thereon, have inevitably arrived to the conclusion, that the only certain landing on this side, that will justify any positive arrangement will be, either Rock Row or Elk Bluff, on the bank of White River. From the mouth of White River to Elk Bluff (the highest landing) there is only two shallows the lowest near the mouth of Big Creek, which at the lowest stage of water has seven feet of water. The highest is near and a little below Rock Row, which has 8 feet of water. The River is free from snags and it is admitted by every person to be the best in the country for navigation. In addition to the reasons given, in favour of this landing, owing to the advantages of navigation, it must be borne in mind that Rock Row is but 28 miles from New Toledo and Elk Bluff only 16. There is a saving of land transportation of 47 miles by landing at Rock Row or 39 miles by landing at Elk Bluff, instead of the Port of Arkansas.

In addition to the several reasons here given, should any one of the parties mentioned at the landing for a longer time than is necessary,

the interests the Indians and connect the interest of the landings here selected are particularly favorable for the security and easy government of the Indians, because there is neither down or settlement near, consequently there will be no temptation for Dissipation.

Supplies of any kind can be had as either of the landings named, upon as good terms as at any other place in this Country. There is a rich Corn settlement above at the mouth of Black River known by the name of old draw-
-age Bottom, where at all times this article can be had cheap. Beef can be procured with great facility and upon good terms (\$2.50) Curing & packing to their season being too ^{constant} far from the Chatauge Country to have the benefit of that market where Beef is of course in great demand.

Accompanying this Communication you will receive my requisition for the supplies Transportation &c. necessary to remove the Indians from the landing on the west side of the Mississippi to their new Country. I have been as particular as it was possible for me to be, in your absence, but as you have ever present your knowledge of the Country of the advantages and difficulties that attend to this business, would have been very kind to me, under the pretext of assisting me, at the same time, great assistance in coming to the conclusions proper for the successful termination of the business in which we are now engaged.

This Communication will be handed to Carter Huston who is now in charge of the office of your office & has with the enclosed requisition upon you, in conformity with the previous instructions recently sent from General Gibson, under date of the 20th July last.

Having now made all the preparatory arrangements on the side that it is necessary for me personally to attend to, I will return to the East side to the several Steam Boats &c. for transporting the Indians from the East Bank of the Mississippi to the established landing on the west side.

In my absence Major Angus L Langham who is my assistant, as provided for in the printed regulations, will act as superintendent for this expedition, and will if necessary, make further calls on you for transportation and supplies as soon as being informed by me, after getting Capt. Shouse a greater number of Indians determine to migrate than is here determined for.

Doct. Fulton will remain in your department, until your arrival, after which he will report himself to Major Langham. In the mean time ~~he will perform the duties of the~~ requisitions on me as you. Major Langham will perform in your office any duties, or transact any business under the directions of Doct. Fulton, and even after your arrival, should the public interest in your opinion require their aid, they will both obey such orders as you may give them, for the purpose of making all things ready as required by me, for the reception of the Indians in the manner stated.

After the most mature deliberation and calculation, I am of the opinion, that the 5th of November, will be the time for the arrival of the Indians, at the White River Landing, you will please therefore, have the waggoners all at that point, between the 5th and 15th of the month, 20 of them to be ready on the 5th to take up the march, should a party of one thousand get there in time, we calculate organizing them into parties of one thousand, for each Conductor. In this way each party can & will pass Bridger more easily, before the others get up. This arrangement will prevent a great loss of time.

I have the honor
to be, Yours obt.
Servant—

(Signed)

J. W. Armstrong
G. W. M.

Am; & Choctaw

Mr J. Fulton

S. R. N. Oct 10th 1832

Enclosing a communication
from J. W. Armstrong con-
taining his views of the plan
of removing Choctaws west
of the Mississippi: also copies
of requisitions and a pub-
lication for proposals to
furnish rations to

Little Rock, A.D.

October 10th 1832

Sir,

I have the honor of herewith transmitting to your Department, a copy of a communication, from J. M. Armstrong, Special Agent, Chontawo Removal, west of the Mississippi in which he has presented to this office a complete specification of his plans of operations in the removal of Chontawo, west M^r. Accompanying which you will also receive, copies of requisitions, together with a publication for proposals for furnishing rations.

For the purpose of fully meeting and accomplishing the objects of the requisition, I have without delay despatched Maj^r J. E. Langhorne, and Wm P. Hayburn Act^g Agents, to hire the Wagons & Teams required, they are instructed to enter into Articles of Agreement with owners of Wagons & Teams. In Contracting for the hire of Wagons and Teams, Maj^r J. M. Armstrong, though it would be advisable, under existing circumstances (the period for action of provisions being so near at hand, and also the time for engaging being short) to offer four Dollars per day, and subsistence for drivers & Teams.

The concluding paragraph of the enclosed advertisement, in view, with Maj^r J. M. Armstrong's letter, will I presume afford you a satisfactory explanation of the change made in the publication of the 25th inst^{ce}, a copy of which was forwarded to your office enclosed in a letter of the 25th inst^{ce}.

I ordered on the 10th Instant in conformity with a requisition from J. M. Armstrong, seventeen Teams under Charge of James Pitcher, Wagon Master, to make the repairs

Necessary

Measures upon the Road from this place to Mt. Blank, which duty will be accomplished by the 20th Inst.

The repairs deemed necessary on the road from this place to Mt. Smith, have been completed, and the road is reported to be one of a superior character for a new country.

The United States wagons & teams are all in perfect condition for Indian transportation, wagons being in good repair and teams in fine order.

I have the honor to be
 Sir, Very Respectfully
 Your obt. Servt.

M. V. Fulton, Acting District
 Dis. Agent Choctaw Removal

{ The papers inclosed in this letter are on file
 W. B. E. }

Gen. Geo. Gibson
 Army, Gen. Supt.
 Washington City
 D. C.

Emig & Choctaw

Bot. Soc. & Yards.

Demopolis, Alabama

Dec 22 1831

Since his arrival at home,
is not sufficiently recovered
to make up his account.

Gives a general account of
the movements that took place

And makes sundry observations
& recommendations
worthy notice.

in next year's operations by furnishing this Superintendency with fifty good ox waggons from Cincinnati to be delivered at Vicksburg in the Spring.

The necessary Oxen can be furnished when required for service and twenty of these waggons may be advantageously employed in each district a month previous to the time fixed upon for their march in collecting the emigrants. ~~of these waggons should~~ not be called upon until it shall have been certainly ascertained what number will be required. Experience has taught us that no reliance can be placed on the engagements of the Chiefs and Captains to assemble any considerable number of their people for removal by any fixed time even with the active aid of the agents of the government.

The troops ordered to open the road through the swamp declined performing that duty and have doubtless furnished the War Department with their reasons for so doing - The swamp during the whole fall was unusually wet, and which would have rendered it difficult to have constructed a good road through it. Yet the road ought in my opinion to have been opened. Should

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

it had been a matter of the passage of waggon. I fear that many of the horses and Oxen of the emigrants have been lost in passing thro' the swamp for want of a road -

After my health shall have been restored and my accounts rendered I will give you my views fully upon the improvement, which my late experience convince, may be effected in future removals -

Have labored ^{much} to afford the greatest comfort to the emigrants removed by us, to the west bank of the Mississippi at the least possible expense; and although the expense has exceeded my expectations, I am confident under the circumstance, the first removal could not have been effected for less; and I am pleased to be able to state to you that the emigrants were highly pleased with the treatment received from my assistants, and that it has been such as to do honor to their humanity & industry; and has been favorably communicated by them in numerous letters to their friends remaining behind - The exceptionally cold weather which set in about the period of their passing out of the hands of my assistants, into those of the agents on the west of the Mi, and which has continued ever since

I of
me
to
7
1
1

that
lost
counts
howe-
be
the
hpi
e
the
n
t
ele
th
has
77
now
old
ing
on
ce

I fear will dampen their cheerfulness, and occasion them
much suffering, but I am satisfied that every comfort
which they could reasonably expect will be afforded
them by the agents now conducting them, and that
they will continue to express to their friends, on this side,
their gratitude for the justice, liberality and kindness
of the government.

Very Respectfully
Yr most obl. Servt
Geo S Garrison
supd. Rem Nat Mon

Genl Geo Gibson
~~companion~~ ^{Genl of Subsistence}
Washington

Jan'y 18th

Demopolis, Ala.

22d. December 1891.

Sir, It was my intention to have written you from Vicksburg immediately upon sending off the various parties of emigrants who were removed to that place in waggon, to be embarked in Steam Boats for the Arkansas and Red Rivers - but

~~was~~ attached with the prevailing influenza and immediately set out for home by Steam Boat, where I arrived two days ago, and have not sufficiently recovered to attend to the making up and transmitting my accounts, or to write you in much detail -

About two thousand emigrants only could be induced to move from the South Eastern district - They chose to be conveyed to Vicksburg. Nearly one thousand were removed from the Western district to the same point by Capt. Calquhoun and Maj. Croft after encountering much delay and difficulty - and about one thousand have been removed from the N. Western district - about half under my assistant Thomas McGehee Esq. to Memphis.

and the other half under my assistant Maj. Norwood to Vicksburg.

The parties taken to Vicksburg arrived there principally between the 15th and 25th ultimo and after crossing to the west bank of the Mississippi the horses and oxen belonging to them with suitable exerts selected by themselves from their own people to conduct them to the points of their intended disembarkation; ^{the Indians} they were embarked on four steam boats, two of which were directed to proceed up to the Port of Arkansas and if practicable thence to Little Rock having on board about 800 souls; and the other two were directed to proceed down to Red River thence up to the mouth of Wachita, thence to the Port of Wachita, and if practicable thence to Catefabre, a point on that River only sixty miles from Washington A. T. and 160 from Fort Towson.

My assistant, who accompanied the Boat up, had returned and reported the Arkansas River too low for Steamer Boats to proceed higher than the Port of Arkansas, where the emigrants were landed - Their horse had not arrived.

The emigrants from Memphis had also arrived at that point having been brought down by Dr. Fulton one of

Cap
River
the

Re
bu
ha

ke
ha
au
to
ha

to
it

Co
un

or

to

in

o

'ing-
The
be-
ies
of
n
ed
to
e
r

from

Turned
by
te
on
r

of

About one thousand desiring to remove themselves, have been furnished with Commutation tickets - Some of these had crossed the Mississippi at Memphis, some at Point Chicot, and some at Vicksburg - but the greater number were supposed to be in the Swamp near Point Chicot, and I presume have crossed at that place ere now -

I had flattered myself that more would have chosen to remove themselves upon their own resources and I think it probable that about one thousand more may in the course of the winter move in that way should the late unusually cold weather not have deterred them from setting out but notwithstanding the facilities afforded those who set out first in the payment of all ferrage and in provisions issued to them whenever they touched any of our stopping points many families after travelling

and the other half upon my assistant Maj. Norwood to Vicksburg.

The parties taken to Vicksburg arrived there principally between the 15th and 25th ultimo and after crossing to the west bank of the Mississippi the horse and oxen belonging to them with suitable exerts selected by themselves from their own people to conduct them to the points of their intended disembarkation. ^{the Indians} They were embarked on four steam boats, two of which were directed to proceed up to the Port of Arkansas and if practicable thence to Little Rock having on board about 1800 souls; and the other two were directed to proceed down to Red River thence up to the mouth of Wachita, thence to the Port of Wachita, and if practicable thence to Catefabre, a point on that River only sixty miles from Washington D. C. and 160 from Fort Tison.

My assistant, who accompanied the Boats up, has returned and reported the Arkansas River too low for Steam Boats to proceed higher than the Port of Arkansas, where the emigrants were landed - Their horses had not arrived. The emigrants from Memphis had also arrived at that point having been brought down by Dr. Fulton one of

Cap
River
the

Re
bu
ha

he
he
as
to
he

to
in

C

u

u

i

i

Several days found themselves unable to remove without
our aid, and petitioned to be received and gave up their tickets
and were accordingly received by us -

The assistants appointed by me have all been discharged except
those who accompanied the Ikaui Boat to Wacheta -

Capt Calquhoun when I left Vicksburg on the 8th instant had
been seriously indisposed but was convalescing - He will

be sent to Vicksburg for the purpose of furnishing business
and enrolling, and ticketing such

as may report themselves desirous to remove upon their
own resources before the Mississippi River this winter is
so high as to prevent their passing thro the Swamp, and to
attend generally to the business of my superintending -

Major Croft was sent with the care of the emigrants
to Wacheta and will probably continue with them until
their arrival at Fort Towson -

It was found upon experiment that my estimate of
waggon necessary for the comfortable removal of the
Chattanooga emigrants agreeably to the treaty was erroneous
not as many emigrants could be allotted to a waggon as
I had supposed - This item in the expenses of removal
is a very serious one and may be greatly diminished

Erving & Christies

Col. Geo. I. Gaines

Mobile Ala

8th March 1832

Forwards his assistants account.

Thos. M. Lu. Esq. Declines Major
Fry's & Page's account settled
by Capt. Colquhoun & ascertain
whether the sums advanced by
Maj. Norwood & himself have been
duly credited

Recd March 20

Sir

Noble All

8th March 1833

You will receive herewith
the Accounts of my Assistant
Thos. McGee Esq.

It is desirable that Messrs
Meyers and Ragsdale's accounts
settled by Capt. Calguthorn be
carefully examined immediately
with the view of ascertaining whether
the sum advanced them by Maj.
Norwood & myself have been
duly credited.

I have the honor to be
very respectfully,
Your Obedt. Servt
Geo. L. Gairin
Supt. Penit. Inst.

Wm. Geo. Gibson

Comptroller
of Subscriptions

Estimate

W. S. Colquhoun's
Estimate and list of
outstanding debts on acc
of Mem & Sub. Choctaws
Dec. 31. 1831.

Estimate with list of Outstanding Debts.

1831
Dec. 31 For transportation of Indians
a large Steam Boat Talma
Chopatra up the Wash-
ita per agreement for the
trip allowing for delay days 4100 00
For delay days the Boats
not having returned number
of days not known but sup-
pose 2 1/2 @ 350 887 50
for both boats
For transportation per St.
B. Walter Scott up
the Washita 2500 00
For a trip of the Talma
St. B. with Indians from
the Port of Washita to the
Cote au Talma (say) 1200 00
For subsistence & ferriages
to Indians that have crossed
and are still crossing at
this point 800 00
9487 50

For amt. required as per
Contract brought down
to be remitted to meet
the demands as above
stated 4855 2

1831
Jan 1 By Bal. on hand in Bank 4632 48
By amt. required to be remitted 4855 2
9487 50

Evening 10 Christmas

Col. Geo. J. Gaines

Mobile Ala

8 March 1832

Enclosed his assistant acco
unts J. B. Coyle & My. A. Norton

inclosure

Recd March 20

122

Mobile Al
8. March 1832

You will receive enclosed
herewith the accounts of my Ap^l
Sr. J. B. Earle.

I have the honor to be
with great respect
your obed^t serv^t
Geo. S. Gairney
Supd^t. Rend. of Ind.

Geo. S. Gairney

~~Secretary~~
of Submarine

Cob Geo. S. Gaines
Mobile. Ala
8th March 1862

Recd March 20

Mobile Al
8th March 1872

Sir

I have the honor inclose herewith
the Accounts of my Assistant Majr.
St Norwode, and to remain

With perfect respect

your obed. serv.

Geo. S. Gassett
Capt. Rm & Sub Insn.

Genl. G. Gibson

Company Genl of Sub.
Washington.

Rec^d 14 MarchMobile Al^a
25th Feb'y 1832

Sir

I wrote you on the 22nd Dec: last on my return home from Vicksburg Mi and apprised you of my being seriously indisposed with influenza, from which I have but recently recovered sufficiently to attend to business and forward my accounts.

They have been made up to 31st Dec: last, and I now have the honor to inclose herewith my account Current, and to transmit to you by the same mail the Abstracts and vouchers therein referred to, made up into packages and numbered as in the account current.

It was my desire that all the Gentlemen engaged with me in the collection subsistence and removal of the Chak-laws should have rendered their accounts^{to me} and that they should have been consolidated and presented to you in such form as to have given you a clear view of the expenses of Transportation Subsistence & Contingencies attending the removal as well of each party as of the whole number removed; but Captain Golgwhorn who I consulted on the subject thought it best

that each Special Agent and Assistant should render his own accounts to you in his own way which Captain Crox and himself have done.

The principal Assistants appointed by me render their accounts through me, which with my own were arranged during my late sickness and which I regret does not give you that distinct view of the several items of expenditure on account of the several parties of emigrants collected and removed to the west bank of the Mississippi which I desired to have afforded you. But since I cannot make them what I desired nor greatly improve them, having failed on several occasions requiring them to take separate bills & receipts for articles purchased of the same person forming parts of separate items of expenditure, I have concluded imperfect as they are to submit them as first arranged.

The original requisitions upon the Contractors for Rations are in my possession and will be forwarded if required. They have been carefully compared with the Abstracts of rations issued and found to correspond.

It will be seen that I generally made all payments myself when present at the discharge of Waggons, or at places

Should
I own
it?

-ined
ch me,
-elf
ik I
view
on
rants
ank
ious
the

ions
is &
me
terms
effect⁺
ranged.
own
in
cl
y com
ned

vally
resent
lued.

where money was payable not only on account of contracts made by me, but those made by either of the special agents or my assistants — In the hurry to discharge the waggons employed by Capt. Colquhoun and brog in the removal of the party from from the old Queens, I find that several receipts for money paid to persons who did not write their names, but made their marks, have no witnesses except the initials of Capt. brog who made all the settlements — These receipts having been entered on the Abstracts before I noticed their deficiency are forwarded, but I will as soon as Capt. Summer is the wagon master attached to that party returns, (having accompanied it by Capt. brog down to Red River) have the duplicates witnessed by him or my clerk W. Bennett now in N. Orleans, ^{both of whom acted in the same way} and forward them to your office.

2 I am now forwarding to Cole
a fabric on the Washita & to Fort Smith
on the Arkansas a great number of
Cooking utensils & farming tools which
left in the nations by the emigrants
which we could not conveniently haul
to the Mississippi last fall.

I have fixed my winter residence in this city, and will now that my health has been restored at the first leisure, write you my views of the improvements which may be made in the Removal, expected to be made this year.

I have the honor to be
With great respect
Your Obed Servt.

Geo. S. Gains
Supd. Rm & Sub Ind.

Dec. 4th - Gibson
Company and
of substance

May 11. Shastaw

Col Geo. H. Gaines

Wohl da

July 25 - 1882

[illegible]

June 10

Mobile 4th June 1832

Dear Sir

I believe that I mentioned in my last letter to you that Capt. Brown had invited me to meet him in New Orleans in March last to exchange information, consult upon the arrangements proper to be adopted by us in the removal of the Chactaw Emigrants this year and fix upon the places of their crossing the Mississippi River. I accordingly went over about the middle of March and waited for him in that city, nearly two weeks but was compelled to return home without seeing him. He did not arrive until about the 1st April at which time the distressing sickness of my family prevented my leaving home. And he wrote me that his duties would call him back immediately to Little Rock, but that he should probably return to New Orleans in a month and have leisure to visit me here for the purposes above mentioned, which he deemed highly important to the public interest. Since

which time I have not had the pleasure of hearing from him. I mention these circumstances to account for my not having written sooner and given you my views of the improvements which my experience has suggested in the modes of removing and Subsiding the Chaktaw Emigrants which views I desired to make the more valuable by the information and opinions which I expected to receive from the Superintendent west of Mississippi. Should he visit me soon these views will be submitted.

Immediately on receipt of yours of the 20th & 31 March last, I addressed letters to such of my Assistants as I knew could readily aid me in obtaining additional vouchers, or satisfactorily explain & remedy the defects in those pointed out by you, and have received replies from three of them, which with the contracts, rolls & provision returns alluded to will be transmitted herewith.

I shall about the first of July return to my plantation near Columbus and will then have leisure to obtain whatever may be

considered necessary to prepare all my public accounts for final settlement and will lose no time in doing so, and flatter myself that every possible objection to them will be removed.

In reply to your letter of the 27th April last which was duly recd. I have only to remark that I am pleased with any arrangements by which my services can conveniently be dispensed with in the future removal of the Chakras.

I cheerfully obeyed the call of the Govt. upon me last fall at a moment when it was very inconvenient for me to leave my private business & family; and I regret more than any pecuniary loss which I have sustained in consequence, that my time of late should have been so indispensably occupied between my private business and a sick family as to have prevented me from supplying at once what you consider necessary to make my accounts pass the ordeal of the 2nd Auditor.

I will immediately after all the payments are made of the expenses incurred under my superintendency (several persons in different parts of the nation not having called for their payments) and which will require all next month

is complete, deposit the balance ^{of the public money} if
any in my hands as directed by
you

"I have much information
which will be useful to my
successor, and will avail my-
self of the first opportunity
of communicating it to him"

I have the honor to remain
With much respect

Your obedt. Servt.

Geo. S. Gains

Geo. Gibson

Commissioner

of Suburbs

P.S. Since writing the above have
concluded to wait a few days
longer for the remainder of the
papers required of my assistants.

I recommend Cap. Colymbus
as a person who should principally con-
tinue the removal of the Chalklands
on this side the Mississippi Geo. S. Gains

V. F. D. Earle.

Letter F. Gaines
To George F. Gaines

From
Mr B. Earle To
Col George F. Gaines
Pineville Ala
July 10th 1838

Col Geo. F. Gaines
Recd. for Mr. Watkins
North

At 3 o'clock
P. M.

Recd March 20th

Pineville Ala. 10th Feb/3 1832

Col Geo. S. Gaines

Capt. for Rem. & Sub. Ind.

Sir

I have the honor herewith to forward to you, the Abstract, and Duplicate receipts, together with an account Current, shewing the extent of my disbursements, in removal of the Choctaw emigrants, from the South East District to Vicksburg, Miss.

The payments for wagon hire, was to those discharged at Rungevous, & on the march to Vicksburg, and whose ^{money} were not present at Vicksburg, to receive from you, their wages when discharged.

With regard, to the disbursements, for forage and provisions, it must be borne in mind, that from the 19th October, to the 4th Novr 1831, some 15, or 18 teams, of Oxen, & horses, belonging to the emigrating Choctaws were on my hands to forage, exclusive, of those, in actual service (as shown by a reference to your, & my own Abstracts & Vouchers, for wagon hire) at which time they were taken into service, on wages, and that a large number of Rations were furnished the Kooncha's, before

they reached my Undyours, as shown by a reference to the duplicate of Charles, Suzan; it is also proper here to remark, that the party under my care, consisting of at least, 1800 souls, had upwards of five hundred pack horses & ponies, to which small allowances of corn was necessarily made while on the march. The contract for Nations, with Messrs. Moore & Trotter, commenced on the 19th October & ended on the 13th Novr 1831, on writing with the other parties, near Jackson. Mi.

In the item of Contingencies, a considerable portion of the expenditure, was for working on & superintending roads, which will not appear large when it is recollected, that more than, an hundred miles of the trail, was through a wilderness country -

I cannot consent, to close, this communication without being permitted, to acknowledge my obligations to the Chief Netchkeichee, for his prompt & hearty cooperation, in ^{aid of the} collecting, & removal of his people to the West, & for his uniform efficiency in furtherance of the views of the Government, & its Agents, touching their removal.

With high regards
your Obedt. Servt.

P. B. Earle

A. M. Smerville to
Colonel G. S. Gaines,
in explanation of Acc^{ts}

G. S. Gaines Esq -
Sup Int^l for Res
& Subst - Indians
Nov 1 -

Recd 30 Apr 1832
Capt Smerville
in explanation

Mobile 30th April 1832

Dear Sir

I have duly Rec^d yours of the 10th ult^o in closing sundry accts^o of the owner of waggon & team employed in the service of the U. States in removing emigrant Choctaws in November last as far as the Mississippi River which you wish me to witness. which Request I have complied with and enclose the same to you in examination I find that in Book No 36. W^m Condray Receipts for James Condray without any written authority James Condray is the owner of the waggon & team and he not being able to write his name and his son W^m Condray being present he authorised him verbally in the presence of Capt. J. J. Croft Spt. Ind. Agent and myself to Receipt the bill for him. - Book No 38 Geo. Grayson Receipts for W^m Ratcliff and the Receipt is made out in the name of John Ratcliff. W^m Ratcliff is the owner of the waggon & team - but was entered in the service in the name of John Ratcliff the brother of W^m Ratcliff. Geo. Grayson was the driver of the above mentioned waggon & team and was verbally authorised in the presence of Capt. J. J. Croft Spt. Ind. Agent and myself to Receive the money for the service of said waggon & team and Receipt for the same in his (W^m Ratcliff) name. James Condray and -

W- Ratcliff being the owner of the before
 mentioned waggons & teams and coming
 before and in the presence of U. S. Croft Spt-
 Agent- and verbally authorizing W- Condry
 and Geo Grayson to Receipt their acts- for that
 we thought it was not necessary to require
 of them a written power of atty

I. Remain very Respectfully
 your. obt. servt

Al. G. Commiskey
 Asst agent in Charge
 of Indst- Indians

X 12. ~~Emij Choate~~

Geo: L. Gaines

Mobile

4 June 1832

This letter among other things, accounts
for his visit to New Orleans in March
1832 & excuses the expense attendant
on it. —

Containing also his reply to letter of
27th Apr 1832, by which his services as
Capt. were dispensed with in consequence of
a new arrangement about then to be made

This envelop also contained
4 other letters viz 2 from
J. B. South on 1st & 4th
from Merrill and one from
Thos. McGee to Col. G.

6 Enclosures

of 1840
Duplicates

Provision Abstract
& acquisitions

Copy
of Letter with accts

Demopolis Ala. 2nd Jan'y 1832

Dear Sir

I herewith submit to you my account of expenditures and disbursements for the collection of the Emigrant Choctaws from the North Eastern District, and removal of the party called P. P. Pitchlynn as far as Memphis.

As an apology for want of due form in my accounts and transactions, I beg leave to say that the forms you thought I had in possession at the commencement of my service were not rec^d. until a late period, and I did not know until it was too late that it was necessary to keep the different items in the expenses separate and consequently have my accounts much blended.

My Waggon generally furnished their own provisions and forage until they arrived at the places of Rendezvous, and some of them furnished themselves while collecting the emigrants from their places of Residence. The forage purchased at the places of Rendezvous

Steamer Brandywine to transport my detachment of Indians to the mouth of White River. I wrote a note to the Doctor immediately informing him that you had directed me to contract for the transportation of my party of Indians to the mouth of White River or if a suitable ~~said~~ Boat could be had to some point on Arkansas as high as Steam Boats could ascend that River and to put the Horses belonging to the Choctaws in my care across the Mississippi River at Memphis and that you expected him to provide for them through the Swamp to their place of destination requesting him to inform me whether he would receive the ponies on the West bank of the Mi. River and provide for them accordingly. In the Doctor's answer to my note he stated he had chartered the Steamer Brandywine to transport the Indians and purchased flat boats to convey their Horses to the cut-off of White River and desired to receive the Indians and Horses at Memphis. The Doctor showed me his instructions from the Supt. west of Mi. which authorized him to contract

contract for the transportation of the ~~Memphis~~
Memphis party from that point.

I discovered that your orders & those of the
Supt. west of the ^{mi} River were conflicting and also
I knew it was your Business to deliver the Indians
west of the Mi. River. I thought it better to
give them up on this side than ^{to} create an
additional expense to the Government by
contracting for their transportation myself
and I accordingly delivered to Doctor. P. J.
Fulton on Board the Steamer Brandywine
four hundred and six Choctaws and their
ponies were taken in the flat Boats

On my way home I met about eighty
Emigrants whose goods we had hauled and
had not overtaken us and who were furnished
by me with provisions, all of which is
Respectfully submitted

Yours humble Servt

(Signed)
George Harris Esq
Supt. Rem. & Sub. Indians
Demopolis Ala)

Thomas M. Esq. Capt. Asst.
Rem. & Sub. Indians

J. B. Earle to
Col. Gaines - respecting
rolls & the irregularity
of issue to Choctaws
— 6th May 1832

Done in
6 May 1832
Dr. Earle

On this
Col. B. J. Gaines
Adj. Gen. of the Army

Done in
6 May 1832
Dr. Earle

Pineville, Ala. 6th May, 1832
 Col Geo. S. Gaines
 Capt. for Reg. & Sub. Ind.

Dear Sir,

I forward to you by this day's mail, a consolidated Roll of the Chactaw Emigrants, removed under my care, & the contract made with Messrs Trotter & Moore for rationing my Army, on their march.

In explanation of the irregularity of the daily issue of rations, it is only necessary to observe, that the Emigrants, commenced rendezvousing, on the 15th October, & that there was a daily increase, till the 4th Novr on which day, we took up the line of March -

There was no regular contract for foraging, the Teams, engaged in the Service, believing, that more

I can only would be observed, by attending
to that duty myself -

I forward also, by the post Rider,
the Original Rolls, of emigrants, from
the North East District, that you may
be enabled, to compare, & be satisfied
of the accuracy of the Consolidation.

With much esteem & regard,

Your Obedt. Servt

J. B. Early

Acty. Asst. for Com. Valut. & Ind.

Roll, Choctaw migrants
(file of 1831)

under the supervision of
L. B. Earle from Garland's
old place to Vicksburg

forwarded by Mr. S. S. James

Choctaw (Kumshaw) 943
do - S. S. - 858
No 1 Choctaw
for enrolment within

1
a
en

Roll of Chaetan grants, collected at Garland's Old Place, Va. district. And removed thence to Vicksburg, Miss. under the immediate superintendence of Col. D. Earle. Apt. Agt. for Gen. Schut. Ind.

Date of Enrollment.	Names of Captains.	Males		Females		Total	Remarks
		16 years & over	Under 16	16 years & over	Under 16		
October 22	Captain Nahoma-stubbee	13	12	17	8	50	
✓ 19	" John Cooper	30	20	26	20	96	The Chief Netuck with his family, (in number) are included in the 1. which makes an aggregate of 1811 sou
✓ 22	" James Gardner	39	34	40	26	139	
✓ 23	" Pipa-tochabi	18	10	18	15	61	
Nov. 1	" Hothintha-ma-taha	17	13	18	13	61	
Oct. 22	" Satcha-Hopin	18	26	31	18	93	
✓ " 22	" Pierre Ryan	24	29	23	27	103	
✓ " 22	" Pipa-haga-tubba	11	13	19	9	52	
✓ " 22	" Big Axe	14	11	10	12	47	
✓ " 22	" Apatta-homa	33	17	28	28	98	
✓ " 25	" Tushka-holatta	8	10	19	10	47	
✓ " 22	" Nilla-homa	13	15	24	10	62	
✓ " 22	" Hopie-tubbee	16	17	25	10	68	
✓ " 22	" Ammo-katish-ahoma	20	13	28	18	79	
" 2	" Onubbee	19	20	19	13	71	
Nov. 2	" Panchesh-kubbee	11	7	11	8	37	
Oct. 22	" Bhuala-homa	5	9	8	8	30	
✓ " 22	" Parsha-homa	12	19	16	12	59	
✓ " "	" Bathona-Chakubbee	3	3	4	5	15	
✓ " "	" Hopiancha-kubbee	42	25	41	34	142	
✓ " "	" Hopeestonocke	11	12	16	8	47	
✓ " 22	" Ibai-inska	26	23	32	17	98	
✓ " 22	" Atooklubbee-tushka	6	5	16	7	34	
✓ " "	" Onai-kubbee	17	12	18	21	68	
" "	" Ticktanha-kubbee	14	15	13	10	52	
✓ " 22	" Parke-mitta	10	8	13	6	37	
✓ " "	" Nocke-stubbee	11	8	8	5	32	
" "	" Eve-homa	5	7	9	6	27	
		452	415	551	384	1802	

Compared with the
at Rolls of Dr.
Earle's charge of En-
t ground
correct
Capt. D. R.

Roll of Captain ³ Asatathoomah's company of emigrating Choctaws
 Rendezvous at Echokkumwah, in the Choctaw town in the South
 western District preparatory in their journey west

Date of Enrolment	Names of the head of the family	Number and description of the family					Remarks
		Males		Females		Total	
		16 years and over	Under 16 years	16 years and over	Under 16 years		
1831 Oct.							
" 22	Asatothromah Capt.	4	2	2	5	10	
	Chilator hopia	1	3	1	1	6	*
	Gluecarbisher	1	2	1	"	4	*
	Okechuttomer	2	"	1	"	3	
	Hanyar kerchuk	1	1	1	2	5	
	^{Shen} Nuccaigh tar	2	"	1	5	6	
	^{Arch} Archer horn	1	2	1	4	6	
	Kinlubbee	1	"	1	"	2	
	^{Tarhin} Tupperman	1	1	3	1	6	
	^{Y-ho kta} Turnar pur	2	"	3	3	6	
	Arnoteyer	1	"	2	"	3	
	Tulloer	1	"	1	"	2	
	^{any} Tishopiah	3	1	3	1	8	
	Parkomuah	1	"	1	"	2	
	Pir Scatubbe	1	1	1	1	4	
	^{ka} Shun nar	"	1	1	2	4	
	Imagatubbe	1	"	1	"	2	
	^{hu} Chutunchar	2	2	1	1	6	
	Chacha	1	3	1	2	7	
		23	19	28	28	98	

15

Roll of Captain Antoklubutshker's company of migrating Choctaws
at rendezvous at Sotahkumash in the Kumshee town in the South
Western District preparatory to their journey west

Date of Enrollment	Name of the head of the family	Number and descrip- tion of the family				
		Males	Females			
		over 16 years	under 16 years	under 10 years	under 10 years	Total
Oct 22	Antoklubutshker	1	2	4	1	8
	Kumshee town	1	"	4	3	8
	Tushkerthalke	2	"	"	"	2
	Ilekar tubber	1	2	2	2	7
	Mar ketaker	1	1	6	1	9
		6	5	16	7	34

16

Roll of Captain Munnalahoomah's company of migrating Choctaws
at Munday at Lohokummaah in the Kuntshan town in the
Southeastern District preparatory to their journey west.

Date of Enrollment	Names of the head of the family	Number & descrip- tion of the family				
		Males		Females		
		16 years and over	under 16 years	16 years and over	under 16 years	Total
Oct 22	Chuallahoomah	2	4	2	2	10
	Tushker hienhu	1	"	1	3	5
	Lishohimittu	1	2	1	"	4
	Lupfittu	1	3	2	2	8
	Lk keryoke po	"	"	2	1	3
		5	9	6	8	30 - 50

Roll of Captain Kowehomeah's company of emigrating Choctaws
at rendezvous at Solakumrah in the Tusshaw town in the
South eastern District preparatory to their journey west

Date of Enrollment	Names of the head of the family	Number and description of the family					Remarks
1831		Male		Female		Total	
		16 years and over	under 16 years	16 years and over	under 16 years		
Oct. 22	Kowahomah						Pumar M
	Kawe hooma h	1	1	3	3	8	
	Zush ker himittu	1	3	2	"	6	
	Immar hoka	"	"	1	"	1	
	Parmingo	2	2	2	2	8	
	In hangar ker	1	2	1	"	4	
		5	7	9	6	27	

Roll of Capt. ^{2nd Regt} ~~Cooper~~ ^{Cooper V.} Company, of South
East District, of the Choctaw Nation, Organized
for emigrating to the New Choctaw Country
West of the Mississippi River.

Names of heads of Family	Total Family	Number & description of Families				Date of Enrollment	Remarks
		Males over 16	Males under 16	Females over 16	Females under 16		
Capt. John Cooper	9	3	3	2	1	Sept 1831	5 +
2. Emaimbee	8	2	1	1	4	Oct 19	3 +
3. J. To. ti. mas. tubbee	5	2	1	1	1		3 +
4. Samuel Mobley	10	2	6	2			4 +
5 Ho. yo. pa. koma	9	4	2	3	1		5
6. Oska. him. mitta	8	1		3	4		4
7 Shop. hi. mas. tubbee	3	1	1	1			2
8 Ok. la. chi. tubbee	5	1	1	2	1		3
9 Tusho. wa. kai. ya	6	2	2	1	1		3
10 William Fields	5	2		3			5
11 Thomas Bon. ga	6	1	1	3	1		4
12. Daniel Crabgrass	5	1	1	1	2		2
13. Lewis Bon. ga	3	1	1	1			2
14. Paya. Boli.	7	2		2	3		4
15 Tun. up. ish. ti. tubbee	3	1		1	1		3
	92	26	20	26	20		
Isel Hail	92	4					3 Negro men the slaves 3
	85	30	20	26	20		

Roll. of Captain Bushonachakutlu's company of immigrating Choctaws at
Mendezvous at Gboshkumuck in the Runshaw town in the South eastern
District preparatory to their journey west.

[illegible]

Roll of Capt. ^{J. Gardner} ~~Sheffer~~ ~~Chatham~~ Company of
the South East District of the Choctaw Nation
Organized for emigrating to the new Choctaw
Country West of the Mississippi River

Names of the heads of Families	Date of Enrollment	Number & description of Families				Total	Remarks
		Males		Females			
	Oct 22 nd	over 16	under 16	over 16	under 16	Total	
Capt James Gardner		3	3	3	3	13	Three Slaves
John Garland		3	2	3	4	15	Three Slaves
William Ulridge		1	4	2		7	
James Garland		4	5	3		12	
Witchell Christy		1	2	3	4	10	
Lilas Garland		3	4	3	2	12	
Ahi-Ko-pa-chah-bi		5		2		7	
Tish-Oh-hi-mit-ta		1	3	1	2	7	
La-Tit-to		1	1	3	1	6	
L. to. Ji. no. wa		2		1		3	
La-Ka-Ja-bi		3	3	2	2	10	
Asha-Ka-pa-bi		2	2	3		7	
John Gardner		1	1	1		3	
Isaac Gardner		2	1	1	2	6	
Hopsii		1	3	2		6	
Oklat. ahi		1		3	1	5	
Simo		1		2		3	
William Gardner		3	2	2	5	12	
		1				187	
Anasotahi		1			1	2	
		39	34	40	26	139	

Roll of Captain Parham's company of emigrating Choctaws
at Underwood at Etob Kunnuck in the Runshaw Town in the
South eastern District preparatory to their journey west.

Date of enrollment	Names of the head of the family	Number and description of the family				
		Males		Females		Total
		16 years and over	under 16 years	16 years and over	under 16 years	
Oct 22	Parham	3	1	2	2	8
	Wah-ti-lup-bee	1	1	1	"	3
	Wah-ti-lup-bee Wah-ti-lup-bee	2	"	"	3	5
	Wah-ti-lup-bee Wah-ti-lup-bee	"	4	5	"	9
	Lish-pia	3	2	4	1	10
	Pir-la-sha	1	"	1	"	2
		10	8	13	6	37

Roll of Capt. No-piancha-hubbee's Company of the
 East District of the Choctaw Nation, organized
 for emigrating to the New Choctaw Country
 West of the Mississippi River

Names of the heads of Families	Date of Enrollment	Age description of Families				Total	Remarks
		Males		Females			
		Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16		
Tahki-hakohi		5	..	3	2	10	
Wochannaloma		8	1	4	6	16	
Path-folaryashli		2	2	3	1	8	
Nakiith-tona-ah		2	1	1	.	4	
Doct. Loh-ban-mo-lach		2	1	3	3	9	
Shulle-hoomah		2	1	4	3	10	
Polletella		1	2	1	1	5	
Le-shi-homme		2	1	3	3	9	
Talibolle		1	1	1	1	4	
Posh-a-chibi		1	2	1	1	7 ⁵	
Onet-oh-chayen		3	1	3	1	8	
Posh-ish-to-see-hopia		1	2	1	3	7 ⁷	
Shulle-tunch-hubbee		1	1	1	2	5	
Jeppanish-toner-hoomah		2	1	1	1	5	
Shu-ha-ent-bee		8	3	6	6	22	
Pun-ha-er-vi		2	1	2	"	5	
Shup-ha-ent-bee		3	3 ⁴	2 ³	2 ³	13 ¹³	
		42	25	41	34	142 ¹⁴²	

Roll, of Capt. Ho-pias-tonoche's Company of South
 East District, of Choctaw Nation, organized
 for emigrating to the new Choctaw County
 west of the Mississippi River.

Names of heads of Families	Date of Enrollment	Age & Descriptions of Families				Total	Remarks
		Males		Females			
		16 Y over	Under 16	16 Y over	Under 16		
Capt Ho-pias-tonche		1	1	2	2	7	
Seti-mocking		1	2	1	1	5	
Wm. Ka-chuby		2	3	4	4	10	
Opune-Tuby		1	2	2	2	7	
Chachuby		2		1		3	
A-lakotabi		1	3	2	2	8	
Lakhi-shi-homo		1	1	1		3	
Chah-cut-tubee		2	2	3	3	10	
Amitt-shi-chany		3	1	3	1	8	
Reh-at-on-hopia		1	2	1	3	7	
Chilla-mucha		1	1	1	2	5	
Tupha-nach-to		2	"	2	"	4	
Jum-pi-ye		11	12	16	8	47	43

Roll of Captain Hopatuthee's company of immigrating
Choctaws at Anderson's at Okobumuck in the Choctaw
town in the South Eastern District preparatory to their journey

Date of Enrollment	Names of the heads of the family	Number and description of the family					Remarks
		Males		Females		Total	
		10 years and over	under 10 years	10 years and over	under 10 years		
1831 Oct							
" 22	Hopiatuthee	4	5	5	1	15	
	Namanyukha	1	1	1	2	6	
	Chaprey Shupheroke	1	"	1	"	2	
	Hatone	"	3	1	3	7	
	N. Ayre	1	"	1	"	2	
	^{=ka} Kearneyha	2	2	1	"	5	
	Zirhoner	"	2	3	"	5	
	Hocha	1	"	2	"	3	
	Ishemacha	"	3	1	1	3	
	Kushahayo	1	2	1	2	6	
	Noertone	"	"	2	1	3	
	Ishiryer	1	"	"	"	1	
	Ayokamer	2	1	1	"	4	
	Hunnno	1	"	3	"	4	
	Orarhoomch	2	"	2	"	4	66
		16	17	25	10	68	66 68

Lt. of Capt. Ho-shin-sha-ma-taka's Company
 of South East District, of the Chactaw Nation,
 organized for emigrating, to the new Chactaw
 Country, West of the Mississippi River—

Names of Heads of Families-	Date of Enrollment	Number & Description of Families		Total	Remarks		
		Males	Females				
	1 st Nov 1831	16 years or over	under 16 years	16 years & over	under 16 years	Total	
Ho-shin-sha-ma-taka		1	2	1	2	6	2
Tanap-iyabli		3	3	3		9	6
Eba-ho-la-bi		1		1	1	3	2
La-Ka-To-mo-bi		1		1	1	3	2
Tu-sho-hi-Ka		2	3	1	1	7	2
Ai-ok-pa-chi		1		1	1	3	2
Tash-Ka-cha-ha-bi		1		2	2	5	3
Ka-sha-bash-hi-mitta		1	2	2	1	6	3
Pash-Ka-hom-ma		1	1	1		3	2
Ke-Ta-chun-na		1		1	1	3	2
L-la-Re-ha-bi		1	1	1	2	5	2
A-Re-sa-ta-bi		1		1		2	2
Blum-ey-Fisk		1		1	1	3	2
Kanamatahi		16	12	17	13	58	2
		17	13	18	13	61	61

14

Roll of Captain Harmsworth's company of emigrating Aborigines
at Kungahmoo at Gotsch Kurnick in the Kurnshaw town in the
South-eastern District preparatory to their journey West

Date of Emigration	Name of the head of the family	Number and Description of the family					Remarks
1831		Males		Females		Total	
		16 years and over	under 16 years	16 years and over	under 16 years		
Oct 12	Ibimha	1	2	2	3	8	
	Ishparrubbee	1	"	2	"	3	
	Porharubbee	1	2	1	1	5	
	Pipertubbee	2	5	2	"	9	
	Timarhalubbee	1	2	1	"	4	
	Te yo	"	"	2	1	3	
	Mopar ha	1	2	2	1	4	
	Iyacher hoomah	1	1	1	2	5	
	Arker nayer	1	2	1	1	5	
	Punsharchahubbee	1	1	1	"	3	
	Tunk ke naryubbee	1	2	1	2	4	
	Arker naurubbee	3	1	2	"	6	
	Yokna	2	"	1	1	4	
	Porhistoryer	1	"	1	1	3	
	Gullar pa	2	3	1	2	6	
	Araner	"	2	2	1	5	
	Oniar ha yo	2	"	1	"	3	
		21	21	24	16	82	

1831
Oct 12

Names of the Members & de-
head of the family - Description of the family

16 years
16 years
16 years
16 years
16 years
Total

Alas Hensah
21 21 24 16 Total

62 Proton

Onut & Ke Char - 3 " 2 " 5
Martones 1 2 5 1 9

Ala huttunoha hubbun " 1 " 2
26 23 32 17 98 - 98

Watt. Bai = mulla
98
Hinslaw



11

Roll of Captain Immoke laishoomah's company of migrating
 Spectators at Rendezvous at Schokkumuk in the Kuntshau
 town in the South Eastern District preparatory to their journey west

Date of enrollment	Names of the head of the family	Number and Description of the family				
		Males		Females		Total
		10 years and over	under 10 years	10 years and over	under 10 years	
Oct 22	Immoke laishoomah	3	"	5	3	11
	Tomar lubbee	1	1	1	"	3
	Hoyapuhareho	3	2	4	2	11
	Fullahoomah	1	1	4	2	8
	Onartubbee	1	1	1	2	5
	Parhoketa	"	"	1	"	1
	Fowebullar	1	1	2	4	8
	Onounarcha	1	"	1	"	2
	Ishtenupoloe	1	"	1	"	2
	Ishtenmae	1	2	2	1	6
	Shunnar yotuthe	2	3	1	1	7
	Ishtunoola	2	1	1	3	7
	Neekmatebbee	2	"	2	"	4
	Pasir	1	"	1	"	2
	Pipir kayo	"	1	1	"	2
		20	13	28	18	79

Midland

X

1
Roll of Captain Syachukhapi's company of immigrating
Choctaws at rendezvous at Vohahkumwah in the second year in
the South Eastern District preparatory to their journey west

Date of Enrollment	Names of the head of the family	Number and distribution of the family						Remarks
		Males			Females			
		16 years and over	under 16 years	16 years and over	under 16 years	16 years and over	under 16 years	
1831 Oct								
22	Syachokhepia	1	3	5	4			
	Carhistomutsee	1	2	2			5	
	Cushonamastaka	2	2	2			9	
	Sottergarhommah	1	"	1	1		3	
	Hochinsamasta	1	"	2	"		3	
	Chotocumaco	"	"	3	"		"	
	Chafamutubee	1	1	1	3		6	
	Hutukimchahuthee	3	2	1	"		6	
	Arhacutubee	1	2	1	"		4	
	Pipinhechuthee	1	1	1	"		3	
	Immoheleashier	4	2	3	2		11	
	Haryar kerchuthee	1	1	1	1		4	
	Immistitiryubee	2	1	2	"		5	
	Cushonahayo	"	"	1	2		6	
	Haryar kercha	"	1	2	2		5	
	Chonahuntubee	"	1	"	2		3	
	Kartoa	"	6	3	"		9	
	Eyahoka	"	2	1	"		3	
		18	26	31	18		93	

Roll of Captain Pome Tuzan's company of emigrating Choctaws
at rendezvous at Echikunniah in the Coonshaw town in the South
Eastern District preparatory to their journey West

Date of Enrollment	Names of the heads of the family	Number and description of the family					Remarks
		Males		Females		Totals	
		16 years and over	under 16 years	16 years and over	under 16 years		
1831 Oct							
" 22	Pome Segan Capt	1	"	"	"	1	
	Tappemar hoomah	3	2	2	5	12	
	Tishawar tubbee	1	4	1	5	11	
	Tappemairtithen	1	4	1	1	7	
	Tishochilater	1	2	1	2	6	
	Mingomantubbee	1	2	1	1	5	
	Arbatunola	1	"	1	1	3	
	Tushken hoomah	1	3	2	1	7	
	Bunmar	1	"	1	2	4	
	Hopiairtitounka	1	2	1	5	9	
	Oke lannooroka	1	2	2	2	7	
	Parkarcho	2	"	1	"	3	
	Tunnoer	1	2	1	2	6	
	Shum ka	"	"	1	"	1	Widow
	Chahather	2	2	1	"	5	
	Kunchatubbee	2	2	2	2	8	
	Chah Ila hoomah	1	"	1	1	3	
	Ilantubbee	1	2	1	"	4	
	Tishomartubbee	1	1	1	1	4	
	Cuptin himitta	1	"	3	1	5	
	Westley Teykan	1				1	
	Omantoua	2	1	1	"	4	
		24	29	23	27	103	103

12

Roll of Captain Vitarhoomah's company of emigrating Choctaws
at Munday road at Vitarhoomah in the Kuntshoo town in the
South eastern District preparatory to the journey west-

Date of enrollment	Name of the head of the family	Number and description of the family				
		Males		Females		
		10 years and over	under 10 years	10 years and over	under 10 years	Total
Oct 22	Witter homish	1	7	2	3	13
	Te Kia	1	"	2	"	3
	Ishwersee thee	2	"	4	1	7
	Okefoichosh	3	"	3	1	7
	Hopar kintubbes	1	2	2	"	5
	Lopar ker	1	"	2	1	4
	Busho per na	2	1	2	"	5
	Ish timarlar hoka	"	1	1	"	2
						10
	Pimshinthe the	1	3	4	4	12
	Wbeepish	1	1	2	"	4
		13	15	24	10	62

Roll of Capt. Nock-e-stubbee's Company, of the South East District, of the Choctaw Nation organized, for emigrating, to the new Choctaw country, west of the Mississippi River

Names of the heads of Families	Date of Enlistment	No & description of Families				Total	Remarks
		Males		Females			
		over 16	under 16	over 16	under 16		
Capt Nock-e-stubbe		2	4	2	1	9	
Edspan-o-humak		3		1		4	
Stem-ellak		2		1	2	5	
Fa-basa		2	2	2	2	8	
Capt Big Asb--							
Ittotochaki		1	2	1	..	4	
Nahemmatlak		1	.	1	..	2	
		11	8	8	5	32	32
					</		

Roll, of Capt. ^{Nahoma: Stubbs} ~~Coppin~~ ^{tramma: thock-o's} Company
of South East District, of the Chactaw Nation
Organized, for emigrating, to the new Chactaw
Country West of the Mississippi River

Names of heads of Families	Total No. in each Family	No. & description of Families				Date of Enrollment	
		Males	Females	Children	Under 16		
1 Nahoma: Stubbs	6	1	1	2	2	1831	
2 Pash-o: hi: cubee	6	1	1	3	1	October 21st	1
3 Simon Peter	2	1		1			2
4 Posh-o: Chi-a	4	1	1	1	1		2
5 Holitta: koma	6	1	4	1			2
6 Andrew Peter	3	1	1	1			2
7 William Cole	5	1		2	2		3
8 David Brannard	3	1		1	1		2
9 Levi Sampson	3	2		1			3
10 Tash: kai: wa: kai: ya	5	1	1	2	1		3
11 Pankie: Chitto	6	1	3	2			3
	49	12	12	17	8		
12 Lapan	1	1					1
	50						50

[illegible]

Roll of Capt. Pan-ches-te-kubbee's, Company of South East District of the Choctaw Nation, Organized for Emigrating to the New Choctaw Country West of the Mississippi River.

Names of Heads of Families	Date of Enrollment	Number & description of Families				Total	Remarks
		Males		Females			
		16 & Over	Under 16	16 & Over	Under 16		
Capt Panches te Kuttu	Nov. 2	1	1	1	1	4	
Saka cho x	"						
Ascolothomah	"	1	2	1	2	6	
Kiochan	"	5	2	5	3	15	
Shikono widow	"		1	1		2	
Chickasaw postus	"	2	1	2	2	7	
Kok: Pallachatti	"	1		1		2	
Ponubbee	"	1				3	
		11	7	11	8	37	

Roll of Captain Parshahormah's company of migrating
 Spectators at ~~Yendegons~~ at ~~Velakkumach~~ in the ~~Coromandel~~
 town in the South Eastern District preparatory to their journey West

Date of Ascension	Names of the heads of the family	Number and descriptions of the family					Remarks
		16 years and over	Under 16 years	16 years and over	Under 16 years	16 years and over	
1831 Oct							
" 22	Parshahormah	3	1	2	1	70	
	Pohumantuthee	1	5 7	2	5	14 15	
	Noeruthee	1	1	1	"	3	
	Warhentuthee	1	1	1	"	3	
	Punhaisttiger	1	1	2	1	54	
	Immalethee	1	"	1	"	2	
	Illar Chaturthee	1	2	1	"	4	
	Imish tarhoyo	2 1	2	4	3	10	
	Tishohormah	1	2	1	1	5	
	Ishtum war bee	1	1	1	1	4	
		12	19	16	12	59	59

X

Roll of Capt ~~Pisat~~ ^{Pisat} ~~to~~ ^{to} ~~chah~~ ^{chah} ~~li~~ ^{li} Company, of South East District of the Chaetau Nation Organized for Emigrating, to the New Chaetau Country West of the Mississippi River.

Names of heads of Families	Date of Enrollment 1831	Number & description of Families				Total	Remarks
		Males		Females			
		over 16	under 16	over 16	under 16	Total	
Pi. sattochahli	October 23	1	2	1	2	6	2
2. lop - lot - ya -		1		4	X	3	2
Hak. lot - a - li		1	1	1	1	4	2
OK. chansahonna		1		1		2	
Tish. ook. chakya		1		1		2	
Pi. sat - a - ya - li		2		2		4	
Pih - li - chi		1		1	1	3	
La. loh - to - na - li		1	1	1	2	5	2
An - na - haiya - li		2	1	4	2	9	
Phi. Ko - pa - homma		3	1	3	2	9	
A. ho - la - li		1	2	1	1	5	
Nak. pal - li		2			2	4	
Ja - hiah - to - na - ba		2 ^{no}	1	2	1	1	5
		18	10	18	15	61	61

Roll of Captain Pipirhocuttubba's company of emigrating Choctaws at rendezvous at Solakumma in the Kumsnow town in the Southeastern District preparatory to their journey west

Date of Enrollment	Names of the head of the family	Number and description of the family					Remarks
1831		Male		Female			
		16 years and over	under 16 years	16 years and over	under 16 years	Total	
Oct. 22	Pipirhocuttubba	1	3	3	4	6	
	Hopieairhtir	1	1	2	2	6	
	Hoyoka	1	"	1	"	2	
	Chelmarho	"	2	2	"	4	
	Warherhoomah	2	1	3	"	6	
	Eyarhocuttubba	1	"	"	1	2	
	Lirhohemartubba	1	2	2	2	7	
	Hoyoponerhoomah						
	Umohacha	"	"	1	"	1	
	Hopieairhtir	1	1	1	1	4	
	Hoyoponerhoomah	1	1	1	2	5	
	Eyarhocuttubba	"	"	1	"	2	
	Hoskahoomah	1	2	2	"	4	
		11	13	19	9	52	
						52	

Roll of Captain Big Axe's company of emigrating Choctaws at
 rendezvous at Sobakumneah in the Ruskaw town in the
 Southeastern District preparatory to their journey west

Date of Enrollment	Names of the heads of the family	Numbers and descriptions of the family						Remarks
1831		Male		Female		Total		
		16 years & over	under 16 years	16 years & over	under 16 years	Total		
Oct 22	Big Axe	1	"	1	"	3		
	Little Axe	1	1	1	"	3		
	Auehoomah kareho	2	2	1	2	7		
	Archuffer bee	1	1	1	1	4		
	Poter bee	1	3	1	2	7		
	Waver hach bee	1	"	1	2	4		
	Illarpiut bee	1	"	2	1	4		
	Shullarkato ha	1	3	1	3	8		
	Shirubee	1	1	1	"	3		
		10	11	10	12	43	43	
						43 172		

Roll of Capt. Tick-ban-chah-hubbee's Company
of the South East District, of the Choctaw Nation
Organized for emigrating, to the New Choctaw
Country, West of the Mississippi River

Names of Heads of Families	Date of Enrollment	Number & description of Families				Total	Remarks
		Males		Females			
		16 & Over	Under 16	16 & Over	Under 16		
Capt. Tick-ban-chah-hubbee	Sept. 12, 1834	1	1	1	2	5	
Genl. Coffey	"	1	2	"	"	3	
Ela-huck-abbe	"	1	1	1	1	4	
Poin-abbe	"	1	1	1	1	4	
Imen-lah-widde	"	1	1	1	2	3	
Shacho	"	1	"	1	"	2	
Phel-stah	"	2	1	2	3	8	
Eba-at-Tubbe	"	1	1	1	"	3	
Capt. Cum-ah-Chabbe	"	2	3	2	1	32	
Shache	"	1	"	1	1	40	
Huck-la-Tubbe	"	1	1	1	"	12	
Ma-ul-lah-abbe	"	1	3	1	1		
		14	15	13	10	52	52

Roll of Captain ¹³ Wiskey's company of migrating
 Chelons at ¹³Widgawa at ¹³Stokunok in the ¹³Kaysharo town
 in the Southeastern District preparatory to their journey west

Date of Census	Names of the head of the family	Number and dis- tribution of the family				
		Males		Females		Total
		10 years and over	Under 10 years	10 years and over	Under 10 years	
22 Oct	Tush Keyar holar	1	1	3	2	7
	Billy	1	"	1	1	3
	Shartaro	"	2	1	"	3
	Arto mas tubee	1	"	1	"	2
	Tuppanar harche	1	"	1	4	6
	War kiro la	"	1	1	"	2
	To ker	"	1	3	1	5
	Porhunnies	1	1	1	"	3
	Archar ner hooma	1	"	"	"	1
	Ilshakorarche	1 1 1 1 1				
	War kirtimar	"	2	4	"	6
	Shamer	1	2	1	"	4
	Likbartubee	1	"	1	1	3
						45
	Ilarhota			1	1	2
		8	10	19	10	47

17
Ewing Christian

Genl. J. Graham
July 5th 1832

Engineer Department

Relative to the employ-
ment of the public steam
boat in Indian river.

to
Genl. Geo. Gibson
Com. Genl. of Eng.

Recd July 5

To, Brig. Genl. J. Seddon
Com: Genl. of Sub.
Washington

Engineer Department
Washington July 3rd 1832

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd inst. on the subject of employing the Steam Boats, now engaged under the direction of this Dept. in improving the navigation of Ohio & Mississippi rivers, to aid in the removal of Indians West of the latter river.

A copy of your letter was immediately forwarded to Mr. Shreve, the Agent having charge of these Boats, to ascertain if they can be available at the time, and for the purpose, therein mentioned, without injury to the public service — as soon as Mr. Shreve's report is recd. you shall be advised of it —

Respectfully

Your obt. Servt.

A. A. Smith
per,

Camp Choctaw

Geo. S. Gaines
Mobile

June 27.

Respecting his accounts

1st Qr. 1882 - and to
Lounville's & Everett's pay

Gen. George Gibson
Commissary General
of Subsistence

Recd 11 July
Sir

Mobile June 27th 1832

I have the honor to enclose herewith
Abstract & vouchers for monies paid by me since
my last acct was sent of December 31st 1831 amounting
to \$1096.⁴⁴/₁₀₀ which will form an item in my account
currently - which will be rendered by soon as I can
liquidate the claims that are still unsettled in the Nation
which object I shall effect without delay -

With the acct of Messrs A. H. Sammons
& A. H. Crockett and their different accts for travelling
expenses while in public service as assistants
agents & inasmuch as nothing was said in relation
to their expenses being paid by Government - I did not
feel authorized to pay them - I would however
state that the pay of those two gentlemen was
less than my other assistants and no allowance for
frage was made them. I am of opinion their
accounts should be paid or frage allowed them

Yours George Gibson

Commissary Genl. Subst.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully

Yours Vt. Servt
Geo. S. Sains

as they remain there unsettled, and
forward the whole to you without
delay.

I have the honor to be

Respectfully

Yours truly

Geo. B. Quincy



Geo. B. Quincy

Commissary General Sub

Geo. B. Quincy
Commissary General Sub

Geo. B. Quincy
Commissary General Sub
for H. & G. 1831 - 4 in reply to
letter of 31st March 1831

Recd. July 10

Touching Abstract

Package No 1 Containing Touching No 1.3.4.5. Abstract No 1

sent 1 --- 1 --- *Alfred's acct appears to be correct &*
 do 3 --- 1 --- *Gifta Tabby Duplicate Witnessing ---*
 Not sent 15 --- 1 --- *John Ervill - Error 1 day for admitted ---*
 sent 10 --- 1 --- *Explained on back duplicate ---*

Package No 2 Containing Touching No 4 & 14 Abstract 2

Touching of Abstract

sent 4 --- 2 --- *this acct as it appears shows an error of 30¢ but the sum of 139¢ was actually paid to Mr Barnett and the error has arisen by the ^{amount} 7c day having been improperly entered. it will be seen that in many instances 5¢ for day was given and I am aware that the terms of Mr Barnett were as good as any we had and that Mr B resided farther from Fitchburg than any one of the other teamsters employed -*

sent 14 --- 1 --- *Duplicate Witnessing ---*
 not sent 24 & 35 *Power of attorney will be obtained and forwarded in a few days ---*

Package No 3 Containing Touching 16. 17. 18. 25 28 29. 38. & 39. of Abstract No 3

Touching - Abstract

16 --- 3 --- *Duplicate Witnessing ---*
 17 --- " --- *Do ---*
 18 --- " --- *Do ---*
 25 --- " --- *Do ---*

28 --- " --- *Explained on back duplicate ---*

30 (acc sent) --- " --- *On finding a by signs for Sunday Sunday. unless the Wagon in spring and the signs are known to the agent if power is considered necessary it can be had with some trouble ---*

Package No. 6. Contains - Returns for provisions
issued by Sam^l Long to the party conducted by
R M Jones - - - presumed that Capt Colquhoun has the
Contract & has or will forward it -

Package No. 7. Contains Memorandums of a con-
tract entered into with Col David M. Wright for supply
of rations - Capt Colquhoun attended the contract
with Miss Wright & the age dated and it is presumed
that he will forward the Contract. -

Mobile 27th June 1832

Sir

I have the honor to inclose herewith
sundry duplicate vouchers to replace such
as were omitted to be witnessed, forwarded
with my accounts for the last quarter of 1831
and noticed in your letter of the 31st March
last, also such other papers required in that
letter as I have been able to obtain - Sent
annexed with such explanations as
I have deemed necessary.

The Rolls of the party conducted
by Tho^s. McGee Esq. together with the
requisitions upon the Contractors for
rations for that party, and the Rolls
of the party conducted by Maj. Norwood,
will be forwarded to you from Memphis
to which place I am about to retire to spend
the summer months and will visit
the Nation - and close such accounts
standing against my late Superintendency

March 24 1832
A. H. Somerville
To
Col: G. S. Gifford

transmits Abstract of Wagon, & 2
Agreements, L. Binding with
Owners of Wagon & Team. &c -

Free of Charge
to the Bank for Rent & Labor
of Wagon

Tulcalona 26th March 1832

Dear Sir

In my arrival at Cotejabe Arkansas Territory on the 28th of December 1831. there being no agent at that place to take charge of a party of emigrant Choctaws in charge of Saml. V. Croft Spt Indian agent. he being ordered to point Chicago and the interest of the government requiring that the party should move as soon as possible I was then and there appointed an Asst Agent to conduct the above named party of emigrant Choctaws to their new home in the western Choctaw Nation by Saml. V. Croft Spt Indian Agent as per instructions now in the possession of Capt W. L. C. Lyndon Spt Ind Agent. Accompanying this you will receive a true and correct abstract of the waggon employed in the service of the United States in removing the above named party of emigrant Choctaws. A part of which remains unpaid, owing to their not being found forwards to the point of destination by the Supt Ind for removing & subd Indian wear of the Mississippi for the purpose of paying them off when discharged, each owner of a wagon & team is furnished with a certificate showing the date of commencing service and also the date of discharge and the place of being discharged, you will also receive accompanying this and agreement between L. Relding an agent appointed by Saml. V. Croft Spt Ind Agent to hire waggon & teams to transport emigrant Choctaws from Cotejabe A. T. to their new home in the western Choctaw Nation and the owners of the waggon & teams engaged in the removal of emigrant Choctaws

And also an agreement between L. Belding the owner of the
waggons & Teams employd. in Removing emigrant stock
to furnish them with forage on the march.

I am Respectfully
Sir

Your Obt Servt -
A. H. Sommerville
Act Agent in Remt &
Subst Indian -

Abstract of Wagons
employed in Removal of
emigrant Choctaws, by way of
Catafiche. in the winter of 1831-2
by A. N. Sumnerville.

This abt. accomp. a letter from
to Col. G. S. Gaines referred by him to
the Office of G. S. L.

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of said Association at New York, this 10th day of May, 1871.

Crew	No.	Date of Discharge	No. Days	Pay Per Day	Amount Due	Amount Paid	Remarks
Bastley Zachary	1	Decr 10 Jan'y 31	44	5 50 10	2 75	269 50	" "
John Pettigrew	1	" 10 Feb'y 1	44	6 50 11	3 25	321 75	" "
John Stewart	1	" 20 " 1	44	6 50 11	3 25	321 75	" "
Michael Madden	1	" 20 Jan'y 31	43	6 50 10	3 25	312 50	" "
M. L. Finn	1	" 20 " 31	43	7 00 10	3 50	336 00	" "
David Roberts	1	" 20 Feb'y 1	44	7 00 11	3 50	340 50	" "
Michael Madden	1	" 20 " 1	44	7 00 11	3 50	340 50	" "
William Shaw	1	" 20 " 1	44	7 00 11	3 50	340 50	" "
Thomas Fox	1	" 20 " 1	44	7 00 11	3 50	340 50	" "
Frost (McWilliams)	1	" 20 Jan'y 31	43	7 00 "	"	301 00	" "
Matthew Gray	2	" 20 Feb'y 1	43	12 00 11	7 00	679 00	" "
Silman Smith	1	Jan'y 18 Jan'y 31	14	5 50 0	2 75	93 50	" "
James Anderson	1	Decr 31 Feb'y 1	33	7 00 11	3 50	269 50	" "
John Wilson	1	" 31 " 1	33	5 50 11	2 75	189 75	" "
Robt Paterson	2	Jan'y 21 " 1	31	12 50 11	6 25	456 25	" "
James Moff	1	" 21 Jan'y 31	30	7 00 "	3 50	245 00	" "
Massie Young	1	" 9 Feb'y 1	24	7 00 9	3 50	194 50	" "
James Henney	1	" 9 Jan'y 31	23	5 50 7	2 75	145 75	" "
John McClinton	1	" 18 " 31	14	7 00 6	3 50	119 00	" "
Lee Co	2	" 18 Feb'y 1	15	14 00 8	7 00	266 00	" "
Heran Smith	1	Decr 26 Jan'y 31	37	7 00 10	3 50	264 00	" "

A list of persons who employed in the service of the
 Misses and Charles Towne the day from Boston
 - Henry in the morning took last a slave
 The colored M^{rs} March 1839

Alx. G. Towneville.

Act. Against Remov'g
Subsisting Indidls

Massie's 1	9 Feb	1 24	7 00	9	3 50	144 50	144 50
Samy Henry 1	9 Jan	31 23	5 50	7	2 75	12 75	12 75
John (M. Clinton) 1	12 "	31 14	7 00	6	3 50	119 00	119 00
So So 2	18 Feb	1 15	14 00	8	7 00	266 00	266 00
Wm. Smith 1	Dec 26	Jan 31	37 7 00	10	3 50	294 00	294 00
(William Trimble) 1	Jan 18	Feb 1	15 5 50	8	2 75	104 75	104 75
W. H. Jones 1	11 "	19 40	7 00	11	3 50	318 50	318 50
J. Whitehead 1	13 "	" "	" "	11	3 50	304 50	304 50
R. Brown 1	13 "	19 38	7 00	11	3 50	304 50	304 50
Mathew Carr 1	14 "	19 37	6 50	11	3 25	278 25	278 25
John Read 1	14 "	19 37	7 00	11	3 50	318 50	318 50
C. Havart 1	14 "	19 37	7 00	11	3 50	318 50	318 50
Sam. M. Daniel 1	18 "	31 33	5 50	6	2 75	165 00	165 00
William Foster 1	Feb 7	Feb 19	12 6 50	6	3 25	100 75	100 75
William Johnson 1	" "	" 12	6 50	6	3 25	100 75	100 75
Edw. Johnson 1	" "	" 12	7 00	6	3 50	105 00	105 00
McAfee Sublee 1	Dec 31	Jan 31	32 1 00	"	" "	32 00	32 00
Ligaboma 1	17 Feb	1 46	1 00	"	" "	46 00	46 00
Sam. up. a. Chaffer 1	17 Jan	29 44	1 00	"	" "	44 00	44 00
Joseph Fisher 1	17 Feb	1 46	4 00	"	" "	184 00	184 00
So So 1	17 "	1 46	1 50	"	" "	69 00	69 00
J. D. Fisher 1	17 "	1 46	4 00	"	" "	184 00	184 00
So So 1	17 "	1 46	1 50	"	" "	69 00	69 00
							\$9110 00

I do certify that the above list of money
 paid to the Indians in removing emigrants to
 the Kansas Territory is true and correct.
 J. H. Brown

Cash Paid to sundry natives, wagons, as per acct. rendered to Capt. Brown
 Superintendent for removing & subsisting Indians west of the Mississippi \$1105 00 Cash advanced by Capt. Brown

Agreement - between
L. Belding & owners
of waggons & teams
To furnish them with
forage

Cor de Fabe Expedition

Whereas each of the undersigned, has contracted with
L. Belding for and in behalf of the United States to
furnish a wagon or wagons, Team or Teams, to transport
Chocktaw or their effects. Therefore it is mutually agreed
by and between Byrd & Belding Contractors and the
undersigned, that said Byrd & Belding furnish at each
of their Camps, or places of deposit for supplying Chock-
taws one peck of corn per day for each beast employed
while in the employ of the United States in removing
Chocktaws and the parties of the other part agree to pay
to said Byrd & Belding two dollars per bushel for the
corn aforesaid. While drawing full pay and to pay one ~~half~~
dollar per bushel while drawing half and it is agreed
that the corn shall in all cases be taken at the option
of said Byrd & Belding, the parties of the Teams being
bound to receive the aforesaid corn, and it is allowed in
the contract made by L. Belding for and in behalf
of the United States, and the agent is hereby authorized
to pay what the corn may come to reckoning one peck of
corn for each beast, employed either in full or half pay
and deduct the amount from the amount of wages or
use of said team. In witness whereof each of the par-
ties aforesaid has hereunto set his hand and seal in the
Territory of Arkansas this 4th day of January A.D. 1832.
— for Byrd & Belding

L. Belding (Seal)
Massipsee Young (Seal)

James Henry	Deal
John Ragsdale	Deal
W. H. Jones	Deal
Jacob Whitesides	Deal
Robt. Morrow	Deal
Matthew Gray	Deal
Cornelius Stewart	Deal
Saml. McDaniel	Deal
Thos. Reed	Deal
Wm. Lester	Deal
Wm. Johnson	Deal
C. Johnson	Deal

Copy

Mississippi River

Steamer Walter Scott

27th Nov 1830.

Sir

On my arrival at Ficksburg I had the pleasure of meeting Col. W. Rector, Special Indian agent west of the Mississippi River, & solicited him to wait & accompany the principal party of Emigrants with their Chief Stuckeicher, up to the post of Arkansas, or to Little Rock if a Steam Boat could at this time ascend to that point & in the mean time communicate to you such information in relation to the number of the different parties then on the road to Ficksburg, as I might receive from time to time, and of the points the parties might desire to be conveyed to, on your side, which he agreed to.

The plan we have settled upon, & put into execution, of sending (those intending to settle on the waters of the Red River) about $\frac{2}{3}$ up the Arkansas and $\frac{1}{3}$ up the Red River, I trust will meet your approbation; and the arrangements made by Col. Rector for the subsistence and transportation of the latter, after being landed on the banks of the Washita relieve you from

any difficulty, either as to the procuring Trans-
portation or Subsistence

Sam H

Co. Capt. E. Brown
Capt. R. J. of Ind.
Miss of Mississippi

Geo. J. James
Sup. Rem. & Sub. of the
Choctaws Part of Miss

(Copy)

Santo Block A. S.

Gentlemen

Jan. 9 Ind 1892.

By a letter from Mr. Croft Sp. agent in the Dist. of Ind. I am informed that yourself, together with a Mr. Sumnerville are charged with conducting a party of emigrating Choctaws, & he (Croft) suggests the propriety of sending you funds a Mr. Ridding, Gen. Fractor has also written me, & says that he has borrowed money to loan you, & yet I have not rec^d. any communication from you; hence, I am left to conjecture, in relation to your wants, & particularly that of money, for I do not recognize in such matters, the representations of those who are not directly responsible - that is those who do not receive the supplies from me all is not right, if it was expected that I was to furnish you with funds, why not apply direct - there is something inconceivably singular, in this business, to say the least of it. I must therefore be informed, in relation to these

things. In the mean time I have placed funds in the hands of Lieut Ryan U. S. A. who is charged with making such disbursements connected with your expenditures as may by him be deemed necessary.

If you consider yourselves amenable to my instructions, & subject to my orders, you can so inform me, in which event you will forward to me, copies of such instructions as you may have been furnished with as well as communicate to me, such information, in relation to your movements, as may be necessary for me to be in possession of.

Respectfully

Your Obedt Servant

(Signed) J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Supt. of R. & S. of Ind.

L. J. Myers

Sumnerville & Everett
in Charge of Emigrating Choctaws
near the new Choctaw Country
Arkansas Territory &c.

(Copy)

Cottontown Arkansas
Dec 28th 1831.

Sir

You will immediately take charge of a party of Emigrant Choctaws now at this place, as apt Agent & conduct them to their new homes, in the Western Choctaw Nation without delay, the whole of the Emigrants now here will be divided into two parties, and march them separately, in order to facilitate their movements, on your arrival there you will report to Colo. Wharton Acting Special Agent, for further instructions, for your services you will be allowed three dollars per day

To. Alex. St. Sumner with Very Respectfully

Apt Agent

Perman

Saml J. Croft

Spt. Ind. Agent

Declaration

I never have requested Mr. Belding or any other person, to apply to Capt Brown for funds.

New Choctaw Country }
2d February 1832 }

Alex. St. Sumner with
Apt Agent in the
Rev. & Sub. of Ind

(Copy.)

Cotfabria Arkansas

Decr 8th 1831.

Sir

You will proceed immediately as
apt agent to conduct the Emigrant Choctaws
from this place to their new homes, in the Nation
Choctaw Nation when you will report yourself
to Col. Rector Special Agent for further instruction
and you will be paid three dollars per day for your
services

A. M. Everett
Act Agent
Agent

Very Respectfully
S. J. Cross
Sp. Indian Agent

Declaration

I have requested Mr. Belding or any other
person, to apply to Capt. Brown for funds, and
have also asked Mr. Belding to advance me
money, the only express sent to Capt. Brown was
from Saml. J. Cross Special Indian Agent

Our Choctaw country
End 3rd May 1832.

A. M. Everett act agt
in the R. P. of Ind.

Muster Rolls

of

Mc Gee's party
of Choctaw emigrants, by
way of Memphis

79
36
37
24
35
40

1831

301

one was missing, see within.

Demopolis, Ala. Dec. 31st 1831.

Mr. Thomas McL.

Sir

I hand over to you all the Captains
Roll of our party except Capt. Wades. which
have been left on Board the steamer Walter
Scott at Ticksburg. in my best coat. the
number enrolled I do not now recollect but the
Requisition will show you the number

Alon. H. McCh. Capt. Lt.

Capt Artonamastubbe
Copy. Choctaw Emigrants

1831, - 7 (24 in the order)

Total of 397 By way of Memphis for the
recapitulation on this roll

Artinah mastubbe
 Roll of Captains & Companies of
 Emigrating Chetaws bound to their new
 Country by way of Memphis.

Date of Emigration	Names	Head of families		Children					
		Males	Females	Males		Females		Total	
				over 16	under 16	over 16	under 16		
1831									
Oct 10									
28	Artinah mastubbe	1	—	1	—	2	—	3	3
	Okahough	—	1	1	2	—	—	4	4
	Wahkiah	—	1	1	—	1	—	3	3
	ookishtemah	—	1	—	1	—	—	2	2
	Wahkiah	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	ookishtemah	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Inmahnoorwah	1	—	—	1	—	—	2	2
	Watimah	—	1	—	1	—	—	2	2
	Pisachhocatubba	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
	Hopiatubba	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
	Ashachatubba	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
	Wahkiah	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pantubba	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
								23	23
								4	4
								1	1
								24	24

Artinah mastubbe	24	✓
Wahkiah	40	✓
Inmahnoorwah	79	✓
ookishtemah	86	✓
Watimah	72	✓
Pisachhocatubba	37	✓
Hopiatubba	82	✓
Ashachatubba	37	✓
Pantubba	37	✓
Total	537	✓

[illegible]

1st Company of Emigrant Choctaws
m. his. Ten,

tal

7

1

3

2

2

1

2

1

1

I certify on honor that the above Roll is correct
this the 31st Decr. 1831.

(A. H. M. Keo ap. agt)

Capt Hellicock,
Company. (Swedish Emigrants
1831.

By way of Memphis - 40 -

Copied

Roll of Capt. Holubbee's Company of Emigrating Choctaws. Bound & their new country by way of Memphis.

Date of Enrollment 1831 Oct 25	Names	Heads of family		Children			
		Male Head	Female	Males		Females	
				over 16 yrs	under 16 yrs	over 16 yrs	under 16 yrs
	Holubbee, Capt. Jas	1	—	2	4	1	1
	Ish tum ah ka —	—	1	—	—	—	2
	Gupponahajo —	1	—	1	1	1	3
	Artookcotubkee	1	—	—	2	1	1
	Yochubbee	1	—	—	—	—	—
	Chatunnah	—	1	—	1	—	1
	Uppacaktimuk	—	1	—	—	—	—
	Hevokchubbe —	1	—	—	—	1	2
	John Kelly	1	—	—	1	1	—
	ooklahshubbe	1	—	—	—	—	—
	Old Women	—	3	—	—	—	—
							40

[illegible]

Henry of Emigrant Choctaws bound to their
 Tennessee

112

9
 3

4

5

1

3

1

4

3

1

3

40

I certify on honor that the above Roll is correct
 this the 31st Decr. 1831

Alex. H. McKen Ap^t Lt.

[illegible]

ing of Emigrant Choctaws bound to their
cc.

cc

9

6

3

2

7

7

1

35

I certify on honor that the above Roll is correct
this the 31. Decr. 1831.

Major H. M. W. G. P. G. G.

Dates	Names	Heads of family						Total
		Males		Females		Total		
		over 16 years	under 16 years	over 16 years	under 16 years	over 16 years	under 16 years	
1831.								
	Elapootubee	1	~	~	2	1	1	5
	Uchkooyah	~	1	~	2	~	~	3
	Coomtubbee	1	~	~		1		2
	Kalachutubbee	1	~	~	1	1	3	6
	Inmoontubbee	1	~	1		2	2	6
	Stunnakka	~	1	~	~	~	~	1
	Hoeetubbee	1		~	1	1	1	4
	Unnahwachee	~	1	~	1	~	~	2
	Uppaktah	1	~	~		1	1	3
	Oretummo	1	~	~	3	1	1	6
	Muckhahtubbee	1	~	~	~	1	~	2
	Immainsha	~	1	~	3	~	~	4
	Nushoobakhoommah	1	~	~	~	1	~	2
	Oglanoowah	1	~	~	3	2	~	6
	Ukecheubbee	1	~	~	~	~	~	1
	Immithlahtubbee	1	~	1	1	1	1	5
	Achuka	1	~	~	4	1	2	8
	Coethlakemah	~	1	~	1	~	1	3
	Chalahtubbee	1	~	~	~	1	2	4
	Cunnatiyah	~	1	~	~	~	~	1
	Pahnookfillah	1		4	3	2	2	12
								86

pany of Emigrant Choctaws bound to the
Tennessee

I certify on honor that the above Roll is correct
this the 31st Decr. 1831

Alexr. H. McKee Capt.

Capt: Zinnachce,^s
& Ketchakess Company
Choctaw Emigrants

1831.

By way of Memphis - 100 -

Date of
Emigration

Name

Heads of families

Under 16 years

Under 16 years

Under 16 years

Under 16 years

Under 16 years

Choctaw Commission

Continued

Roll of Capt ~~Talukachee~~ ^{Tunnahachee} Company of Emigrating
Choctaws, bound to their New Country by way of Memphis.

Date of Emigration	Names	Heads of families						Total	
		Males	Females	Males		Females			
				over 16 years	under 16 years	over 16 years	under 16 years		
October 24									
83.									
Oct 23	Tunnahachee Capt.	1	—	—	1	2	4	11	
23	Shoolishkoomah	1	—	—	—	2	3	6	
	Thlopola	1	—	1	—	1	1	3	
	Shahocubbee	1	—	—	2	1	1	5	
	Echapa	1	—	—	1	2	2	6	
	Tahcheyah	1	—	—	—	1	1	3	
	Koktah	1	—	—	—	1	—	3	
	Chatah	1	—	—	1	1	1	6	
	Billy Chitto	1	—	—	2	2	2	5	
	Cahafahkumukha	1	—	—	1	1	2	5	
	Hocdatubbee	1	—	—	—	1	1	3	
	Toobla	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	
								54	53

Roll of Capt. Netuckachee's Company of Infantry
 Gunners, 1st Regt. of Infantry
 2nd Battalion, 1st Regt. of Infantry
 1st Division, 1st Army Corps

		Jattachan Company						continued	
Date of Enrolment	Name	Heads of family		Ages		Heads of family		Total	Slaves
		Male	Female	Ages		Male	Female		
				over 16 yr.	under 16 yr.	over 16 yr.	under 16 yr.		
October 24 1820									
	Hookta	—	1	—	21	—	5	8	
	Tunnushtahhomah	—	1	—	1	—	—	2	
	Charlis	1	—	—	1	1	1	4	
	Cushshonahhista	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	
	Mrs Coleman	—	1	—	—	21	5	7	
	Machijah	1	—	—	1	1	—	3	
Capt. Netuckachee's Company									
26 Apr	Netuckachee	1	—	1	4	2	1	9	
	Phil. McDonald	1	—	—	2	1	2	6	
	Jim Colbert	1	—	—	1	1	—	2	
	Widow Colbert	—	1	—	1	—	1	3	
	Peter Pitchlynn	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	
	Saml Garland	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	
								36	27

Roll of Capt. Junnahachie's compe
new Country by way of Memphis Tennessee.

[illegible]

company of Emigrant Choctaws bound to their

Total

11

5

2

3

5

6

3

3

6

5

3

1

8

2

4

1

3

79

I certify on honor that the above Roll is correct
this the 31. Decr. 1831.

Alonzo H. Nichols. Agent

Roll of Captain Tuskehago - Company of Emigrating Choctaws
bound to their new country by way of Memphis

Date of Enrollment	Names	Heads of Families						Slaves	Total
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
1831				over 16 yrs	under 16 yrs	over 16 yrs	under 16 yrs		
Oct 1									
1	Tuskehago Capt,	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	3
	Totamba	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
	ooklasha	1	-	-	2	1	3	-	7
	Chafuhoga		1	-	1	*	1	-	3
	Churmezahhoga		1	1	2	-	-	-	4
	Yockmatubee	1			3	2	2	-	8
	See Hucksachee	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
	Bullacashutubee	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
	Chuckfas	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	Wokkigah			1	-	-	-	-	1
	Stulshana	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	4
									37

Roll of Capt. Tuskahajo's com, new country by way of Memphis Tennese

Date of	Names	Heads of family						
Enrollment		Male	Female	Males		Female	Slaves	
1831				over 16 years	under 16 years	over 16 years	under 16 years	
1 st October	Tuskahajo Capt.	1	"	"	"	1	1	
	Totamba	1	"	"	"	1	"	
	Okklasha	1	"	"	2	1	3	
	Chafahoga	"	1	"	1	"	1	
	Chunneyahkota	"	1	1	2	"	"	
	Yookmatubbee	1	"	"	3	2	2	
	Hucksachee	1	"	"	"	1	"	
	Bullaanshtubbee	1	"	"	"	1	"	
	Chuckefa	1	"	"	"	"	"	
	Hoktiash	1	"	"	"	"	"	
	Tulwahhooah	"	1		3	"	"	

Mayo rally City of Mobile Wednesday
February 1st 1832

At a regular meeting of the Board of Mayor and Aldermen of the city held at their office on the day of the date above mentioned, the following report and Resolution was unanimously adopted To Wit

The Committee to whom was referred the subject relative to the removal of the Indians, Without the corporate limits of the city of Mobile Beg leave to Report. That it is expedient at as early a period as possible to procure the removal of the Indians from the corporate Limits. And that in order to carry into effect, such removal permanently, The said Indians ought to be removed by the Government of the United States. Your committee therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution Viz. Be it resolved by the Mayor and Aldermen of the city of Mobile; That the Mayor be requested to inform Geo S Davis Esq, That it is the desire of the Board, and the Inhabitants of the city. That the Indians in and about the same may be removed, to the country assigned to them by the general government

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct
transcript from the minutes of of the said meeting
Mobile February 24th 1839

Prof. Wilkins clerk to
the Board of Mayor & Aldermen

Mayor's Office

Mobile July 3^d 1832

Sir

at a meeting of the Mayor & Aldermen on the 27th inst
the subject of the removal of the Indians from this city & its vicinity
was introduced, and referred to a Committee

I have now the honor to enclose you the
report of that Committee together with a resolution on the
subject

Yours Obedient

John B. Mason

Mayor

P.

George S. Gaines Esq

Emig 20 Choctaw
XX

Geo: J. Guixers
Mobile

30th June 1832

Enclosing Resolution of the City of
Mobile in relation to the Removal of
the Indian from. —

Resolving to

Removal of the

Removal of the

Enclosure

Recd July 12

Mobile, 30th June 1852

Dear Sir

A great number of Chastan Indian
for many years past have resided
within the corporate limits of this
city during the winter & spring months
& many families remaining through
the summer, to the annoyance of
the citizens. - On the 3rd of February
last the inclosed note of the Mayor
with the resolutions alluded to decided
me to take the necessary steps for
their immediate removal, but think-
ing it best to await Capt. Morris's
arrival then expected in New
Orleans to know if he could con-
veniently receive and subsist them
and having failed to meet with
him in March last when I attended
in that city for that purpose, and
the probability according to his letter
of his paying me a visit here
about the first of May in which
I have also been disappointed

finally delayed. my arrangements
until I received notice of
my being superseded in the
superintendency of the Removal
& subsistence of Indians.

This communication is
made to you that you may
be informed of the wishes of
the City, and may give orders
to my successor accordingly.
since it is to think you
being cheaper to remove the
travellers who congregated
from the two towns of Chukaraw-
hay towns every winter that to
collect & remove them from their
towns — from one to two hundred
may be shipped from this
point any time between now
& 1st May who could hardly be collected at any
other — I am Respectfully

your obedt. Servt.
Geo. L. Gaines

wants

of
the
val

is

my

of

due

ngly.

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

14th I am on the wing for Demopolis
where I spend the summer, &
will write you/so soon as
I can complete settlements for
claim upon my late superintendency
remaining open, and wait upon
you with act current

Yrs
G. S. G.

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

is

St. Louis, 18th July 1832

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 3rd inst. enclosing a copy of a letter from the Commissary General of Subsistence, relating to the employment of the Steam boats belonging to the Government and used by me in the improvement of the navigation of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers. On this subject I beg leave to inform you that the 1st of October is the time when the Steam boats used in the Ohio river will be more closely engaged in that service than at any other period of the year.

That work will be in full operation about the 15th of August and will in all probability continue until the 1st of December. It requires about six hundred men to carry that work on to advantage. With the present preparations they are worked at quarrying, loading and unloading stone and to man the Steam boats which tow the stone on scows. To take those boats out of the Ohio at that time would consequently put a stop to the whole work and be of great disadvantage to the service. —

However, I beg leave to inform you that the Helipolis and Archimides are much better calculated to transport Indians from Memphis to Helena or White river than the Boats used on the Ohio. Their decks are about 135 feet long and 63 feet in width with sufficient room in the hold to stow baggage, stores &c. Those two boats can be at Memphis at any time they may be required without disadvantage to any part of the work except that in which those boats are engaged. They have no connection with any other portion of the work and can remove the Indians to any point on the Mississippi.

with great facility and perfect safety.

Very respectfully
Yours Ab'l Servt

Liquid / Henry Mc. Shreve
Superintd. Gen

Brig Genl. Chas. Gratiot
Chief Engineer
Washington

Exhibit 25 to Report
Gen. C. Gratiot
Washington
July 31. 1832

Enclosing a letter from
Mr. Shreve upon the sub-
ject of employing the Steam
boat Archimede, &c in the
Indian River.

In closure

J. B. G. G. G.
Brig. Genl.

G. L. G.

Comd. Genl. of Sub.

Re: 3 Aug^l

Washington

Engineer Department
Washington July 31. 1832

Sir,

Enclosed is a copy of a letter from Mr. Shreve, the Agent having charge of the operations for the improvement of the Ohio & Mississippi rivers in answer to your letter to this Department of the 2^d instant, requesting to know if the Steam Boats under Mr. Shreve's charge can be employed about the 1st of October, to aid in the removal of Indians West of the Mississippi. You will perceive by his letter that the small Steam boats will be employed about the time mentioned in your letter on the Ohio, but that the larger boats, Mariopolis and Archimedes, which are much better suited for the purpose for which you wish them than the small boats, are at Memphis by the time and can be employed for the purpose mentioned. It will be necessary however before Mr. Shreve can be instructed on the subject that the exact time when the Indians will be assembled, their probable number and the distance which they are to be transported be known at this Department; and also whether there is a stock of any kind to be transported with the Indians respectively.

Yours faithfully
J. B. G. G. G.

Encl 32 Choate.

Genl Gratiot

W. Sep 8th 1832

Enclosing a copy of In-
structions to Cap^t Shreve,
relative to the employment
of the Sagoyeet in the
rend. Indians. —

In closure

Rec^d. 10 Feb

Engineer Department
W. September 8, 1832

4
Major James H. Hook
Actg C. Y. Sub.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date, transmitting extracts of letters from Major F. W. Armstrong, Choctaw Agent-West, and from William Armstrong Esq. Special Agent for removal of Choctaw Indians West of the Mississippi.

Agreeably to your request I enclose, herewith, for your information, a copy of the instructions issued from this Department to Cap^t. Shreve on the subject to which the extracts, above alluded to, refer.

Respectfully

Sir,

your obt. servant

W. H. C. Smith

P.S. The Helepolis and Archimedes are the only books under the control of this Dep^t. which can be detached for the service required by you Dep^t. -

W. H. C. Smith

(Copy)

44

Henry M. Shreve Esq
Sup^t &c &c
Louisville, Ky.

Engineer Department
W. Sep^r 8, 1832

Sir,

Immediately on the receipt of this you will direct the persons having the immediate charge of the two snag boats Helopolis & Archimedes to cause them to be at Memphis on the 30th of October next, to be employed in aiding the Subsistence Department in the removal of the emigrating Indians from that place to Helena and the mouth of White River, provided they can be so employed without manifest injury to the improvements of the navigation of the Mississippi, at which they are at present engaged. Should the Indians not be assembled in sufficient number to keep both of these boats engaged in transporting them and their effects, one of the boats will be occupied in improving the navigation between Memphis and the mouth of White River. As soon as these boats shall no longer be required to aid in the removal of the Indians they will resume their former operations without loss of time.

I am very resp^{tly}

/By order/

(signed) C. Gratiot

B. L. Gunt

39 1/2

Geo. S. Gaines

S. J. Cross

1st Oct 1831

*Drinking to enter upon
this status under Capt
Colquhoun*

Mr. Charles J. Harris
Mr. Asa T. Harris
Mr. Thomas J. Harris

Oct 22
Oct 23
Oct 24
Oct 25

Refund 12 May 1833
 45.35 C. Dr

Forty Charter Station
 1 Oct 1831

You will be pleased to proceed
 with as little delay as possible, to Mrs
 Hartin's on the Robinson road near Doak's
 Stand, and enter upon the duties of
 your office under the direction of Capt
 W. S. Colquhoun, who will be furnishing you
 with a horse should you not have pre-
 chosen one yourself.

Capt Colquhoun having been instructed
 fully upon the duties to be performed,
 I deem it unnecessary at present to say any
 thing more than to refer you to him for
 instructions

Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

Mr Daniel S. Cross
 Spl. Agt in Genl &
 Sub. Indians

Geo. V. Gairnes
 Supd. Bureau of Sub. Ind.

June 29 1832

Indian
Office

30th June 2nd 1832

Refused
Genl. G. Irvine
Philadelphia
June 27 1832

Secretary of War.

The clothing be. desired
to be purchased for certain
Indian Indians have
all been procured.

Request that a warrant
in the name of the
issued in his favor.

Secretary of War

Honorable Lewis Cass

General
Commander



July 2. 1832.

Refer July 2
Sir

Commy General's Office
Phil^a June 27 1832.

The clothing &c directed to be purchased for certain Choctaw Indians, &c. Major Garland's letter dated May 6. 1832, have been all procured, and were delivered to the Quartermaster at this station, with the Swords received from Major Talbot, on the 22^d. June, addressed to Choctaw Agency, Fort Smith, Arkansas. In transportation. The cost of the whole is, Four thousand, five hundred and nine dollars & 1/4. For which sum you will please cause a warrant to issue in my favor, and I will thank you to inform me to whom the accounts are to be rendered for settlement.

The materials employed I think the best to be, Sir,
Quadrants are very good -

With great respect
Your most ob^t Servant

James

Commy Genl. of Phil^a

Honorable Lewis Cass
Secretary of War

Emily Chastaw
A. S. Langham
Nov. 8th 1832

Speak of the sad
effects of Cholera to
each of us
Nov 10 1832 141 wagons had arrived

25

The Steam boat also with
455 Chastawes & for
one gratuity of Indian

Company General of Substence

Washington City

Rec. 26 Nov.

Shoofaw Camp, mouth of Red River
White River, Minnesota County
Arkansas Terr

Nov - 8th 1852

Sir

I am at this place as Asst. Comptroller
charged with the duties assigned me by my
Principal Major F. W. Armstrong, and some
special ones, by Capt. Brown St. Agent.

I daily expect to be superseded by Mr
Armstrong when arrival is expected. But as the
mail goes today, I deem it my duty to report
that on the 5th 141 of the U. S. Teams & their horses
in the service had arrived, a number within
15 of the whole required for the Shoofaw removal.

On the same day the S. West River steamer ar-
rived with a party of 455 Shoofaws, conducted by
Mr. Brown. The physicians of the boat reported
cases of cholera and since then Doctors Fulton
& Rayburn agents in the service, and who have
attended the sick are decided in opinion, that
Fulton not including the cholera - Number of cases
from the 3rd to 5th on the voyage from the mouth of
White River 8 or 9 deaths 2 - Number of cases since
their arrival from 5th to the 8th 53 - deaths 12 (twisted)

This disease has caused so great and so
general a panic that the consequences cannot
be calculated - 17 Teamsters U. S. service have left.
Three of the hired wagons & teams have gone and
it is reported that those which had not arrived
on the 5th would not come

I have permitted the Teams to dispose in the neighborhood to extractions, which the Drivers may deem safe from contagion. They have mostly done so.

Until this calamity the Agents of Government had cause to congratulate themselves that their arrangements had been fortunate as well as judicious. Much will devolve on the M^{rs} Armstrongs and it cannot be hoped that they can be fortunate - I do not think that Wagoners will haul the baggage and particularly the sick, if the migration should be resolved on - and should it be attempted there is a probability that the civil authorities of the Territory may prohibit their passing through the country; - or the holders of M^{rs} booklets may institute seizures or destroy those that are provided - It is certain there will be much excitement.

This information is intended to prepare you for the communication of Col. Armstrong. I am well convinced that he will require all the advice & assistance which your department can afford him.

A. S. Sanborn, Atty. Genl.

The Com. Sec^y of Substances

to

Washington City

Commissary Gen'l of Subs. LR 1832 M

Choctaw

15
From
Emig Choctaw
Thos. Mc Gee to
Col. Geo. I. Gaines
Demopolis Ala
January 2 1832

Kindly account of expenditure
for the Memphis Party
apologies for want of forms
in this account. The forage was
carefully issued & corn was purchased
at 82 1/2 cts per bushel
Eleven owners of wagons were
paid for 4 days without rendering
any service as the Indians
disappointed us. Doct
Hutton chartered the steamer
Brandy wine to transport
Indians to White River. He informed
the Doct of your having
advised him to contract for the
transportation of his party to
White River. He delivered four
hundred Indian Choctaws on
Board the B. Wine to Doct
Hutton. Their ponies were
taken in flat boats.

15
From
Thos. Mc Gee
To George I. Gaines
Demopolis Ala
January 2 1832

George I. Gaines Esqr
Smith's Landing & back
Demopolis Ala

contract for the transportation of the Memphis
party from that point.

I discovered that your orders & those of the
Supt west of the mi river were conflicting
and altho I knew it was your business to deliv-
er the Indians west of the mi river I thought
it better to give them up on this side than
to create an additional expense to the Gov-
ernment by contracting for their transportation
myself and I accordingly delivered to Doctr
J. T. Fulton on board the steamer Brandywine
four hundred & six Shaktaws; & their ponies
were taken in the flat-boats.

On my way home I met about eighty
emigrants whose goods we had hauled & had
not overtaken us, & who were furnished by
me with provisions; all of which is respec-
tfully submitted

Geo S James Esqr
Supt. Reim & pub Inds
Demopolis Ala

Your humble servant
Thos M. Geer apt apt
Reim & pub Inds

(turn over)

P.S

Mr A H McKee who assisted me
remains to be settled with & four of the
owners of Waggon have not yet called
for their pay

J. M.

Demopolis Ala 2nd January 1832

Dear Sir

I herewith submit to you my act
of expenditures & disbursements for the collection
of the emigrant Chaktaws from the North
Eastern district and removal of the party
called P.P. Pitchlyns as far as Memphis;

as an apology for want of due form in
my acts & transactions I beg leave to say
that the forms you thought I had in possession
were on at the commencement of my service were
~~was~~ not received until a late period, &
I did not know until it was too late that
~~that~~ it was necessary to keep the different
Items in the accounts separate & consequently
have my acts much blended.

my waggoners generally furnished their own
provisions & forage until they arrived at the
places of rendezvous & some of them furnish
-ed themselves while collecting the emigrants

Recd March 20th

from their places of residence. —

The forage purchased at the places of rendezvous both at P.P. Pitchlynn's & A. Tolson's ^{upon} was the best terms & carefully spent. I contracted with Meigs Wright & Ragdale for the corn necessary for the teams & for the Horses of A.P. & Co. on the route to Memphis at 62½ cents per bushel but they ~~would~~ not consent to furnish fodder at any price ^{it being so scarce}, this necessary part of ^{the} forage I purchased when it could be had and occasionally some corn when I could obtain it low for the Indians Ponies — The forage ^{altogether} was carefully fed away and I think ^{falls short} of the allowance authorized by you;

2. You will discover that eleven owners of waggon-
-gons were paid four days wages without render-
-ing any actual service to the Government:
about four hundred of Maj. P.P. Pitchlynn's par-
-ty (who solemnly engaged to emigrate this
season failed to get ready & these eleven waggons
were discharged. Another circumstance which
greatly augmented the expenses of removal

was that the Indians generally had some little property that could not be moved by the Government and they would not be prevailed upon to move until they had disposed of it which kept me two weeks longer at the place of rendezvous than I anticipated at first.)

I do not say that the business done by me could not have been better accomplished by another, but I have the satisfaction to know that I used as much economy on the part of the Government as I could to render the Indians in any wise comfortable & believe they were generally satisfied with my treatment

When I rec^d your letter of Instructions dated Dec^r 15th Nov^r last I was in about forty miles of Memphis & set out immediately for that place as directed by you leaving the Indians in care of Doct^r S. M. Southerland to be brought on by him.

On my arrival at Memphis I was informed that Doct^r I. T. Fullon had chartered the

Steamer Brandy Wine to transport my detachment of Indians to the mouth of White River.

I addressed a note to the Doct^r immediately informing him that you had directed me to contract for the transportation of my party of Indians to the mouth of White River or if a suitable Boat could be had to some point on Arkansas as high as Steam Boats could ascend that river and to put the horses belonging to the Chaklawas in my care across the Mississippi River at Memphis & that you expected him to provide for them through the Swamp to their place of destination requesting him to inform me whether he would receive the ponies on the west bank of the M^{ississippi} River & provide for them accordingly; In the Doct^r's answer to my note he stated that he had chartered the Steamer Brandy Wine to transport the Indians & purchased flat-boats to convey their Horses to the cut off of White River and desired to receive the Indians & Horses at Memphis. The Doct^r showed me his instructions from the Sup^t West of M^{ississippi} which authorized him to

May 30 1832

Received by

John

Com. Genl. of Sub.

Secretary at New
Haven

Columbus May 16. 1832

From

Muskratubbee

Choctaw Chief

Requests that R. H. Grant
may be appointed agent
agent for the Choctaws

Choctaw Chief

May 30 1832

133

25

Received

Erving Choctaw

To
Sec. of War

& refer to the C. I. Sec.

Columbus Miss.

May 16. 1832.

asks that R. H. Grant be appointed
superintendent
agent for removal of his party
in place of M. C. Lee. says
that a man by name of Johnson
practiced a fraud against him
for upwards of 9000-

Columbus Miss.
May 16

Erving

The New. Haven. Conn.

Ref. May 30th

Columbus, Mississippi May 16th 1832

The Hon^{ble}. Secretary at War.

Dear Sir

We joining the
emigrating agent for the Choctaws as far as the
Mississippi River appointed as Mr. McFee to superintend
the emigration of my party as far as the Mississippi
his conduct was such as ~~very~~ much displeased
me and my party & do not wish further to have
any thing to do with him & hope you will consult
our wishes upon that subject. Mr. Nathan H. Groat is
a man with whom we have had much to do with & is
the one whom we now place very confidence I therefore
wish him to have the immediate superintendence of
my party to our ~~home~~ place of destination or at least
as far as the Mississippi River by giving us an emigrating
agent of our own choice you leave no room of compl-
-aint & my ^{people} will be more easily satisfied than with
a person that we are unacquainted with & cannot

at once before every confidence in.

A white man by the name of Johnson practiced a
 fraud upon me in obtaining a note for upwards
 of \$900. & sued me for the same but I have been
 been so fortunate as to succeed in the courts of this
 white people to make him pay the cost and our
 gratified to say my justice seemed to be admin-
 istered to me by the court.

Mashuetubben ^{this}
 +
 Mark

144 Esq. 27. Chestnut

Thos. M. Lee.

Demopolis

June 6th 1831 -

Respecting accounts

Washington City

Office of the Auditor

Geo. Geo. Graham

Demopolis Ala
10 June

The

Can

June 25thDemopolis 6.th June 1832

Sir

your letter of the 10.th of May has been
recd but a few days since. owing to my absence
-cc.

when I paid the money to Mr. Albert for
J. B. Jones I requested the former to get from
the latter written evidence of his agency. & Mr.
Albert soon after sent me a power of atty.
from Jones. which was handed to Col. Gaines
with the Abstract & vouchers. I suppose it has
been mislaid. I have written to Albert for
authentic
written, again

The money was paid to Ebakaka in presence
of Doct^r Saml^d M. Sutherland of this place
who is very sick confined to his bed. The
Doct^r also heard Henry Love request me
to pay the two dollars in ferriage of Big.

Kane Company to James Hornes & he saw
the money paid

As soon as Doct A. recovers from his illness
& I get the necessary evidence from
Charles H. Albert Esq. Post master of Salem
Mass. I will send them to you together
with all the information & papers I ought which
I may be able to furnish

Respectfully
yours M. G. Lee

M. G. Lee

Late apt apt time sketched

To Col. Geo. Gibson

Comd. Genl. of Sub
Washington City

Erving 29 Chestnut

Thomas M. Lee

Demopolis Aug 4th 1832

Respecting his accounts.

X

Mobile 2nd August 1832

Mr

Rec^d 21 Aug

I send you herewith Facts & authorities
pertinent in relation to Chakka's & Reed
and James Case

I am informed by May: Woodward that
Mr: Habert has procured from Jones
evidence of his authority to receive the amt
due the latter by the government. I had sent
it to Mr: James to Mobile. I have not
seen Mr: James nor have I rec^d in answer to
my letter to Mr: Habert on that subject.
If Mr: James has not sent you the authority
by from him to Habert - & you will give me
notice I will attend to it.

The Branding Iron is at the Chat-
tanooga House or Factory as Mr: Letter from
B. D. Bullock to Mr: James

I send you an Abstract of Forage as
demanded by the Contractor together with the
request

2. actions in the Contractor

I have through much trouble & perplexity made out an acct of Forage & provisions furnished & paid for by me otherwise than by the Contractor which shows that I have by no means exceeded the allowance by the government

As an apology for having my acct so much mixed I beg leave to remark here, that the waggons engaged by me went into the nation at different places at ^{least} one hundred miles distant from the two extreme points that there was but one road back my District (the 82) & that we run immediately across the route I had to travel & I had to send the waggons thro the woods & furnishing themselves in every direction pulling & pushing, as they went to collect the Indians

Col Geo Gibson
Comd Gen of Sub
Washington City

Yours most obedt Servt
Thos M. Lee

Total No. of Rations to which they are entitled

Rations corn	Rations fodder
4750 =	4750

Corn

granted by the Act of 1766, 1794, 1808
equal to — 368

pd in money \$ 390 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ which at 1574
20⁰⁰ p ration is equal to 4639
Rations of Corn that allowance 111

Fodder

6785 sheaves, fodder at 1164
6 bundles, to ration equal to

\$ 64 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ allowed for fodder at 665
7 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ p ration equal to

pd in money \$ 393 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ which
at 20⁰⁰ p ration (for both corn & fodder) is equal to 1574
Fodder is equal to 3403
Rations of Fodder that allowance 1347

Statement Bread & Meat Rations of Thor McGee 1st Sept. 1831-

Thor McGee Furnished as follows:	Rations Bread	Rations Meat	quantity (complete) Rations	quantity (complete) Bread
Coke	640			
Flour	249			
Bread	27 916			
Beef	182	182		
Bacon	302	302		
Pork	74 458	74 458		
Bread & Meat	—	—	458	458
Bread				458
Commuted in Money	—	—	303	—
Whole quantity pro- vided commuted	—	—	761	458

Furnished Commuted in money	Complete rations		Complete Rations
	Bread	meat	Bread
	458	458	458
	303	303	
	761	761	458

Received of
 Thomas M. Lee

Paid for by Thomas M. Lee
 of the Court in Hon.

11/16/4
 11/16/4
 11/16/4

The Minute

37-50
 8-45
 60-31-2

10

472-25-
 51-50-
 271-20
 145-20
 940-01-

9337-44-
 2802-90-
 698474

Statement of persons
supplied with provisions the
Horses or been supplied with
forage. The time they were in
service the no. of horses entitled
to FO _____

241
12958/21

Statement showing the number of persons supplied with provisions, & horses or oxen with forage, by Thomas M. Lee. The time they were employed. The quantity to which they were entitled and the quantity issued to them & paid them by a commutation money

	Time days	Quant. of Provisions to which they are entitled	Quantity of provisions issued & paid them by commutation money equals to this number				Difference of Rations issued & the No. to which they were entitled.
			issued Bread	issued meat	commuted Complete Rations	Complete Rations	
41	1100	1100	Am 64000 lbs Flour 219 Bread 27	134 182 210 Bacon 202 Pork 74			$\begin{array}{r} \text{Entitled to} - 1100 - 1100 \\ \text{Issued to} - 1219 - 761 \\ \hline \text{over} 119 \text{ short } 339 \end{array}$
41	1100	1100	916	458	303	761 Comp. Rats 6459 R. money	$\begin{array}{r} 339 \text{ ration, meat short, cash} \\ 119 \text{ ration, bread over, cash} \\ \text{Am't issued short of } \} \\ \text{quantity entitled to } \} \end{array}$
Horses or Oxen	Time days	Quantity of Forage to which entitled Complete Rations	Quantity of Forage issued & paid them by commutation money equals to this No				
			issued corn	issued hay	commuted corn	Complete Rations	
194	1129	5206	3288	1164	1574	2239	$\begin{array}{r} \text{Entitled to} - 5206 - 5206 \\ \text{Issued to} - 4862 - 3288 \\ \hline \text{short issued } 344 \text{ } 1918 \end{array}$

No.	Whole No. of days they were in service	Whole No. of Rations they were entitled to	No. of Rations paid for in cash	No. of days of Subsistence of Provisions	No. of days of Subsistence of Provisions	Whole No. of days they were in service	No. of Rations they were entitled to	No. of Rations paid for in cash	No. of days of Subsistence of Provisions
11	44	44	44	n		44	44	44	n
2	40	120	38	83		8	40	480	34
2	50	100	41	59		8	50	400	
1	33	33	n	33		4	33	132	
1	58	58	17	41		4	58	232	
1	58	58	17	41		4	58	232	
1	58	58	17	41		4	58	232	
2	58	116	34	82		8	58	464	each wagon in service
1	58	58	15	43		4	58	232	
1	25	25	n	25		4	25	100	
1	58	58	19	39		5	58	324	(Lundin's Lumber)
1	25	25	n	25		1	25	25	
1	19	19	n	19		1	19	19	
1	26	26	n	26		1	26	26	
1	58	58	15	43		5	58	290	
1	58	58	15	43		4	58	232	
1	35	35	n	35		4	35	140	
2	38	70	n	70		8	35	280	Sp. off by bot. Lumber
1	12	12	2	10		4	12	48	
1	16	16	5	11		4	16	64	
1	12	12	7	5		4	12	48	
2	16	32	n	32		8	16	128	
1	12	12	2	10		4	12	48	
1	17	17	n	17		4	17	68	
1	13	13	12	n		4	13	48	
						32	9	288	
1	3	3	3	10		4	3	12	
						5	20	100	
	876	1135	303	832		194	805	6308	
41	44	120	38	83		8	40	480	

nnnnnnnn

Emig - 30 Chestnut

Thos. H. Gee

Demopolis Aug 4th

1832

Accounting for the purchase
of Tent Cloth.

Washington City

Com. Genl of Arkansas

Genl George Gibson

Proprs of
13th Aug

X

Sen oholer 10th August 1832.

Rec^d 27th Aug

Sir

In my letter to you of the 2nd Inst - I omitted to notice the tent cloth, It was purchased for the poor destitute Indians who were unable to procure for themselves a shelter from the rain & snow; The Tents furnished by me were marked with Paint U. S. they were handed over as United States property to the agents west of the Mississippi. Those used by Titahlynn party were delivered to Doct. J. T. Fulton at Memphis Tenn. with the Indians

Respectfully
Yours obt Servant
J. M. Gee

Col. George Gibson
Com Genl of Sub
Washington City

Emis
T. A. C. M. M. M.

24th Sept 1832

Making certain complaints
of Cap^t. J. Brown,

Washington D.C.

Secretary General of the United States

James M. McKim

Sept 24. 1832.

Wm. H. A. & Co.

From

Submitted by Sec. War, & directed to
him to be filed ~~in the War Department~~
Washington Sept 24th 1832

Mr. Wm. A. R. Dear Sir, I have been endeavoring
to get a communication in the papers at Little
Rock against Capt. J. Brown of the U.S.A. and
unear his eye. but it appears he is better able
to pay them than I am as he has the public
money to do it with. I have concluded therefore
to enclose the same to you as I understand
he is about to leave this country for the
City and by this means he will be met
with them where his course can be reprimanded.
I must beg your indulgence for not transcribing
my communication my reasons are that
I did not receive them from the Editor until
a few hours ^{since} and it is thought if
it did not go this mail he would
reach there first.

I am unknown to you but this in
my opinion should not deter any man from
communicating with an officer of government
when the interest of the same is at stake
and the individual who writes has the good
of the government at heart. But as a reference
I am or have been a number of years of
acquaintance of Mr. Gustavus G. McCoy of Va.
and was raised in Rockingham City Va. This I do
in order to give some credit to my note and as
to the truth of my statement above alluded

to ~~people~~ testimony can be had at a short notice and a great deal more than is then stated could be added to show his want of the qualification necessary for a public officer. Language he has used to persons who just presented drafts without expressing their feelings on the subject or even their wants. I would ^{not} have troubled you with this if I could have ^{given} it before the public here when I could have had a chance ~~to~~ of exposing his conduct.

It is ~~the~~ with not only of myself but of very many of the citizens of the Territory his being so inaccessible has caused contracts to go as high as they have and the difficulty of getting money from him. I know drafts to have been in the hands ^{of persons} who needed them money four and six months and their property sold for nothing in arrears his drafts would not bring their nominal value and some would not have them at all and subjecting the people to great difficulty.

I am with due respect

Yours Obsequiously

J. A. McWilliams

Mr. Editor

In introducing a subject for the investigation of the public, ~~truth~~ ^{it is} the most important ingredient for it to contain, and as the private as well as the public acts of an individual, will be exposed, it remains therefore, the more necessary we should deal candidly.

I have been waiting patiently for some more able writer than myself, to give Capt Jacob Brown, a discovery of himself, and have ~~kept~~ ^{kept} forward to the task! I have therefore concluded in the present proposed contract in it, to give a short exposition of his course of conduct in relation to former contracts, this no doubt will disturb his peace, and quite, if he has not so long been a resident of a northern climate, that his feelings have become as torpid as the borrowed bear; but before we enter upon the subject of the beef contracts, we will take a slight view of his conduct in relation to the claims of the Hempstead waggoners, we will not deny his position, when he says, ~~had~~ ^{had} information officially at the time of the arrival of the one thousand Indians at Ecora Fabre, but we ~~do~~ ^{say} most solemnly that he had information that they would arrive there in some short time, and as an evidence of this, we find he instructed that he ~~advised~~ ^{Byrd & Belamy} contractors for supplying the emigrating Indians, to repair to Vicksburg, Ecora Fabre and make the necessary arrangements for their reception. ~~For~~ if Byrd & Belamy had time to reach Vicksburg and also send men to thro' the country to make the necessary arrangements. We hold it equally clear that Capt Brown, had time to send his agents to Vicksburg to take charge of the Indians, and thereby supersede the necessity of Col Gaines' employing agents on the other side of the Mississippi river to conduct the Indians to Ecora Fabre, we find Col Gaines then with the Indians at an enormous expense, and Brown having neglected his business in

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

failing to send agents to that point, he concluded to employ agents to conduct them on to E. Sabre, and thereby supply Brown's neglect, under the supervision of those agents they arrived at E. Sabre, and from there Capt. Brown was written to for money, if not officially, informing him of their arrival, even now it would have been too late for Capt. Brown to have sent his agents of his own accord to take charge of the Indians, but we find he still neglects his duty, and will any man in his sober senses say that Col. Croft the agent should detain the Indians there until Capt. Brown should be routed to a sense of his duty. No Sir, suppose for argument that Col. Croft had just brought them there and then left them without making arrangements for their furtherance on to their new homes, he would not only have been charged by Brown for neglect but by the government also, but Col. Croft having an eye to the good of the government, made the necessary arrangements, but had Col. Croft have known how sensitive Capt. Brown was and how tenacious of his rights, he perhaps would have been more cautious, about Sir, they are Sir, if Sir it be, of Col. Croft has so intended the self important Capt. that he has visited Col. Croft's Sir on the people of Hempstead, by refusing to recognize the agents he employed, and thereby refusing to pay them, for having they have done in refusing to stand, Capt. Brown ought to know if he does not that there are men in this country who are able to detect him in his aberrations from a correct course and those too who are not afraid to expose his conduct to the world. We will now examine how far he is supported by truth in his position, he says he will not recognize the acts of those agents, and he assigns as his reason that he cannot make a suitable return, if this be the case, a question would then arise, how has he reported the payment made by himself to them, this he dare not deny.

for he will
man one
them for
rev. a g.
make he
has or ca
to supply
in the so
to his cre
let me a
when we
acts of lo
agents wa
they cease
government
made by
right case
default,
of ascots
have the
when it is
to draw for
that the costs
while the
incumbent,
the land,
and it is
much and
for when
it presents
into the ge
paid, and a
delivery was
received, and
when was it
with this in
but any in
tell he felt in

led to
and thereby
denial of those
him Capt. Brown
reminding him
and too late
own appointment
- we find he
- in his sphere
detains the
he would
for arguments
them and
not for them
is not only
but by the
up to the
of arrangements
them Capt.
- he perhaps
in this act
did the
brooding
to recognize
the money for
Capt.
at them and
him in his
- too who
in world. ~~the~~
led by truth
the acts of
at he cannot
- a question
Payment
: Any

for he will recollect that he sent to each of those
men one thousand dollars and after this he paid
them for their services on this side of the Mississippi.
Now again we will ask the question how did he
make his return for those expenditures and if he
has or can make a return for them it is reasonable
to suppose he could have included the balance
in the same return. We are of opinion it is owing
to his crusty disposition that it is not paid. Now
let me again ask how far he is supported by truth
when we show he has in two instances recognized their
acts of those agents and in fact all in which those
agents were interested for after they received their pay
they ceased to be interested. We are of opinion the
government is always in readiness to discharge contracts
made by its agents if and if we have them of the
right cast of character, government will never be in
default, but while we have such as are incapable
of ascertaining the amount of money needed, when they
have the means of ascertaining in their own hands, and
when at least seventy five thousand dollars was needed,
to draw for twenty thousand, we may reasonably conclude
that ~~the~~ ^{these} contracts, and those falling due will never be paid
while the fiscal concern is in the hands of the present
incumbent, and we are hopeful while reform is abroad in
the land its influence might be felt in this office,
and it placed in better hands for government has suffered
much and will still suffer more without a change.
For when we examine his course in the late beef contracts
it presents a case unparalleled for when they were entered
into the question was asked "when the money would be
paid" and Capt. Brown said in answer "that whenever a
delivery was made Lt. Stevenson was directed to give a
receipt, and upon that receipt the money would be paid."
when ever presented by the holder. We ask has he complied
with this engagement. No sir, he not only refused to pay them
but any while the whole contracts are closed, and when ~~presented~~
he falls into a violent fit, and insults the person who

them, and treats him with great indignity, greatly unbecom-
 ing a public officer. he should have treated them with some
 degree of courtesy, what his reasons are for withholding the
 people's money from them, has been a source of much spec-
 ulation, and has greatly agitated the public mind. Some
 are of opinion he is using their money for the purchase
 of ^{at a discount} drafts, others are of opinion it is a source of so much
 gratification to look at the amount, and imagine
 himself the owner that he cannot part with it, if the
 first surmise is true a removal from office would
 be inadequate punishment for the crime, another sin
 he should atone for the withholding money from just
 claimants in order to favour those who further his views,
 other questions might be asked, but will only add one
 more (viz.) what can his motives be in refusing to pay
 those contractors for their beef already delivered. when
 he has security, condoned by himself to be paid
 ample at the time they were entered into, ^{already} delivered
 government cannot be cheated out of, and that yet
 to be delivered is secured by good and sufficient
 security, why then keep back the contractors' money
 and subject him to great difficulty, his drafts are for
~~pay money without adding~~ ^{beef} added to it. If Capt. B-
 intends to pursue the same course in relation to the
 proposed contracts, he should hope apprised the
 people of it, unless he intends receiving them
 and taking ^{this} same advantage, it appears from reports
 accruing that that contractors refusing to let the
 Indians have their beef at any valuation the Indians
 may see proper to fix on it, they are compelled to take
 their beef to each Indian camp or permit it to be
 valued by a man chosen by government, this is what
 never was contemplated by the contractor in the event
 of the contractors refusing to comply, he must go to
 each camp if he only has one quarter coming, and pack
 the balance to the next, thus the contractors are taken
 in on all hands and reduced to the necessity of pay-
 ing out his beef, we could give you more but will defer
 until we hear the results of this.



³⁵
~~W. R. Montgomery~~
~~Sept 25 1832~~

Choctaw Agency
 29th Sept 1832

Migration of Indians
 Cont. Gvt. of Ind. S. -
 Washington City.

³⁵
 Conf. to
 #

Encl 35 Choctaw.
 W. R. Montgomery
 Choctaw Agency
 Sep. 25 1832

Has rec^d the \$10,000 depos
 ited at Nashville -
 Requests the rec^d deposit
 be made at Natchez.

1

Rec^d H. C. Co. Charleston Agency C. H. -
Sept. 25th 1832

Gr. i.

I have the honor to inform you that I arrived at this place on the 24th inst - and found Mr. Anthony exp^d. here - I shall depart on the morning of the 29th for the different places at which it is contemplated, the future of divisions that I am to conduct, shall assemble, in time to attend to their congregation, and to make the requisite disbursements for provisions & transportation &c - I Rec^d the \$100.00. deposited to my credit in the Branch Bank U.S. at Nashville - The Special Agent, informs me that

He has forwarded to your dept. an
 estimate of funds for my disbursement
 this side of the Mississippi River - amounting
 to twenty three thousand dollars, which
~~estimate~~ I am inclined to believe is
~~too small~~ - The item of transportation of
 provisions is not contained in his estimate -
 and the estimates expended for contingencies
 are not sufficient. The transportation of
 3000 - Indians to Vicksburg; and crossing
 the Mississippi river doubtless cost the
 Government at least thirty thousand
 dollars. - Of this matter I shall be
 enabled to judge more correctly after the
 commencement of the necessary expenditures -

The funds that may hereafter, be
 transmitted to me, have better be deposited
 at Hotchkiss, from whom I can get them through
 the Branch Bank of Mississippi at Vicksburg
 Funds intended for the opposite side of the

must
Doubtless
but
is
of
the
species
of
spring
the
and
be
the
times -
in
dates
through
being

Mississippi river - it will be requisite should
be ~~forwarded~~ supplied previous to departure
from Vicksburg, or transmitted by a special
agent - as it is not contemplated that
we should leave our parties to go in pursuit

I found - The Special Agent had esti-
mated for forage for ~~the~~ ~~the~~

This item is not embraced in the Regulations
instructions, but seems to be a very neces-
sary expenditure - otherwise the amount
of transportation allowed would fall far
short of being sufficient. Instructions on
this subject are respectfully requested -

Very Respectfully,
Yours Obt. Servt
W. M. Montgomery
Sitting April
Chas. R. Monroe

Col. George Gibson
Capt. J. L. Lull

Emig 36 Choc'au

W. R.  Montgomery

Oct 1 1832

Request to know what shall
be done with a public slave
in the name of J. J. Cross

Emigration of colored
people from the
State of Virginia



Oct 4
J. J. Cross

Rec^d 21th Oct
 Robinson Road Mi -
 Oct. 1st 1892 -

Sir

This day, I have written to Saml
 T. Croft for our public horse saddle & bridle.

The horse is at present lame
 and unserviceable. - Should the Department intend
 any particular disposition to be made of said horse, will
 it have the goodness to inform me?

Yours Respectfully

John S. S. S.

W. H. Montgomery Esq. A. S. A.
 & Acting Agent -
 Chester Removal

Mr. George Gibson
 Comd. Gen. Supt.

to the care of Campbell & Brother, Merchants
at Newburg, will reach us sooner than through any
other channel that I know of.

And. Gray-Letter
Consul Genl. U.S.A.

Most Respectfully
Yours Abt. St.
Wm. Montgomery St.
Disturbing Agent -

Oct. 4

Emigration of Chinese
Consul Genl. of U.S.A.
Washington City

Oct. 4

37. Long. Chatham
W. M. P. Montgomery
Book's Office Oct. 13. 1832
The number of Chinese will
not be more than 1000 or 1200
the exportation not so much
as was at first estimated.
The Chinese captives have
been sent to the hospital
at the U.S. Navy
at the U.S. Navy
at the U.S. Navy

Rec^d
22 Oct

Doak's House

Robinson Road

Oct 20, 1832 -

Sir -

Since my arrival at this place, from the Agency, I have visited two points at which it is intended that those Indians who intend emigrating with this Fall, should assemble - the one 28 miles distant, the other 35 - and have made arrangements to have the necessary supplies furnished - Tomorrow I shall depart for the three rendezvous, on Black Creek, at the former military encampment, 50 miles from this - and will be in time to make the required expenditures - The aggregate of these three parties will not, it is now believed, consist of more than two thousand Choctaws - and hence the expenditures will not be so great as was, at first, estimated, and will fall short of the estimate made for me, by the Special Agent Capt W. Armstrong

The first parties will leave their encampments on the 10th or 12th inst, and unite at this place, and then proceed, on the road, to Fillsburg - The other party will leave Black Oak - about the same time, pass through Benton, and unite with the former near its point of destination on the Mississippi. As I cannot, under this arrangement, be present to attend in person to the issues, the Assistant Agent, immediately in charge of the party, will draw the Patrons and superintend the issues, in my absence -

The Regulations provide that certain Agents shall receive their actual Subsistence and transportation, when accompanying a party of emigrating Indians. I do not know that I understand the views of the Dept in this particular. Does it intend that these persons should take and produce vouchers for every such expenditure, or will it be sufficient for them to make a charge for the total amount it may cost them, during the time spent, for subsistence and transportation? The persons alluded

to, keep, of course, their own horses, and being responsible
transportation, I presume the Dept. will permit
them to charge for such horses what the hire of one
would cost. Should it meet with the approbation
of the Dept. a commutation for such allowances
would be greatly preferred by the parties concerned.

(The most indifferent - far (and might indeed
it is) cost \$1 per day - in the Choctaw country
since increased as we progress toward the Mississippi.

The regular charge for forage for horses per day is 75 cts

per month. These expenses are more particularly

in which collecting the Indians than subsequently, for

after the party is collected and on the march. These

supplies are purchased by the quantity and issued as
required. These particulars are furnished, that

they may serve the Dept in case it should think

proper to commute the allowance of subsistence and

transportation. The Regulations are not precise on

what day those allowances commence, I understand

them to commence on the day appointed for issue to

the Indians, and commencement of the journal, On that

day the party is in existence and the Agents in company.

It may be the Department intend to? Communicated

Genl. G. Gibson
Comd'g. Genl.
U.S.A.

Very Respectfully
Yours to the
W. J. Montgomery
St. Louis, Mo.

WJ

Mexican Emigration

Genl. George Gibson -

Comd'g. Genl. U.S.A.
Washington City



Genl. J. S. Johnston
W. J. Montgomery
Notice Aug 29 '92
National and the American
because to the law from the
Chosen - the letter of 22nd
and the letter of a
deposition of the
Washington has been in it

Reception Vicksburg, Miss. —

Oct. 29th — 1832 —

Sir —

We reached the Mississippi on the 25th inst, and on reaching the town of Vicksburg we learned from the citizens, who were flying from the town, that the Cholera was raging in it, consequently we took the precaution to quit the main route, some four or five miles distant from the place, and to approach the river about two miles above the town — Warned the natives to keep out of it, and requested its citizens not to visit us — These precautions were not, however, sufficient to prevent communications. in consequence of which, or some other cause, the Cholera made its appearance among us yesterday morning — The first subject attacked, is since dead — 5 or 6 other cases, having been taken in time, are doing well, 40 or 50 natives are complaining with the presymptoms

but having been supplied with the requisite
 anti Cholera medicines, in time, the most
 flattering results are anticipated —

Not doubting but that the department
 would approve of the expenditure necessary to
 procure the medical attendance, medicines,
 and other comforts that humanity would ~~be~~
 to dictate, I did not hesitate to procure
 medical aid, medicines, and to order a
 tent to ^{be} made, to serve as a hospital —
 and to procure some fresh stores — A few
 days I hope will free us from this dangerous
 disease — We expected to have former
 William Armstrong, the Special Agent, here, with
 boats ready to take us off — but we have not
 yet heard of him — Tomorrow, I doubt not,
 will bring him — Last week, the Agent received
 2 letters from H. Armstrong, the S. Agent West,
 to day, stating that he had procured boats and
 provisions to take the Indians from this point,
 which he expected, to reach to day or tomorrow,

to be
 per

190

the

see

the

the

of

of

the

one

In

was

has

dis

has

the

to some landing place on White river - at which
place he had 150, waggoners waiting to take us on,
190 however with effect to that ^{for all the Indians} objects, i) All the required
~~the required~~ expenditures, from his letter, seemed to have
been made, for I, rather, am inclined to believe.
He does not anticipate that the services of
the Disbursing Office - will be required within
of the Mississippi river -

Your favor of Oct 2^o, notifying me
of a disbursement of funds in the National Bank
not rec^d - and arrangements made with
Branch of the Mississippi Bank - to receive
the money - As yet - My expenditures have
not been over \$3000, - having to supply both Fort
Indians - A party of about 2000, Indians
under charge, I believe, of Mr. Calguthorn, I
have been informed, have reached Clinton, 400 miles
west of here, and there encamped, and intend remaining
here being I know not, this probably is merely report
the party however should have been here on this -

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Subsistence of the *Emigrant Choctaw* - **Indians** for the Month of *October*, 1832, by *Sir J. P. Montgomery* *Asst. J. Agent* *Choctaw Removal*

DATES	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dollars	Cents	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
Oct. 16 th 1832	John D. Mayall	1754 Rations. — —	22	58	
" 20 th "	John D. Mayall	265. do — —	18	61	
" 25 th "	John D. Mayall	2778. do — —	81	57	
" 25 th "	John D. Mayall	44 Bushels of Salt —	6	00	
" 25 th "	Saml. Long	2965. Rations — —	72	72	
" 25 th "	Saml. Long	1739. ¹ / ₂ Bushel of —	52	17	
" 25 th "	Saml. Palmer	9 Barrels of Flour —	63	00	
" 28 th "	John A. Gilman & Co	19 do — Corn Meal —			
" " "	" " "	22 Bushels & 2 pecks —	27	00	
" 29 th "	" " "	9 Barrels of Flour —	63	00	
" " "	" " "	3 Bushels & 2 pecks of Salt —	3	50	
" 28 th "	John A. Gilman	1 Barrel of Pork —	12	44	
" 31 st "	Saml. Long	2223 ³ / ₄ ¹ / ₂ of Salt —	66	71.4	
" " "	" " "	10 ¹ / ₂ Bushels of Corn Meal —	7	73.3	
" 31 st "	" " "	225 ¹ / ₂ ¹ / ₂ Bushel of Salt —	63	72.5	
" " "	" " "	1 Bushel of Salt —	1	00	
			22	73.4	

I Certify that the above Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

W. P. Montgomery, Asst. J. Agent

Dated

1st, 183

In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

John D. Boyer

\$ 180. 57/100

Oct. 1892

Voucher No 3, eff.

The United States,

To John D. Boyd —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
25 Oct. 1832	For two thousand, seven hundred & twenty eight rations, delivered & distributed to a party of Chectan Indians, as per Contract, at 6 1/2 cts per ration —	180	57-

Received the twenty fifth day of October — 1832
of Lieut W P Montgomerie Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, One hundred & eighty.
Dollars and fifty seven — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Cheques)

John D. Boyd

The United States,

To John D Boyd

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 20 th 1832	For two hundred and sixty six rations issued to a party of Emigrating Choctaw Indians, collected at Hanging camp and given the main body at Boyer's Lodge, Robinson road. etc, at seven cents per ration, — and for Contract	18	62

Received this twentieth day of October 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Fifty two —
Dollars and Sixty two — Cents, in full of the above Account.
(Duplicate) W. H. Page

The United States,

To Mr. D Boya

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 16 th 1832	For One thousand four hundred and twenty-eight Rations, issued to a party of Christian Indians, assembled on the Green River, from the 2 ^d to the 15 th of October 1832 in addition - and for three hundred and twenty-eight Rations, issued to a party of Christian Indians, assembled on the Green River, making in the aggregate one thousand seven hundred and fifty-six Rations at seven cents per Ration as per Contract -	122	78

Received this fourteenth day of October 1832
of Lieut. W. Montgomery Armstrong Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, One hundred and twenty-two
Dollars and seventy-eight Cents, in full of the above Account.

(duplicate)

W. H. Boyd

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

5-

The United States

To Samuel Long Dr

Oct 25th 1832 - For 2968 Rations delivered, and distributed
to a party of emigrating Choctaw Indians
from the Pensylvania or Black Land, to
the Mississippi river, at per contract,
at 19 cents per ration - \$ 192.72

Samuel Long

Paid this twenty fifth day of October 1832. of Lieut
W. M. Montgomery Disbursing Agent for the subsistence
and transportation of Indians, One hundred and
ninety two dollars and ninety two cents -

(Chepchee)

Samuel Long

4

The United States,

To John D Boyer

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 25 1832	In one sack and a half, being 4 1/2 bushels of Salt at \$4 per sack —	6	00

Received this twenty fifth day of October 1832
of Lieut. W. M. Montgomery Cashier Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, \$4 —

Dollars and Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

J. D. Boyer

6

The United States,

To Sam^l. Long

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 25 th 1832	For 1739 th of fish bag (see for issue to the emigrating Choctaw Indians at 3 ct per lb -	52	17

Received this twenty-fifth day of October — 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, fifty two —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

Samuel Long

7-
The United States

To Samuel Palmer Del

Mississippi river

Oct. 25th 1832. For 9 barrels of Flour at

\$7. per barrel — \$ 63.00

for pay to inspecting Chain
Indians —

Rec^d October 27th 1832 - of Lieut W. Montgomery
officer, for the Removals and Substitution of Indians
Sixty three dollars in full of the above account.

Samuel Palmer

(Duplicate)

The United States,

To J. M. Gilmore & Co — Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Kickstung			
Oct 25 th 1832	9 Barrels of Corn meal Containing 22 bushels & 2 pecks at \$3 per barrel —	27	00
1- 29 th 1832	9 Barrels of Flour — \$7 per barrel —	63	00
1- 1- 1-	1 Sack of Lard containing 3 bushels — 2 packed	3	50
		93	50

RECEIVED this thirtieth day of October — 1832
of Lieut W. M. Montgomery, Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Twenty three*
Dollars and *fifty* — Cents, in full of the above account.

J. M. Gilmore & Co

to - I -
The United States,

To Samuel Long

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
<i>Mississippi</i>			
Oct: 27 th 1831	To 222 3/4 ^{lb} Saddle Beef 3 cts -	66	71 1/4
" " "	" 10. 10/32. Bushels of Corn meal 75 -	7	73.2
Oct: 30 th 1831	" 225 7/8 ^{lb} Saddle Beef 3 cts -	67	72 1/2
" " "	" 1 Bushel of Salt -	1	00
	for expenses emigrating Choctaw Indians, - - -	143	17 1/4

Received *Mississippi* - October 30th 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery Assistant Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, On Honour and for the
Dollars and *Seventeen* ⁴³/₁₀₀ Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

Samuel Long

Dr. The **UNITED STATES**, in Account current with *J. W. Montgomery* *Asst. Secy* on account of the removal and subsistence of Indians, for
ending the *Ninth* day of *December* 183*2*

Cr.

DATES.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.	DATES.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
16 th Sept. 1830.	Amt. Recd. of the U.S. Treasury at St Paul Bank at Merchants Union	10000	00	1 Nov. 1832	Ry Am't furnished by Bankers disburse	570	
1 st Nov. 1832	" " Sent. Phillips Disb. Agent	4000		" "	" " " At Simonton do "	4000	
7 " "	" " R. of W. Anthony Sp. Agent.	291	62	14 th " "	" " " John Lewis Capt of the		
29 th " "	" " Sale of Public lands	56	40	" " " H. J. Shaw's boat Pelipoli; top made		300	
28 th " "	" " Cpl. Jacob Brown prop. Disb. Agent	2500		4 th Apr. 1832	" " Expenses Abstract of Disb. for Feb.	3592	81
18 Decr. "	" " Sale of Land Gen. Sackett & Hutchinson			" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "			
	1 pt. Stuttgart. Com. of Property —	6	95	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		2364	87
	" " Balance of Prof. Street. —	94	57	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		229	180
	Amt I Paid —	17189	47	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		2778	62
				" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		1185	75
				" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		2098	09
				" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		17189	47

I Certify that the above account of monies received and expended by me in the period above stated, is just and true.

W. Montgomery Lieut. &
Asst. Surg. Genl. C. Remond

Received, (Mississippi river, the first day of March
1832. of Lieut W. P. Montgomery disbursing agent for
the Purchase and Substitution of Indians, Five
hundred dollars - public funds -

\$500.

(Duplicate)

J. Van Horn Lieut Col
Disbursing Officer Indian Affairs

Receives, Memphis Tenn. Nov. 2. 1832. of Lieut Montgomery
Crisby Agent: Thirtyfour barrels of flour. and four hundred
two hundred and ninety two pounds of Bacon for use of Emigrating
Choctaw Indians.

John P. Page Capt & Agent
Emigrating Agent

Received, Memphis, Tenn.:
November 2nd 1832 of Lieut.
Wm. R. Montgomery Dist. Agt.
Agent Choctaw Removal,
Twenty four Barrels Flour
Three thousand three hundred
and thirty nine Pounds Bacon.

(Signed S. Phillips)

S. Phillips
Dist. Agent S. S. P.

Received Fieldburg, Mi; November 2. 1892 of
Lieut W. P. Montgomery. Asst. Agt. of the United States
for the Removal and Subsistence of Indians. Four
thousand dollar and paper funds.

B. H. W.

J. P. Simonson

Lieut & D. & C. R.

(Duplicate)

Received Mississippi River 13th November 1832
of Agent William R. Montgomery Lieberman -
Agent of the United States for the Removal and
Subsistence of Indians fifty two and three fourth
Bushels of Corn for forty four horses, and one
employed in transporting Emigrating Choctaws;
also fourteen thousand three hundred and sixty three
pounds of Bacon, and one hundred two pounds
and thirty two pounds of Flour for Subsistence
for Emigrant Choctaw Indians

Duplicate

J. P. Simonton
Agent & D. of C. R.

St. Louis, Missouri, Novemr - 14th 1832 of
Saml W. Montgomery, United States, Assistant
Agent, for the Removal and subsistence of
Indians, Three hundred dollars, for supplying
the ferry boat the "Lafayette", which employed in trans-
porting emigrating Choctaw Indians; the bills &
been —

\$ 300. —

John Lewis
Comd'g
St. Mary's Hospital

The Indian Department
To Engineer Department D.

1832

For Amount of Expenses of the U. S. Steam
Sloop Boat "Hesperus" for the time she
was employed in the transportation of
Cherokee Indians, &c. as per Capt. Sowers:
Voucher No. 1

\$1,227.81 1/2

" Do of the U. S. Steam Sloop Boat
"Archimedes" for do as per Capt.
Thurkley's voucher No. 2

1,952.58 1/2

\$ 3,180.40

Contr

By Cash received from Lieut. Montgomery
by Disbursing Officer for removal of
Indians for Capt. Sowers, & credited in
H. M. Shreve's Sept. 4th account acc.
rent for the 1st quarter of 1833.

300.

Balance \$ 2,880.40

(E. E.,
Louisville Ky
March 23 1833..

Henry M. Shreve
Super

The Indian Department

To Engineer Department Dr

1832

To Amount of Expenses of the U. S. Steam Sloop Boat "Heliospolis"

for the time she was employed in the Transportation of Choctaw Indians

&c. as per Capt: Sowers Voucher N: 1 - - - - - 1,227 81²/₅

Do. of the U. S. Steam Sloop Boat Archimedes, for do as per

Capt: Hinckley's Voucher N: 2 - - - - - 1,952 58⁴/₅

3,180 40

Contra Cr

By Cash received from Lieut: Montgomery Disbursing

Officer for removal of Indians p: Capt: Sowers & credited

in H. M. Shreve's Sept. &c. Account current for

the 1st Quarter of 1833. - - - - -

300

Balance - 2,880 40

(E. C.)

Louisville Ky. March 23^d 1833

(signed Triplicates)

(signed) Henry M. Shreve

Sept. &c.

The United States,

To William Armstrong

Dr.

Date. 1832		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 2 ^d	For one quarter salary as special Agent for the removal of the Choctaws from 2 ^d July to 2 ^d Oct. 1832 at 2,000 ⁰⁰ per annum	500	00

Received Choctaw Nation Mississippi Oct. 3^d 1832
of Lieut. William B. Montgomery Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Five Hundred
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

Wm Armstrong, Supt for
Removal & Subsistence Choctaws

The United States,

To Gilbert B. Collins —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Black Creek etc. Oct. 5 th 1832	For six days services in outfitting and collecting Indians for Meadows on Black Creek etc. — to go West of the mountains for same. at two dollars and half per day —	15	00

Received Black Creek etc. 5th day of Oct. 1832 —
of Agent W. Montgomery, Assistant Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Fifteen dollars
Dollars and Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

Gilbert B. Collins

The United States,

To James Jones — Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Aug 5 th 1832	For 27 day Service as Guide and Interpreter in the W. District. Commencing on the first day of Sept and ending on the 27 day of Sept 1832 inclusive at \$2.50 per day	<div style="text-align: right;"> 67 </div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: right;"> 50 </div>	

Received Choctaw Nation Oct 5 - 1832
of W. R. Montgomery disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Sixty Seven
Dollars and fifty Cents, in full of the above Account.
List - W. J. Jones } Supplicates } James ^{his} Jones
W. J. Jones } _____ } _____

W. District
Ch. Nation

I do hereby certify that James Jones acted
as Guide and Interpreter for me whilst in
the Western District attending to my office
- at Antio - and that he is entitled to
Sixty Seven dollars fifty cents for such
services ^{from the U. States} commencing on the first of Sept.
and ending 27th of Sept 1832 at Two
dollars fifty cents per day -

\$67.50
agreed
Sister Mary, will pay the above
Oct 4. 1832

J. J. Croft
Agent Ch. Nation
E

The United States,

To Charles Wilson

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
1832 Oct. 6th	For 10 day services for notifying and collecting Indians on the Robertson Road commencing on the 26th Sept. and ending the 5th Oct. inclusive @ \$2.50 per day --		25

Received at Jethro October 6th 1832
of Agent M R Montgomery disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Twenty five
Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above Account.
Signed Duplicates Charles Wilson

The United States

L. H. G. Hall & Co

Banker's Bill

Oct. 8th 1832

For 2 quires of letter paper

at 50 cts per quire

\$ 1.00-

Rec^d, Banker's Bill - Oct. 8th 1832 - of L. H. G. Hall & Co

W^m Montgomery Disbursing Agent for the
Removal of the Choctaw Indians, on
account in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

L. H. G. Hall & Co

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

United States ^{of} To Anukfille (and Indians) Dr

1832
Oct. 10th For leaving an express of Special Agt.
from Nulobuchan Rendevous to Paul
River Rendevous to Capt. S J Croft
say fifteen miles \$1.50

Recd. Nulobuchan Rendevous Oct. 10th
1832 of Lieut. W. P. Montgomery disbursing
Agent of W. & P. for the removal & subsistence
of Choctaw Indians one Dollar
and fifty cents in full of the above
account Anukfille (and Indians)
made

Test
Philip Campbell
Signed Duplicate

RECORDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States,

To James Foster —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents.
Oct. 11 th 1832	For his services as an express - from 12 O'clock on the 7 th inst. to the 10 th inst. inclusion - at two dollars and a half per day —	8	75

Received Rendezvous on Black Antelope Mts, Oct. 11th, — 1832
of Lieut W. Montgomery Aitkenburg Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians,
Eight —
Dollars and Seventy five — Cents, in full of the above Account.

James Foster

The United States,

To Jimmy Jacobs —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 12. 1832	For services as Express in carrying letters from Cretans to Pearl River Indian Nation and back, distance = 100 miles —————	5	00

Received Pearl River Indian Nation Oct 12th 1832
of Lt. W. R. Montgomery disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Five

Dollars and ————— Cents, in full of the above Account.

Lt. W. R. Montgomery
J. T. Bell

Supplicates

Jimmy Jacobs
Mark

THE United States,

To James C. Chalk

Dr.

Oct 13 - DATE. 1832

1832
Oct. 13th -

For fourteen days service in
notifying and collecting Indians
to redoubts in the western
District commencing 5th Sept.
and ending the 19th Oct. inclusive
at Two Dollars fifty cents per
day - — — — —

DOLLARS. CENTS.

35 "

Received Pearl River Choctaw Nation 13th Oct.

1832

of D. W. R. Montgomery, Disbursing Agent of the United States for the removal and
subsistence of Indians, Thirty five dollars, and
cents, in full of the above account.

Signed Humphreys
James C. Chalk

The United States,

To Leroy P. Gigg

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 13 1832	For 12 days service as Interpreter at the Peace River rendezvous beginning beginning on the 2nd Oct and ending on the 13 day of October 1832 amount at \$2.50 per day	30	00

Received Choctaw Nation Oct 13th 1832
of St. W. R. Montgomery disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Thirty*

Dollars and *—* Cents, in full of the above Account.

signed Supervisor

Leroy P. Gigg

THE UNITED STATES

To Samuel Long

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
13 th Oct- 1832	In the service of three laborers - during one day and a half, in cutting a road from the Pandegones on Black Creek - viz, to intersect the Georgetown Road - on the opposite side of said ^{only} road for the purpose of accom- modating the Choctaw Indians as parties at said Pandegones to migrate West- at fifty cents per day for each laborer, per day	2	25-

Received this thirteenth day of October 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Lvs
Dollars and twenty five Cents, in full of the above Account.
(Amplified) Samuel Long

The United States,

To Thomas Leflore —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents.
Oct 14 th 1832	For his services in collecting Choctaw Indians, & a party at the Ok- chogans in Black Creek, etc. commencing on the first, and ending on the fourteenth day of October 1832 ^{including} — at two dollars and fifty cents, per day —		35

Received the fourteenth day of October — 1832
of Lieut-William Montgomery, Assistant Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Thirty five —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.

Witness { Nathan A. Spear Thomas Leflore
Samuel Long (deputy) Mark

The United States,

To Edward Branch — Dr.

Oct 15 Date 1832

1832

Oct. 15th

To Service rendered as Express
in carrying letters from Robins
road to Pearl River and
and from ~~the same~~
back underyours in sums

Dollars.

Cents

9

00

Received at Thakins BR Nation Oct 15th 1832
of Lt. W. R. Montgomery disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, — Nine —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.

Signed duplicates *Edw. Branch*

The United States,

To John W Byrum

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 17 th 1832	For his services in appraising Cattle belonging to Cherokee Indians, emigrating West, from the 21 st day of Sept: to the 17 th day of October 1832 inclusion, at the usual pay	81	00

Received this seventeenth day of October 1832
of Lieut W Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Eighty one
Dollars and Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

John W Byrum
Appraiser
Cherokee Removal

The United States,

To A. B. Saunders —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
19 th Oct. 1892	The Service, in collecting Choctaw Indians at the Hanging Rock, and conducting them to Bogie Log, on the Potomac road, for the purpose of immigrating West. Commencing on the 28 th day of September and ending on the 17 th day of October 1892, at two dollars and fifty cents per day —	55	00

Received the nineteenth day of October — 1892
of Sir W. Montgomery Astbury Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Fifty five Dollars —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

A. B. Saunders

The United States,

To *Yoc. a. ab. ke. (a nation)* Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>M. Coastal Station Oct. 1st 1892</i>	<i>In carrying an approp from changing Trip to Coastal Station - being 80 miles -</i>	<i>5 00</i>	

RECEIVED *Nov 20th day October* 1892
of *Supt W. Montgomery Eldredge* Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Five*

Dollars and Cents, in full of the above account.

C. T. Croft *Yoc. a. ab. ke. X*
(duplicate) *Mark*

The United States,

To *John Frazar* —

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Mississippi river</i> <i>Oct 26th 1832</i>	<i>For his services in collecting emigrating</i> <i>Choctaw Indians to the Pandemonium</i> <i>in Black Creek, Mo. from running</i> <i>on the 11th and ending on the 12th</i> <i>October - 1832 including, being</i> <i>2 days a \$2.50 per day —</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>00</i>

RECEIVED *Mississippi river Oct 26th 1832*
of *John F. Frazar* Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians,
Dollars and *Five*
Cents, in full of the above account.

J. T. Croft

John F. Frazar
Ma. Dr.

RECORDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States,

To Saml Long —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 26 th 1832	In his services as wagon master, (for the removal of emigrating Choctaw Indians) from the 1 st Oct ^r to the 26 th of October 1832 inclusion at \$2 ⁵⁰ per /m day	65	00

Received this twenty sixth day of October — 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Fifty five —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.
(Duplicate) Samuel Long

The United States,

To Joshua J. Parker —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 25 th 1832	For his services in collecting emigrating Choctaw Indians from the 25 th Sept to the 8 th of October 1832 inclusive at \$2.50 per day	35	00
	and for his services as wagon master from the 9 th till the 25 th of October 1832 inclusive, being 17 days at \$2.50 per day —	42	50
		77	50

Received this twenty-fifth day of October —

1832

of Lieut W. M. Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Twenty seven —

Dollars and fifty — Cents, in full of the above Account.

Duplicate

J. Parker

The United States,

To J. H. Price —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
5 th Oct. 1832	In his services in notifying and collecting emigrating Cherokee Indians, commencing on the 1 st and ending on the 5 th day of October 1832 includ- ing — at \$2.50/100 — per day —	12	50

Received the twenty-fifth day of October 1832
of Lieut. W. Montgomery Desha, Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, twelve
Dollars and fifty cents — Cents, in full of the above Account.

Chequed

J. H. Price

The United States,

To Silas D Fisher —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 12 th 1832	For his services, in collecting and settling emigrating Christian Indians, commencing on the 10 th Sept. and ending on the 12 th of October 1832 - inclusive, at \$2.50/uo per day —	62	50

Received this twenty-fifth day of October — 1832
of Unit W. M. Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, fifty two —
Dollars and fifty — Cents, in full of the above Account.
(Duplicate) J. D. Fisher

The United States

to Swanson & Blackwell

Vicksburg

Oct. 28th 1832.

For Medicines Chest complete,
for the use of the emigrating Cherokee

Indians under Agents in charge.

Thereof —

\$ 56.00

Recd. this twenty eighth day of October 1832 of Lieut -
W P Montgomery discharging Agent for the Provisional
and Subsistence of Indians, Fifty six Dollars
in full of the above account —

Swanson & Blackwell

RECORDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States,

To *Ch Shannon & Co* Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Vienna</i> <i>Oct 28th 1832</i>	<i>For 2 quires of blank forms for accounts — at \$2 per q</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>00</i>
	<i>:</i>		

RECEIVED *the twenty eighth day of October* 1832
of *Wm Montgomery* Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *for* —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

M Shannon

The United States,

To Doctor William Richardson Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Wichita</i> <i>Oct 28th 1832</i>	<i>For one visit and prescription</i> <i>to emigrating Choctaw Indians</i> <i>in case of Cholera - the 27th</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>

RECEIVED *the twenty eighth day of October* — **1832**
of *Lieut W. Montgomery* *disbursing* — **Agent of the United States for**
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Gen* —
Dollars and _____ **Cents, in full of the above account.**

(Duplicate)

William Richardson
W.D.

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
SERIALIZED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States,

To Patrick Gowan -

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Mississippi river Oct. 29 th 1832 -	In services as interpreter, with the emigrating Choctaw Indians, commencing on the 12 th inst ending on the 20 th of October 1832 ^{inclusive} at \$2.50 per day -	22	50

Received this twenty ninth day of October - 1832
of Louis W. Montgomery - Acting Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Twenty two
Dollars and 50 Cents, in full of the above Account.

L. W. Montgomery

(Duplicate)

Patrick Gowan
made

The United States,

To *J. M. Gilmore* — **Dr.**

DATE.	Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Vicksburg —</i>		
<i>Oct. 25th 1892</i>		
<i>For — 1 pair of Stoves —</i>	4	50
<i>1 Butcher Knife —</i>		50
<i>1 Glass pan —</i>	1	75
<i>1 Hatbox —</i>	1	50
<i>1 1/2 bushels (mustard)</i>		-75
<i>1 pint - measure —</i>		-18 3/4
<i>1 Lifter —</i>		82 1/2
	<i>9</i>	<i>81 1/4</i>

RECEIVED *this twenty-ninth day of October* — **1892.**
of *Lieut W. M. Montgomery* **Disbursing Agent of the United States for**
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Spain* —
Dollars and *Eighty-one* ~~four~~ Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate) *J. M. Gilmore*

The United States

To Lewis & Brungard -

Vicksburg

Oct: 31st 1832 -

Am 100^{ls} of money & goods for

supplies for agents employed

in removing emigrating Cherokee

Indians

Wm. Vicksburg Oct: 31st 1832. of Lieut

W. Montgomery disbursing Agent for

the Removal and subsistence of

Indians ~~from~~ dollars & cents { Lewis & Brungard

for of the above account

(Duplicate)

The United States
 William J. Lewis & Brainerd
 Oct. 91-1832

For Tent cloth & making tent - \$ 18.00
 Tent poles - 3
~~for tent poles~~ 21.00

for store & hospital purposes.
 (Octave Emigration)

B. Brainerd, Assistant Surgeon
 Lieut. W. Montgomery, disbursing agent
 for the Removal & Subsistence of Indians
 Twenty-one dollars is full of the above account
 (duplicate) J. Lewis & Brainerd

The United States to Lewis & Burges &

Vicksburg

Oct 31st 1832

4 quires of white paper	\$2.00
4/10 - 1/2 - 1/2	.25
1 Ink stone -	.25-
1 Bottle of Ink -	
1 Vial of Perf -	1.25-
1 st Lamer -	.50
	<hr/> 4.25

~~Re: Vicksburg, Oct. 31st 1832. - of~~
Lieut W Montgomery Christbury Agent
for the Removal & Distribution of the dried
from casks & twenty five casks full
of the above account
(Duplicate) Lewis Burges

The United States,

To Swanton & Blackwell Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Vicksburg - Oct. 29 th 1832	For 6 th Leaf Sugar 22 ct -	1	32
	11 th Sperm candles - 4 ct -	12	40
	4 Gall Brandy @ \$2.50 per p. Gall	10	00
	1 Denim John -	1	25
	1 Bot + 10 ct -		
	69 Gum Opium @ 4.50. 1 bot Calomel 24	1	75
	4 Doy Eng Mustard large .350	7	00
	2 Bot of Castor Oil 1/2 bot Peppermint	14	00
	1 Bot of pepper mint 1/2	3	50
	1 Bot of Sassafras 24	1	25
		2	00
		54	47
	Widow's Store, for 211 gisting Choctaw Indians, in care of Choctaw		

RECEIVED Vicksburg Oct 31. 1832
of Lieut W R Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, - Fifty four -
Dollars and forty seven Cents, in full of the above account.

Duplicate Swanton & Blackwell

United States

To Nathan A. Speer Dr

Oct 31st 1832

For his expenses while accompanying & dis-
patchment of emigrating Choctaw Indians as per voucher No 1. for
transportation. as per voucher No 2. & per voucher No 3. \$ 74.50

98.50
\$ 13.00
33.00
74.50

I do certify that the above account
is correct, and just Nathan A. Speer
ast. agt. Ch. Rem.

Received this Thirtieth first day of October 1832
of Lunt & R. Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the
United States for the Removal and Subsistence of
Indians Seventy four dollars and fifty cents
in full of the above account

Nathan A. Speer
ast. agt. Ch. Rem.

The United States,

To

William S. Clark.

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
1832			
October 27. 37	For Subsistence as per Vouchers 1 to 7	\$9	08
"	" Transportation from 1 st 1. 31 st Oct.		
	1832 inclusive at two dollar per day	\$1	00
34	" Services as Enrolling Agent from		
	1 st 7. 31 st October inclusive at 1/4 per day	124	00
		<u>\$194</u>	<u>08</u>

RECEIVED Vicksburg October 31st 1832
of Lieut. W. R. Montgomery Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, One hundred and ninety four
Dollars and Eight Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

Wm S. Clark Enrolling
Agent Indian Removal

The United States,

To Samuel T Croff

Dr.

1832	DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
August	25 th	For transportation from Doaks Stand to Choctaw Agency as per instructions from Department 80 ms. 104	8	00
October	18 th	" Postage as per Voucher No. 2	4	25
"	1 st to 31 st	" Subsistence as per Voucher No. 1344	40	00
"	31	" Transportation from 1 st to 31 st Oct. 1832 included at \$1 per day as assistant agent	31	00
"	"	" Services, from 25 th August to 31 st Oct. 1832 inclusive 68 days at \$4	272	00
			<u>355</u>	<u>25</u>

RECEIVED, Hickory, Mo, October 31st 1832
of Lieut. W. Montgomery Oltbush, Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, ~~Hickory~~ and fifty five
Dollars and twenty five Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

S. T. Croff oflag
C. B. Palmer

The United States,

To Philip Campbell

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Oct. 31 st 1832	For his services as assistant Agent in the removal of emigrating Indians, beginning ^{from the 20th} of September, and ending on the 31 st of October 1832 in full ^{at \$4.00} 2 days at \$4. per day —	168	00
	To Subsidies for the month of Oct — at per vouchers No 1, 2, & 3 —	18	87 1/2
	To Transportation from the 1 st to the 31 st of October 1832 inclusive at, \$1 per day —	31	00
		217	87 1/2

RECEIVED *Oct. 31st* 1832
of *W. Montgomery* disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Two hundred and fourteen*
Dollars and *Eighty seven and a half* Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

Philip Campbell
Assistant Agent

The United States,

To

Samuel H. Byrum

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Tuckahoe, N.Y.			
Oct. 31 1832	In his services as assistant to Lieut. W. Montgomery, Acting Agent &c. — Commencing on the 25 th Oct. and ending on the 31 st October 1832 — being inclusive — at \$3. per day being 7 days & {		
	V. H. Liddens ad. per voucher No 1	21	00
		1	62 1/2
		22	62 1/2

RECEIVED Tuckahoe, N.Y. Oct. 31st 1832
of Lieut. W. Montgomery, Acting Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Twenty-two
Dollars and Fifty-two and a half Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)
Samuel H. Byrum

The United States,

To *Swanson & Blackwell* Dr.

Voucher DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
1832	Nov 1st	1	00
	1 Large Self Quinine	5	00
	2 Btts. Spt Turpentine	1	00
	3 ^d Buty Galomiel 18 th	6	75
	1 Gall Spt turpentine	1	87
	2 Gall Castor Oil 18 th	5	75
	1 lb Blisty Plaster 18 th	2	25
	1 qt Purgon 3 ^d 18 th	2	00
	1 qt Saffron 18 th	2	37
	1 qt Spt Turpentine	1	25
	17 French quinine	5	00
	4 th Glass Vial 18 th	2	63
	2 Dry English Mustard	7	00
	4 Wain Scented Tobacco	6	75
	10 lb Epsom Salts	2	50
	4 th Glass Rhubarb 18 th	8	00
	1 Btty Dragee 4 th	1	00
		61	35

RECEIVED *Vickburg Nov 1st* 1832
of *Leut. W.R. Montgomery*, *Dubois* Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians,
Dollars and *twenty five* Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

Swanson & Blackwell

The United States,

To William Couett

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Vicksburg Miss Nov. 1. 1831	For 1 Coffin - for a deceased Choctaw Indian - died while emigrating West	6	11

RECEIVED *Proctor* 1832
of *W. Montgomery* Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Dist*
Dollars and Cents, in full of the above account.

(duplicate)

Wm Couett

The United States,

To

L Mitchell

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Picksburg Mo</i>			
<i>(November 1st 1832)</i>	<i>In 2000 feet of 1/4 Plant. @ \$25</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>00</i>
	<i>450. to Scatter - @ 2 -</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>00</i>
	<i>In the purchase of flooring the U.S. poles</i>		
	<i>11.1. May boat, to be employed in</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>00</i>
	<i>transporting emigrating Choctaw</i>		
	<i>Indians, and their own shares -</i>		

RECEIVED

Picksburg Mo, November 1st 1832

of

Agent of the United States for

the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Jefferson*

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate) *L Mitchell*

The United States,

To *Genl. O. Gilmore*

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Victrola</i> <i>Exp.</i> <i>Nov. 1st 1832</i>	<i>In Map Store - for the</i> <i>Subsistence of the Agents</i> <i>employed in removing the</i> <i>emigrating Choctaw Indians -</i>	<i>191</i>	<i>41</i>
<i>I certify that the greater part of the expenses included in the above</i> <i>account, was consumed by Agents, employed in removing</i> <i>the emigrant Choctaws, and the balance p. D. and</i> <i>the proceeds placed to the credit of the United States, in</i> <i>my A/c Current -</i> <i>W. Montgomery</i> <i>May 6th 1833</i> <i>Dist. Agent</i>			

RECEIVED *this first day of November* 1832
of *Lieut. W. Montgomery* *disbursing* Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *one hundred and ninety-one*
Dollars and *fifty-one* Cents, in full of the above account.

Genl. O. Gilmore

The United States,

To

Robert Chown

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Mississippi river Nov. 2 ^d 1832	For Dr. of Council Land 8 1/2 cts per A. —	21	70
	12 10 3/4 Better Rice at 10 cts per lb.	10	30
	Subsistence for Agents engaged in the Removal of the Emigrating Choctaw Indians	32	06

RECEIVED Mississippi river, November 2^d — 1832
of Agent W. M. Norcross, Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Thirty-two
Dollars and Six — Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

Robert Chown

The United States,

To

Samuel Sharin

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Vicksburg, Mi - Nov. 2, 1832	For 825 feet of plank - for coffins, &c - for deceased emigrating Cherokee Indians - @ \$2. per 100 feet —	10	50

RECEIVED the D^r. Pay of Nov. 2 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery, Distributing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Shirley*
Dollars and *fifty* Cents, in full of the above account.
(duplicate) Jas. P. Sharin

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States,

To *Thomas M. Boulden* Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Missippi, in -</i> <i>Nov: 14th 1832</i>	<i>In 3 Cords of Cord wood, taken and burnt by emigrating Choctaw Indians at \$2.50 per cord -</i>	<i>7.</i>	<i>50.</i>

RECEIVED *Missippi, in Nov: 14th 1832*
of *Agent of the United States for*
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *John*
Dollars and *fifty* Cents, in full of the above account.

Thos M Boulden
(duplicate)

The United States,

To

Samuel Croft

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Vicksburg Miss Nov. 1st 1832</i>	<i>For finding and paying on - for carrying the same off up from the a fall to the mouth of the river river - on business connected with the Choctaw Emigration</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>00</i>

RECEIVED *Nov 7th day of Nov* 1832
of *Saml W Monty* *Disbursing* Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Five*
Dollars and *—* Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

S. T. Croft
37

The United States,

To Thomas S. Gowen — Dr.

DATE.		Dollars. Cents.	
<i>Tippecanoe</i> Nov. 9 th 1832.	For 3 days services as a laborer on the B. 5 th & 8 th of Nov. 1832 including, a party in work connected with the Chectaw Removal, @ \$1— per day —	3	00

RECEIVED *Nov 9th day of Nov.* 1832
of *Wm Montgomery*, *Disbursing* Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Three* —

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

S. T. Croft

(Clapbirt)

Thomas S. Gowen
mark

The United States,

To Joseph Battiste

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars,	Cents,
Recd. Rec White pine (Nov. 23)-	For his services as laborer engaged in service connected with the removal emigrating Choctaw Indians, com- mencing on the 28 th day of October 1832. and ending on the 25 th day Nov. 1832 inclusive, being 27 days @ \$1.00 per day -	27	00

Received Recd. Rec. the twenty third day of Nov^r 1832
of Agent W. Montgomery, dis. 9 - Agent of the United States for
the removal and subsistence of Indians, Twenty seven dollars,
and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

(Witness)
W. J. L. (Duplicate)
Em. Agent of Indian Removal

his
Joseph X Battiste
(Mark)

The United States,

To James Gibson

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Little Rock. Nov. 29 th 1832.	For his services as interpreter for the Semi-annual employe in transporting the first Emigrating Choctaw Indians, from the 25 th day of Nov. to the 29 th Nov. 1832 inclusive 2 \$ 75 per day - as per Requisition of F. Armstrong, Sp. Agent Choctaw Removal -	2	.00

RECEIVED Nov. 29th 1832 -
of Lieut W. Montgomery Aitken, Jr. Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians,
Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)
Witness
Wm. Black Ensign agt James + Gibson
Choctaw Removal Recd -

The United States,

To Dr. C. R. Nutt M. L.

Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
24 Nov. 1832,	<p>For. Medical, attendance, on a detachment of Emigrating Cherokees, from the 28th Octr. to the 24th Nov. 1832, inclusive 24 Days @ \$30 per day — is \$720. 00 and for three days returning from Little Rock to Vicksburg, Mi — @ \$30. per day — 90 00 I hereby certify the above amount, to be correct, that the attendance, has been given as stated, J. J. Cook apt agent</p>		<p>310 00</p>

Received, Little Rock, A. L. Twentyfourth day of November 1832, of
Lieut. W. Montgomery Claiborne, Agent of the United States for the remov-
al and subsistence of Indians, ~~the sum of~~ ~~and~~ ~~the~~ ~~sum of~~
dollars and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

C. R. Nutt

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States,

To *Kit-to-cachu*

Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
Fort Laramie Dec. 16 th 1892	For the services of one person, negro man, employed in the removal of the Emigrating Cherokee Indians - from the 1 st of Dec. to the 15 th of December 1892 in which being 15 days @ \$ ⁵⁴ / ₁₀₀ per day -	8	10

Received, *Fort Laramie* the *fifteenth* day of *December* 1832, of
Lieut W. Montgomery Distributing Agent of the United States for the removal
and subsistence of Indians, *Eight* dollars and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

Witness

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

J. R. Bartles

Kit-to-cachu ^{his} *mark* *(Chief)*

The United States,

To Daniel W. Nail — Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Doct'sville — Choctaw County — Dec. 17 th 1832 —	For his services, as United States interpreter, to a party of Emigrating Choctaw Indians, commencing on the 11 th day of December 1832. And ending on the 17 th day of December 1832 inclusive, being 37 days @ \$2.50 per day —		
		92	50

RECEIVED, Doct'sville, this fourteenth day of December 1832
of Lieut W. Montgomery debentling, Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Wilmington* —
Dollars and *fifty* — Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicate)

Daniel W. Nail

The United States,

To

William L. Clark

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
22 ^d Dec. 1832.	For his services as Enrolling Agent, Christian Removals, commencing on the 1 st Nov. and ending on the 22 ^d Dec. 1832 being 52 days @ \$4. per day —	208	00
	" For Actual transportation from the 1 st Nov. to the 22 ^d Dec. 1832 @ \$1/100 per day —	52	10
	" Actual subsistence, as per vouchers Nos. 1, 2 & 3 —	13	25
		273	35

RECEIVED the Twentieth day of December — 1832
of Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Two hundred & Twenty three
Dollars and Twenty five — Cents, in full of the above account.

Spencer C. Enck
agent
Christian Removal

ABSTRACT OF DISBURSEMENTS

for Transportation by *Lieut. W. Montgomery* *Dist. Agt.* — Agent of the United States for the removal and Subsistence of **Indians**, in the Quarter ending the *thirtieth* day of *December* 183*2*

DATES.	Number of Voucher.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	AMOUNT.	REMARKS.
16 Oct. 1832	1	J. D. Boyd	109 Bushels of Corn	140.00	
21 st "	2	J. D. Boyd	10 " " "	140.00	
25 th "	3	J. D. Boyd	144 " " " do 1350	152.33	
5 th "	4	J. D. Boyd	230 3/4 " " " do 1632	285.10 1/2	
5 th "	5	J. D. Boyd	57 1/2 " " " "	59.50	
5 th "	6	J. D. Boyd	127 " " " "	127.00	
5 th "	7	J. D. Boyd	206 " " " do 350	211.25	
5 th "	8	J. D. Boyd	1 " " " "	12.00	
16 th "	9	J. D. Boyd	Foraging " " " "	24.00	
26 th "	10	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	4.00	
12 th "	11	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	20.00	
23 rd "	12	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	20.00	
16 th "	13	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	20.00	
25 th "	14	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	77.50	
1 st "	15	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	68.75	
1 st "	16	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	64.62 1/2	
1 st "	17	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	64.62 1/2	
26 th "	18	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	69.50	
1 st "	19	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	51.87 1/2	
1 st "	20	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	206.25	
27 th "	21	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	31.50	
1 st "	22	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	65.00	
1 st "	23	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	31.50	
1 st "	24	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	31.50	
8 th Nov.	25	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	31.50	
1 st "	26	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	25.00	
7 th "	27	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	48.00	
10 th "	28	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	9.00	
1 st "	29	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	3.00	
1 st "	30	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	1.50	
18 th "	31	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	41.50	
11 th Decemr	32	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	52.18 3/4	
16 th "	33	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	87.00	
16 th "	34	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	32.00	
17 th "	35	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	12.50	
31 st "	36	J. D. Boyd	" " " "	52.00	
				\$ 2594.15 3/4	

I Certify on Honor, that the above Abstract is just and true.

W. Montgomery
Dist. Agt. Choctaw Removal

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Transportation of the *Choctaw* Indians for the Month of *October* —, 1832, by *Lieut W. Montgomery* Chgo Agent *Choctaw Removal* —

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dollars	Cents	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
16 Octbr 1832	J. D. Fryd	109 Bushels of Corn	1	00	
20 " "	L. D. Fryd	2 " " "	2	10	
25 " "	J. D. Fryd	144 " " " 200 ^{lb} (16 ^{1/2} cwt) of Corn	4	39	
" " "	J. D. Fryd	230 ^{lb} Bushels of Corn 1832 ^{1/2} (108 ^{1/2} cwt) of Corn	2	16	
" " "	J. D. Fryd	230 ^{lb} Bushels of Corn	2	16	
26 " "	Charles Brown	137 Bushels of Corn	1	37	
26 " "	William Fletcher	206 " " " 310 ^{lb} of Soda	2	20	
31 " "	J. M. Gilman & Co.	1 Barrel of Pork	1	00	
16 " "	L. D. Fryd	Freezing Salted Butter	1	00	
26 " "	J. D. Fryd	" " "	1	00	
12 " "	J. D. Fryd	" " "	1	00	
23 " "	J. H. G. Smith	" " "	1	00	
16 " "	Wm. L. Leffler	Thin of Lard from 12 th to 16 th Oct. 1832	1	00	
25 " "	John H. Hull	" " " 13 th 20 th " " "	1	50	
25 " "	Wm. H. Gask	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	75	
25 " "	J. V. Thompson	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	62	
25 " "	Ch. B. Warren	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	62	
25 " "	Nathan Horton	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	50	
25 " "	Wm. H. Gask	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	87	
25 " "	Nathan Horton	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	25	
27 " "	Wm. L. Leffler	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	50	
27 " "	Wm. L. Leffler	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	00	
27 " "	Wm. L. Leffler	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	50	
27 " "	Wm. L. Leffler	" " " 15 th 20 th " " "	1	50	

I Certify that the above Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

Dated

1st, 188

In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

RECORDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

THE United States,

To John D Boyer

Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
Oct. 16 th 1832	In one hundred and nine bushels of Corn, issued to oxen and huts, employed in transporting a party of Choctaw Indians, from the Hendersons on Black river, to Doak's place, &c; and one dollar for further ad for Contract —	109	00

Received this fifteenth day of October — 1832
of Lieut W Montgomery, Agent of the United States for the removal and
subsistence of Indians, One hundred and nine — dollars, and
cents, in full of the above account.

(duplicate)

J. H. Boyd

The United States,

To John D Boya —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 20 th 1832	For two bushels of corn issued to the horses employed in transporting the baggage of a party of Escorting Choctaw Indians collected at Hanging camp, and joined the main body at Boya Lake, on the Robinson Road, at one dollar per bushel, as per contract. —	2	00

Received this twentieth day of October — 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery Disturbing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, For —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

W. H. Boya

The United States,

To John D Boyd -

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 25 th 1832	For one hundred & forty four bushels of Corn, delivered, and distributed to a party of Emigrating Cherokee Indians, as per Contract, - at - one dollar per bushel	144	00
	For 250 ^{lbs} (16 ² / ₃ dozen bundles) of fodder delivered as per Contract at fifty cents per dozen bundles -	8	33
		152	33

Received this twenty fifth day of October — 1832
of Lieut W Montgomerie Jackson Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, One hundred & Fifty two
Dollars and Thirty three — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

John D Boyd

The United States,

To Saml. Long —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct: 25 th 1832	In 230 ³ / ₄ Bushels of Corn @ \$1. per Bushel —	230	75
	100 ¹ / ₂ Dozen bundles of powder, being 1632 ¹ / ₂ @ 50 per Dozen bundles —	54	41 ¹ / ₂
	for issue to hawks and men employed in the sporting & sporting Choctaw Indians skins and distributed as per Contract —		
		284	16 ¹ / ₂

Received this twenty fifth day of October 1832
of Lieut W. Montgomery, discharging Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Two hundred and eighty four
Dollars and Sixteen — Cents, in full of the above Account.

Receipt

RECORDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States,

To William Fletcher

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 25 th 1832	For 59 1/2 bushels of Corn - for the subsistence of Indians and the pack-hands employed in transporting them, at one dollar per bushel -	59	50

Received this twenty fifth day of October 1832
of Lieut W Montgomery Disturbing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Fifty nine
Dollars and fifty Cents, in full of the above Account.
Duplicate - William Fletcher

The United States,

To Martha Brown

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
1832 Oct. 26 th	For one hundred & twenty seven Bushels of corn (used for the immigrating Choctaw Indians) at \$1.00 per Bushel	127	00

Received Nicksburg Oct. 26th 1832
of W. R. Montgomery Nicksburg - Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, one hundred & twenty seven
Dollars and Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate) Martha Brown

The United States,

To

William Fletcher

Dr.

DATE.

Dollars.

Cents.

Mississippi river

Oct. 30th 1832

For 216 Bushels of Corn -

\$1. per Bushel -

216.00

on 257^{1/2} of produce - being 258 dozen

bushels - @ 1^{3/4} per 100^{lb} -

5.25

for ipm to border & on employ

in transporting emigrating Choctaw

211.25

Indians -

RECEIVED

Mississippi river - Oct. 30th

1832

of Agent W. Montgomery Disbursing - Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians,

Dollars and

Twenty five

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

William Fletcher

THE UNITED STATES,

To J. J. Parker —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 16 th 1832	In fraying and repairing of one public horse from the 1 st day of Sept to the 16 th day of October 1832 in addition at fifteen dollars per month —	24	10

Received this Fifteenth day of October

1832

of J. J. Parker, Agent of the United States for the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Twentyfour

Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

J. J. Parker

The United States

To J. S. M. Gilman of Cash

Vicksburg

Oct: 28th 1832.

For & balance of Cash - \$12.00

Left at Rock River White River, and found to be correct.

Wm Armstrong chest
Removal.

Th: Vicksburg Oct: 31st 1832 of Lieut

W. M. Mon turning this bearing Agent of the U.S.

the Removal & Substitution of Indians

Indian dollars in full of the above

account.

(duplicate)

J. S. M. Gilman of Cash

The United States

To John D. Boyce Jr

Oct 25th 1832. — For feeding our public horse
from the 17th to the 24th October
1832 inclusion at 50 cts per day \$ 4.00

Rec^d after twenty fifth day of October 1832. of Lieut.
W^m Montgomery Disbursing Agent for the Removal
and Substitution of Indians from cloverland in full
of the above account —

W. R. Boyd

(Duplicate)

THE United States,

To *John H. Boyd* Dr.

Oct. 12th 1892 DATE.

1892

Oct 12th

For ferrying over Pearl River
93 Horses and Oxen five wagons
and one hundred sixty five
Chaetan bungsans -

DOLLARS. CENTS.

20 "

Received Pearl River Chaetan Nation Oct 12th 1892

of St. M. R. Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for the removal and
subsistence of Indians, Twenty - dollars, and
cents, in full of the above account.

Signed Duplicate
John H. Boyd

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
The United States,

To Joseph G. Smith -

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 23 ^d 1832	In paying a corp. Big Black river 308 Chatawa Indians, migrating betw. the border, taken a team employed in hauling the same - and accompanying Agents - and further employed -	20	00

Received the Twentythree day of October 1832
of Lieut. W. Montgomery, Disbursing Agent - Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Twenty
Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

Joseph G. Smith

ADJUDICATED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States, *Paymaster*

To Benjamin Sefton —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 16 th 1832	For the hire of one team, employed in transporting a party of Christian Indians from Pearl River, to Double House, on the Red River - commencing on the 1 st of October and ending on the 15 th of October 1832 ^{including} at, from Cleburne per day —	20	00

Received *Benjamin Sefton* on 1st October — 1832
of *Simon W. Morgan* disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Twenty* —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.
Benjamin Sefton

(Duplicate)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States,

To Sater Hull —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 25 th 1832	For the services of one team employed in transporting emigrating Cherokee Indians, from the Pandagona at Uxap- Mop- commencing on the 13 th Oct. and ending on the 25 th October 1832 being 13. days at \$5 per day — and for 800 miles returning at \$2.50 per every 20 miles —	05 12 <hr/> 17	 50 50

Received the twenty fifth day of October — 1832
of Lieut W Montgomerie Distributing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, seventy seven dollars
Dollars and fifty cents Cents, in full of the above Account.
(Duplicate) Sater Hull

The United States,

To *Boyd & Dear*

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
24 th Oct. 1832	For the services of one team in transporting emigrating Christian Indians from the Peachyons on Black Creek to the Mississippi river, commencing on the 15 th inst. and ending at 12 O'clock on the 25 th October 1832 - inclusive, being 10 1/2 days at five dollars per day —————	52	50
	and for 130 miles returning at two dollars & fifty cents for every twenty miles —————	18	25
		68	75

Received this twentyfifth day of October — 1832
of *Lieut. W. Montgomery* Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Fiftyeight —
Dollars and Twentyfive — Cents, in full of the above Account.

Auplicate

The United States,

To A. J. Thompson

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct 25 th 1832.	For the services of one team employed in transporting emigrating Choctaw Indians, from Doak's Place, Robins Co., to the Mississippi river, commencing on the 15 th and ending on the 25 th day of October 1832 - inclusion at five dollars per day.	50	00
	and for eighty five miles returning at two dollars & fifty cents for every twenty miles -	10	52
		60	52

Received this twenty fifth day of October 1832
of Capt W. Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Sixty
Dollars and Fifty two and a half - Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

A. J. Thompson

The United States,

To E. B. Warren —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
25 Oct: 1832	For the services of one team employed in transporting, emigrating Choctaw Indians from Doakes Stand, Mobile River, to the Mississippi river — commencing on the 15 th and ending on the 25 th of October 1832, inclusive, at five dollars per day —	50	—
	and for 85 miles returning at two dollars and fifty cents for every twenty miles —	10	62½
		60	62½

Received this twenty fifth day of October 1832
of Agent W. Montgomery, Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Fifty —
Dollars and Sixty two and a half Cents, in full of the above Account.
(Chequered) E. B. Warren

The United States.

Nathan Hooker

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
25 th Oct. 1832	In the service of our team employed in transporting emigrating Cherokee Indians from the Pearlygoons on the RR road to the Mississippi river, commencing on the 15 th inst and ending at 12 O'clock on the 25 th October 1832 - inclusive, being 10 1/2 days at five dollars per day and for 130 miles returning at two dollars & fifty cents per every 20 miles	52	50
		17	00
		69	50

Received the twenty fifth day of October 1832
of Wm Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Fifty
Dollars and Fifty Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

Nathan Hooker

The United States

To Jesse R. Witt Dr

Oct. 25th 1832

For the services of one team
employed in transporting emigrating
Choctaw Indians from the Pandeyvons
on the Yellow Buckle, commencing on
the 11th and ending on the 25th of October
1832. inclusive, being 15 days at \$5-

per day —

\$75.00

and for 135 miles returning at \$2⁵⁰/₁₀₀

for every 20 miles —

\$16.87¹/₂

\$91.87¹/₂

Paid this twenty fifth day of October 1832. of
Lieut W. Montgomery Disbursing Agent for the
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians,
Ninetyone dollars and eightyseven cents and a half
in full of the above account
(Duplicate) — Jesse R. Witt

The United States,

To Joshua J Parker —

Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
Oct. 25 th 1832	For the services of the team employed in transporting emigrating Choctaw Indians from the Pandolous on Pearl river and Gall Pacha, to the Mississippi river, one com- mencing on the 4 th , and the other on the 11 th , and ending the 25 th of October 1832 inclusive, being 22 days for the first, and 15 days for the second at \$5 per day — and 85 miles returning, @ \$25 per for each team every 20 miles —	185	00
		21	25
		206	25

Received this twenty-fifth day of October — 1832
of Lieut. W. Montgomery Disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Two hundred and Six —
Dollars and twenty five — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

J. J. Parker

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States

To Thos Everidge Esq

Mississippi

Oct. 25. 1832. For the services of one team employed
in transporting emigrating Choctaw Indians
and their baggage - commencing from
15th and ending at ~~the~~ October on the 25th of
October 1832 inclusive, being 10 1/2 days
at \$3. ~~per~~ per day — \$31.50

Rec'd this twenty seventh day of October 1832 of agent
W^m Montgomerie his bill for the Removal
and subsistence of Indians - Thirty one dollars
& fifty cents — in full of the above account

Thomas Everidge

(Duplicate)

The United States

Mississippi river
Oct: 25. 1832.

To Capt Brehman & others Dr

For the services of five teams belonging to
settlers, square, with forage allowance, to
one good team, employed in transporting
emigrating Choctaw Indians, commencing
on the 1st and ending on the 25th of October
1832, inclusive, being 13 days at \$5.00 per day

\$65.00

On the twenty-fifth day of October 1832 of Lieut
W. Montgomery, disbursing agent for the Removal and
Subsistence of Indians. Fifty five dollars, a portion
to each of us, in full of the above account —

Wm X Brehman

Yoe, Min, tub, & ^{his} ~~mark~~ ^{tail}

J. ii, can, & ^{his} ~~tail~~

McC, ill, to, a ^{his} ~~tail~~

Josh, ca, ^{his} ~~tail~~

Wm

Philip Campbell

(Apprentice)

The Winter State

To Anthony Turnbull &

Mississippi river

Oct. 25th 1832

In the service of our team employed
in transporting emigrating Choctaw
Indians, commencing on the 15th
and ending at 12 o'clock on the 25th
day of October 1832 inclusive, being
10 1/2 days at \$3 per day — \$31.50

Rec^d the twenty sixth day of October 1832 of Lieut
W^m Montgomery disbursing Officer for the Penitentiary and
the Prison of Indians, Thirtyone dollars and
fifty cents in full of the above amount —

(duplicate) Anthony Turnbull

The United States

To John H. Price Jr

Mississippi river

Oct 25th 1832 - For the services of one team employed
in transporting emigrating Cherokee

Indians, commencing on the 15th and
ending at 12 Oct 1832 or the 25th October
1832 inclusive, being 10 1/2 days at \$3 per day

\$31.50

And this twentyfourth day of October 1832 of Lewis
W. Montgomery Esq, Agent, for the Removal and
subsistence of Indians, Thirtyone dollars and fifty cents
in full of the above account -

J. H. Price

The United States,

To

Thomas Cowie

Dr.

DATE.

Dollars.

Cents.

Miss. river
Nov. 3. 1832

For 20 Bunches of corn, (containing
35. bushels) @ \$1.25 per bunch

25 00

(for use to horses and men
employed in transporting emigrat-
ing Choctaw Indians -)

RECEIVED

this 3rd day of Nov. 1832
of Lieut. W. M. Montgomery, Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians,

Dollars and

Twenty five
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

Thomas Cowie

The United States,

To

William Keller —

Dr.

DATE.

Dollars.

Cents.

Trif. sum —
Nov. 4th 1832.

*For 25 Bushels of corn, for use
to to holes and ore employed
in transporting emigrating Cherokee
Indians — at \$1. per bushel —*

25 00

RECEIVED

Trif. sum — Nov. 4th,
of Lieut W. Montgomery, Assistant Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Twenty five* —

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

William Keller.

1832

27
The United States,

To Hugh White — Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Mississippi river — Nov. 7 th 1832	For 45 Bushels of corn @ \$1 per Bushel —	45	00
" " "	200 lbs of fodder (13 1/2 dozen bundles) @ 150 per 100 lbs —	3	00
	(For expenses for hired men and other expenses in transporting emigrating Choctaw Indians —)	48	00

RECEIVED this 7th day of November 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery Chubbins — Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Paymaster —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness
J^{as} F. Blake (Duplicate) Hugh White
No. 12

28
The United States,

To Elias L Fisher — Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents
<u>1832</u>			
Nov. 10	For twelve Buckles of — given at \$1.75 each ⁹ for use to Emigrating Cherokee Indians —		

Received Mississippi River this 10th day of November — 1832
of Lieut W^m Montgomery A. S. — Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Nine —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above Account.

(Duplicate)

E. L. Fisher

The United States,

To *John H. Price* —

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Ship. m'n</i> <i>Nov. 1st 1832</i>	<i>For the services of one team, employed in</i> <i>hauling to the camp, corn for grain</i> <i>for oxen & horses engaged in the Cherokee</i> <i>Removal —</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>00</i>

RECEIVED *this 1st day of Nov. —* 1832
of *Sgt. W. M. Montgomery* *Disbursing* Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Three* —
Dollars and — Cents, in full of the above account.

(*Duplicates*)

J. H. Price

The United States,

To Thomas Poirage

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Nov. 1 st 1832.	In the service of one team, employed, - half a day on the 1 st Nov. 1832, - in hauling, to the camp, corn, for use of Oxen & horses engaged in the Indian Removal	1	50

RECEIVED this 1st Nov. -

1832

of Agent W. Montgomery - Cash on hand
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians,

Agent of the United States for

Dollars and

fifty -

Cents, in full of the above account.

Thomas Everidge

(Duplicate)

20
The United States,

To

A. L. Davis
Capt of the Steam boat Mary Thie

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
Mississippi river Nov. 18 th 1832	In Steamer, on the Steam boat Mary Thie, employed in transporting emigrating Choctaw Indians commencing at 8 o'clock P. M. on the 14 th Nov. and ending at 11 o'clock A. M. on the 18 th Nov. inclusive 1832 - being 3 1/2 days @ \$50. per day 187 50 and for 1/2 day's running from Mont- gomery's point, to Memphis, Tenn. for fuel of discharge, @ \$150. per day 225 00 412 50		

RECEIVED Montgomery's Point, this 18th November - 1832
of Lieut W. Montgomery disbursing Agent of the United States for
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Four hundred and twelve
Dollars and fifty Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

A. L. Davis
Capt of the "Mary Thie"

The United States,

To James Morris

Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
Little river			
Dec. 11 th 1832.	For ferrying over Little river, 566. Emigrating Choctaw Indians, - 2 87 1/2 cts. for Indian -	35	37 1/2
"	" - ferrying over the same river 17. loggers & teams employed in removing emigrating Choctaw Indians - 87 1/2 cts. for team -	14	87 1/2
"	" do - 34 Choctaw horses - 2 87 1/2 cts. for horse -	2	43 3/4
		52	68 1/4

Received, Little river, the eleventh day of December - 1832, of
 Lieut *W. Montgomery Chisholm* Agent of the United States for the removal
 and subsistence of Indians, Fifty-two -
 dollars and Sixty-eight & 3/4 cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Wm. Black

James Morris
 Modr -

The United States,

To Nitte cash, e. Choctaw Chief —

Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
Fort Towson Dec. 16 th 1892.	For the services of his wagon team and horses, employed in transporting emigrating Choctaw Indians from the twenty-fourth day of Nov: 1892 to the fourteenth ^{thirteenth} day of December 1892 - inclusive, being 20 days @ \$4 per day -	80	00

Received, Fort Towson, this ~~fourteenth~~^{thirteenth} day of December — 1892, of
Lieut. W. Montgomery Oldenburg Agent of the United States for the removal
and subsistence of Indians, Eighty — — —
dollars and — — — cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Witness
G. A. Gooding

Nitte cash, e. his
Mar. Chief

The United States.

To Aguilera Carr

Dec: 15th 1832.

In the service of himself and one team
of five horses in the Removal of the
Emigrating Choctaw Indians, from
the 8th of Nov. to the 15 December 1832 -
inclusion — making 8 days —
\$4 per day — \$32.00 —

Paid to the below the fifteenth day of December 1832
of Capt W. Montgomery, Major, Regt., Choctaw

Removal — Thirtytwo Dollars in full of
the above account — Aguilera Carr

Agnes duplicate.
C. O. Gooding

The United States.

Lo Hiam Timson Dr

Kiamichia rivin

Dec. 17th 1832-

In Lying on the Rianche river

125 Emigrating Choctaw Indian w.

6/4 ct. pr. Russian - one

7.8/4

on 27. Under - 2 Dye etc for salt &

1. 68.3

n. 3. Trans- 2 #1-~~for~~ tea

3. or

\$ 12.50

Kaiser, Prussia viz, the twentieth day of December 1832 of
Lieut. W. Montgomery Desbrosses ^{Agent} - United States disbursing Agent for
the Revenue and collection of Indent - London dollars and fifty
cents in full of the above account - H. Wierse

(Duplicate)

The United States,

To *Hugh Rhoads*

Dr.

DATE.		Dollars.	Cents.
<i>Washington D.C.</i> <i>Dec: 31st 1832 -</i>	<p><i>In the service of our team & transfer,</i> <i>employed in transporting, emigrating</i> <i>Choctaw Indians, commencing on</i> <i>the 8th of December and ending on</i> <i>the 15th of December 1832 inclusive,</i> <i>being 8 days @ \$4. per day -</i> <i>and for returning from Lake Loosha</i> <i>Choctaw Country to Washington D.C. -</i> <i>100. miles - @ \$4. per day inclusive</i></p>	<p><i>32</i></p>	<p><i>00</i></p>
		<i>52</i>	<i>00</i>

RECEIVED *Washington D.C. the thirty first day of December 1832*
of *Agent of the United States for*
the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, *Fifty two*
Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above account.

(Duplicate)

Hugh A. Rhoads

Commissary Gen'l of Subs.

LR 1832 N-R

Choctaw

Ernie Chetab
2

Ch. Woodward

Tuscaloosa Alb.

Aug^t. 3^d. 1832

Disputing his accounts. ~
~~~~~

X.  
Recd. Aug 17

Cuscatola Al.  
3. August 1832

Sir

Upon the receipt of yours of May the 7<sup>th</sup> I immediately applied to Isaac Sides and J. J. Lane of Mississippi for Powers of Attorney for their agents but as they have not yet arrived I deem it my duty to give you a certificate that the persons who signed the receipts were their agents and actually in their employment, and should the powers of Attorney arrive I will forward them on.

The vouchers returned, have been properly adjusted, with Knight & Maydale and I am daily expecting an answer from Capt. Colburn acknowledging the reception of, a final adjustment, satisfactory to both parties.

Enclosed is a certificate, relative to the account, not yet settled, also an original contract between Thomas Allen one of the Late Assistant Agents and the Contractors Knight & Maydale, that was left in



Capt<sup>2</sup> Geo. Page  
Fort Mifflin

July 25<sup>th</sup> 1832

Accepting appointment  
as Asst. Surg. Chocoma  
Rem.

Creek Agency  
July 26

free

Brig<sup>1</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Geo<sup>o</sup> Gibson  
Com<sup>d</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of Suburbs  
Washington  
D.C.

Re 3d Aug

Fort Mitchell Creek Agency  
Alabama 26<sup>th</sup> July 1832.

Sir

I have the honor to report to  
you my acceptance as disbursing officer  
in removing the Choctaw Indians.  
Agreeable to instructions I will report  
to the Choctaw Agency East of the Mississippi  
as soon as possible.

I should have been more prompt in  
answering your communications but I was  
absent in the Creek Nation removing  
intruders when your communication reached  
here.

With respect

I have the honor  
to be, your obt. servt  
John Page  
Capt & Major

Very Yrs<sup>l</sup> Geo<sup>l</sup> Gibbons  
Comd<sup>g</sup> U.S. Army



Em; 3 Chestnut  
Capt. M. Page  
Chesapeake Agency

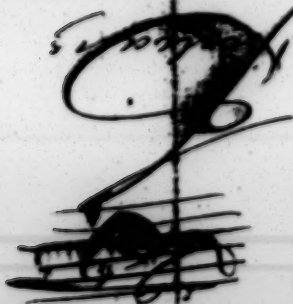


3 Sep 1832

Report his arrival at the  
agency de

Washington  
2 Aug 1832  
Comd. Genl. L. M. M.

Emigration of Indians



Sept 3  
Baltimore

Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Choctaw Agency  
Mississippi 3<sup>d</sup> Sept 1832

Sir

I arrived here 11<sup>th</sup> of last month and from the letter of my appointment I expected to have received some further instructions. —

My letter of acceptance I presume you have received. I signed in the Post Office at this place there are blanks ordered to the other subduing office but we have - less for risk me. —

As I shall probably have some for them by the 15<sup>th</sup> of next month I have thought proper to report the circumstances, thinking there might have been some mistakes

Left C. I. quit our was ordered to turn over the two Public houses to the first fishing office in that arrived. I have not yet received for them, I have no use for them, I will think you to tell me what disposition I shall make of them as they will have to be left at the expense of the Government after I receive for them

With respect

Very Respectfully

Wm. L. Garrison

I have the honor to, be

your obedt servant

John D. Davis  
Capt 4<sup>th</sup> Regt 1<sup>st</sup> Arty



Emg 4 Chotaw  
J. A. Phillips  
Chattanooga T.  
21<sup>st</sup> Sept 1832

Has been detained by sickness  
at Chattanooga

Free

ARCA  
SEP  
22

Brig. Gen. Geo. Gibson

Adj. Gen. Gen. Subt.

Washington City

Rec<sup>d</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> Sep Charlottesville

September 21<sup>st</sup> 1832

Dear Sir

I regret to inform you  
that I have been retained at this  
place since the evening of the 17<sup>th</sup> inst  
by illness. . . . which although  
not very violent, has left me very  
debilitated. I design resuming  
my journey tomorrow, and shall  
proceed on with as much expedition  
as my health will permit. - I fear  
that in the discharge of the duties  
to which I have been assigned, my  
health will not prove adequate to  
its fulfillment.

I have the honor to be



very resp. & full  
 Yours &c. &c. &c.

J. Phillips  
 Gen. L. J. L. J.

Wm. L. G. 12

George L. L. L.

Committee General Club 3

Washington City

Amj's Choctaw  
Capt J. Page  
Choctaw Agency  
10<sup>th</sup> Sept 1832

Send, Estimate of  
funds.



Rev 28th Choctaw Agency

Mississippi 10th Sept 1832

Sir

I have the honor here with to enclose  
an estimate of Funds for the removal of  
Two Thousand Indians west of the Mississippi  
via Memphis

With Respect

I have the honor to be  
Your Obedt Servt

Jas Perry  
Capt 4th Regt &  
Surrendering Officer

Brig Genl Geo Gibson

Comdr Genl of Subt

Washington

W B I have this moment received the blanks & blank books  
from the back by mail

Jas Perry

Capt. L. Page's  
Estimate  
for removal & subs of Choctaws  
to the Mississippi river \$15,840

See remark on Lt. Simons's  
estimate.

23/11



Estimate of Funds required in the Removal & Subsistence of the  
 Choctaw Indians of Muskulabbee District, for the quarter  
 ending 31<sup>st</sup> December 1832. With the application in detail  
 to be made by Capt. John Page, U.S. Army from Captal  
 Districting Officer

|                                                                                               |        |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 40 Waggon Teams to be engaged say 38 days<br>going & returning. . . . .                       | @ 3.50 | 5320 00        |
| Storage for 300 Horses for 28 days<br>deducting 10 days returning say 60 Bushels Corn per 100 |        | 1640 00        |
| Food for Ditto. 28 days . . . . .                                                             |        | 560 00         |
| 400 Indian Tonies 1 Gallon corn per day<br>50 Bushels per day . . . . .                       | @ 17   | 1400 00        |
| Rations for 300 Indians for 28 days<br>at 7¢ per Ration . . . . .                             |        | 3920 00        |
| Continguous. . . . .                                                                          |        | 2000 00        |
|                                                                                               |        | <hr/> 15840 00 |

John Page  
 Capt. & Army  
 Districting Officer

Engl & Co. Boston

J. A. Phillips

Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1832

The Emigrants are cross-  
ing the river at Memphis  
Memphis &  
3-Moor

Free

Emigration of Indians

Commission General Lube:

Washington City



a

Red ~~Spring~~ Memphis, Oct. 31<sup>st</sup> 1832

Sir

The party of Choctaw Indians emigrating to the West, consisting of about 400 in number, reached here yesterday. Most of the wagons & Indian horses have been crossed today & about 400 of the party - the precise number I have not been able to ascertain, as a greater portion of the detachment will leave here tomorrow in the Steam Boat (R. Orr) for Rock - Port on the White River. The public Teamsters to this place have been paid off, as do the wagons belonging to the Indians will be employed to transport just sufficient provision for themselves & forage for their horses as will suffice to go through the Swamp. To avoid unnecessary expense these teams will transport.

out the provision of food by furnishing to the wagon horse, the amount of the latter as is authorized by the regulations.

There is great alarm here of the cholera, & the Indians themselves have expressed great apprehension of being attacked. I am always certain it will get among them, & if it does, I dread to think of the destruction of human life which must necessarily be the consequence of its appearance among the Choctaws. Col. Armstrong has made several attempts to procure a Physician to accompany the Indians, but has not yet succeeded. Our intention to leave the place in the present excitement of this disease, will prevent us from sending the necessary papers for the north until I can get to a place of greater security.

The m  
had a  
gaining  
Morty.  
The  
Pector  
1100)  
He  
que

Prof. Geo  
Wm.



ing to  
the latter  
the  
here  
being  
their  
to dog,  
nation  
mess  
some  
noting  
to  
penny  
succeeded.  
in the  
will  
massing  
can  
ity.

The Missis. Swamp is no doubt in very  
bad state for travelling, as it has been  
raining hard here for the last  
twenty four hours.

The party to which Capt. Page & Col.  
Pickett are attached (consisting of about  
1000) will reach here tomorrow.

The Indians of our party generally, are  
very good health.

From the House

Mr. M. L. Smith

J. S. Phillips

Sub. Officer  
Chatham Division

Prof. Geo. S. Brown  
Washington City  
etc

to Fort.

7 Emij Chota  
Cap<sup>t</sup> Jno Page  
Memphis 3 Nov '32

Desires to come to Wash-  
ington to settle his acct.  
He has seen many  
Thousands

Memphis 3 Nov  
Jno  
Emigration of Indians  
coming from the South  
Washington City



Memphis  
 Rec<sup>d</sup> 19/Nov 3<sup>d</sup> November 1892

Sir

I have never had it in my power to make reports to you as are required by the regulations, my time has been occupied night & day providing for the immigration. I have had nearly all the purchases to make for both parties and attended to all the issues myself. I have used all the economy that I could. They not being situated by contract it made my duties very arduous, but I think I have saved thousands of dollars to the Government by making the purchases and saving myself.

I have this day been paying off all my laborers and discharging them.

As soon as it is possible I will render my accounts and in the mean time I would like to get an order to repair to Washington for the purpose of closing my accounts and make explanations as will be advantageous to the Government in removing I believe hereafter.

Very truly  
 Yours  
 J. H. P. of  
 Washington

With respect  
 I have the honor to be  
 Your obt<sup>d</sup> serv<sup>t</sup>  
 John P. Pugh  
 Capt & Acting Officer

17 Craig Chocoma

J. N. R. Ryan

Big Antom Bayan

July 11<sup>th</sup> 1832

Did not make out his  
quantity returns on account of  
being ordered away before the end  
of the Quarter

He arrived party of about 1000 men  
at Washington the 10<sup>th</sup> inst

17

J. N. R. Ryan

Big Antom Bayan

11 Jan 1832

In Public Service

To General George Gordon  
Comdr Gen of Div. N. Army  
Washington D.C.



July 23<sup>rd</sup>

P. Dig Antonio Bayan Ark. Tex.  
11<sup>th</sup> January 1832

General George Gibson U.S.A. }  
Commissary General of Subsistence }

Sir.

On my arrival at Little  
Rock A.T. in charge of a party of emigrating  
Choctaws on the 21<sup>st</sup> ult. I did not ~~my~~ make  
out my Quarterly Return for the last Quarter  
of 1831 on account of being ordered to leave  
that place before the end of the Quarter  
and also from my having burnt my right-  
hand so badly as to render it very painful  
indeed for me to write. on the road there  
are no conveniences for making out  
accounts. I shall therefore not be able to for-  
ward my accounts until I return from Kiam-  
-chee which I shall then immediately do.  
I have all the proper vouchers for my disbur-  
-sements in charge of Captain Brown at  
the Rock. I hope that this will be considered  
by you as a sufficient excuse for my failure  
in rendering my accounts as required by regu-  
-lation. I am now detained here by high water,  
and have been for the last four days.

I hope to get away to morrow, I shall do so if possible. I am now about 25 miles from Washington. Harkins' party of about 1000 emigrants arrived there yesterday.

Very respectfully I have the honour to be your obedt. servt.

J. R. V. Egan  
1st Lt. 1st Army &  
Capt. in B. & Sub. Secy.



Evening 18 ~~Choptaw~~

W. H. Rector Agent

Little Rock

Jan'y 19<sup>th</sup> 1832

Arrived at Little Rock on

the 16<sup>th</sup> met with near twelve hundred

Choctaws about 300 of this party are

on their way by land & he looks for

them in 3 or 4 days when he will

proceed with the whole to the

new country

July 23<sup>d</sup>

Little Rock  
19<sup>th</sup> Jan 1832

Sir

I arrived at this place on the 16<sup>th</sup> inst (on the Steam boat Reindeer) with near twelve hundred of the emigrating Chactaws, about 300 of this party are now on the <sup>way</sup> by land, from the Port of Arkansas. - I look for them here in 3 or 4 days, when I shall proceed with the whole party to the New Country on Red River.

I hope you will excuse me for not having forwarded my accounts before this, as it has been almost impossible for me to do so since I left this for Vicksburg, being all the time on a steam boat crowded with Indians, or in a small tent with both eyes shut with smoke, I will however make all by returning to your office so soon as time can be allowed me to do so.

Very respectfully  
your obt. Servt.  
J. H. Rector  
Spt. Agt. in the Rms. &  
Sub. Indians.

Gen. George Gibson

Comdg. Gen. Sub.  
Washington City



Exhibit 19 Choctaw

[R 19]

Resolved that the President of the United States be requested to inform whether any and what part of the sum of Five hundred thousand dollars appropriated by the act of 28<sup>th</sup> May 1830 has been expended, provided for exchange of lands with the Indians for their removal west of the Mississippi river. The object to which such expenditures have been placed. Names of Agents who have been employed in the execution of the afore said act, the terms of contract for the removal of Indians the names of persons with whom such contracts have been made and the time and places when made

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

In the House of Representatives July 26 1832

Resolved, That the President of the United States be requested to inform this House whether any part, and (if any) what amount of the sum of five hundred thousand dollars appropriated by the act, approved May 28 1830, entitled "an act to provide for an exchange of lands with the Indians residing in any of the States or Territories, and for their removal West of the River Mississippi" has been expended, and the particular objects to which such expenditures have been applied; the names of the Agents who have been employed in the execution of the aforesaid act, the duties specifically required of, and the instructions given to them, and the compensation paid, or to be paid to them respectively: Also the terms of the contracts (if any have been made) for the removal of any Indians in pursuance of said act; and the names of the persons with whom said contracts have been made, and the time when and place where made.

(Signed, Nathaniel Clarke  
Clerk H. of Reps)



Erving 20 Choctaw

J. J. Gaines

J. W. Smith

July 2<sup>d</sup> / 1832

Forwards Return & abstracts  
Has just returned from I. Rock  
where he has directed to repair  
the old company store. He called  
on the commanding officer at  
Cant Gibson for a detail of 10  
men for that purpose. Is now  
issuing to 47 indians & there are  
more than 500 within 90 miles  
of this place; says a clerk will  
be indispensable as well as a  
non commissioned officer or other  
person the 500 mentioned were  
brought up in a S. Boat to the  
place where they now are. Has  
some trouble issuing to the  
indians on acct of their having  
obtained whiskey in the neigh-  
borhood. Says a horse indis-  
pensable sometimes two.  
Mentions the subject of his  
extra pay &c

Letter to

Genl Geo. Gibson

- C. G. July

30 July 1831  
#20=

~~Erving to Gibson~~  
~~72~~  
~~72~~  
~~72~~

Redup 4

Fort Smith

Sir

Jan<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1832.

I have the honor herewith to send in & close a Monthly Return for December, and an account current for 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1831.

I have lately returned from Little Rock, which has delayed my accounts a little & when I have been for the purpose of obtaining funds, and consulting with Capt Brown Agent for Rem<sup>d</sup> & Sub<sup>y</sup> 4 of Indians, concerning this place: He had directed me to repair the old commissary Store recommended some time since, and I have called on the Officer commanding Capt Gibson for a detail of ten men for that purpose, in virtue of the order placing me here.)

4 (I am now issuing to 47 Indians, and there are now than 500 within 90 miles of this place. There is much greater difficulty in issuing to Indians, on account of their irregularity, than Soldiers, and when these arrive who are looked for now, as the river admits of navigation, a clerk will be indispensable as well as a proper non commissioned Officer or other person, to assist in weighing and measuring the 500 Indians mentioned



Capt. G. I. Rains

St. Louis Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1832

Forwards Return and Abstract  
for the month of Jan'y 1832  
We request some information  
regarding the Soldiers engaged  
in measuring Corn &c for Indians  
what allowance per diem &c  
from whence the extra pay of  
those engaged in building is to  
be derived

E. S. D. 6

5<sup>th</sup> 1832

1<sup>st</sup> - 1<sup>st</sup>

Recd. 30 March

Fort Smith.

Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1832.

Sir

I have the honor to send inclosed a monthly Return and Abstract of Expenses for the month of January 1832.

I request Sir some information regarding the compensation of Soldiers - those engaged in assisting to measure and be for Indians & what allowance per diem, & from where the extra pay of those engaged in building is to be derived.)

Major Armstrong, Choctaw, agent is now at this place.

To

Genl Geo. Gibson

C. Genl Subj

Washington City

D. C.

I am Sir  
Very respectfully  
Yours M<sup>o</sup>. Chas. Smith

A. J. Kins

Lt. A. A. C. Subj

A. S. O.



Aug 22 Choctaw  
M. R. Ryan

Little Rock

12. March 1832,

Enclose account of  
disbursements for 1<sup>st</sup>  
Quarter 1831

Recd April 17th

Little Rock A. T. }  
19<sup>th</sup> March 1832. }

Genl. George Gibson }  
Comd'g Genl. U. S. Army }

Sir

I herewith have the honor  
to enclose to you my accounts for disbursements  
&c. as Agent for the United States in Removing and  
subsisting Indians for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of the  
last year (1831.)

Very respectfully  
I have the honor to be  
Your obed<sup>t</sup> servant

J. R. Ryan  
Agent in Rem. & Sub. Ind.



Evening 23 Choctaw

G. I. Rainer

Fort Smith

March 7<sup>th</sup> 1832

Has commenced repairing  
the Cony Stone. Has young  
to 305 Indians in the name  
of J. Smith. His next place  
of issue will be at the Choctaw

Agency about 18 Miles  
from this place. He says if  
a Steam Boat of a peculiar  
construction could be made  
or purchased He says it

would save thousands of dollars  
to the Govt. If a boat can visit  
Fort Smith she can proceed 30 miles  
up the river in 5 days

James of C. Towson Has prevented  
all boats landing whiskey with  
the Indian Boundary, wants  
instruction on that subject

J. I. Rainer

Recd 17 Apr

Fort Smith

March 7th 1832.

Sir

I had the honor to forward inclosed, a monthly return and abstract of issues for Feby. 1832.

I have through the directions of Capt. Brown at Little-Rock, commenced repairing the old Commissary Store here, and am happy to find that the Choctaw Agent, Majr Armstrong, coincides in the opinion of the great utility of that building.

There are 536 Choctaw Indians in the vicinity of this place, to whom I am issuing. They are settling widely apart, and of course with their provisions carried to their sections of country. As far as is consistent with the interests of Government and their convenience, I intend to do so, and will endeavour to get them into such views by counselling them.

My next place of issue will be at the Choctaw Agency so called at present 18 miles from this place, which is according to the request of the Agent, Majr Armstrong and my own views on that subject.

The following item may not be amiss. —

Could a small steam-boat of peculiar construction be



made or purchased of better shallow draught - to run upon the  
Arkansas and Porto rivers, it would save thousands of  
dollars to Government.

When a boat can reach this place, she can proceed with  
equal facility due south 25 miles up the Porto to within  
about 5 days journey, for a team, to Fort Towson.

The Porto is a deep and beautiful, though narrow stream and  
would require a steam boat of a construction accordingly.

Had I not made myself both theoretically and practically ac-  
quainted with these rivers, steam engines and boats, I would  
not thus hazard an opinion, but reflection has rendered me  
confident of the facts illustrated.

Altho I have prevented all boats landing whiskey within  
the Indian Boundary line - Please to instruct me on that  
subject.

I am Sir

very respectfully

Your Hco. Obedt. servt.

G. J. Raines.

Lieut. A. A. Com Sub.

Genl. Geo. Gibson

Comd'g Genl. Sub.

Washington City.

D. C.

Erug 24. Chocław

Th. G. J. Rains

Fort Smith

apl. 10<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Forwards Return for March &  
Rec<sup>d</sup>. Current for 1<sup>st</sup> Decr 1832.

Issues to 519 choctaws - asks  
early information of direction of  
route for next migration -

says that Whiskey is <sup>frequently</sup> taken to  
the Indians in <sup>large</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>quantities</sup> ~~quantities~~ —



June 11

Sir

Fort Smith

April 10th 1832.

I had the honor to forward herewith a Return for March and an act. account for 1st quarter 1832.

I am now provisioning 519 Choctaw Indians who have settled themselves in the neighborhood & have gone to farming. They appear much pleased with the country and satisfied; there are in the vicinity 541, but the year's provision of some has expired.

If the route through this place should be determined upon, in the next migration of Indians; early information to me, would be of great benefit to the removal, & saving to Government.

Every act of cunning is put in requisition to elude discovery of selling Whiskey to Indians, by all the merchants here except one. Col. Mages and hundreds of gallons have been almost daily for the Indians taking the merchant making the Indian an agent, for his illicit trade. Now I authorized to sign all the whiskey brought to this place, over the line into the Indian country, that brought by an Indian it would give a little check.

To Genl Geo. Gibson

C. G. S. b

Washington City;

I am Sir

Very respectfully your thro. Servt

Wm. H. J. Rains Esq. &c. &c.

St. G. J. Rains!  
Return of Provisions  
Ind. Sept.  
1st Dr 1832.

---

Rec 4 June



Return of Provisions received by Lieut G. J. Rains and  
Fort Smith, C. C. in the Quarter ending the 31<sup>st</sup>

| Date                      | Number<br>of<br>Vouchers | From Whom<br>Received                     | Pork    |        | Beef   | Flour        |        | Corn         |        | Corn Meal | Bu. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------|-----|
|                           |                          |                                           | Barrels | Pounds | Pounds | Bar-<br>rels | Pounds | Bus-<br>hels | Quarts | Pounds    |     |
| 1832                      | 1.                       | D. McEllan                                | ..      | ..     | 2139   | ..           | ..     | 22           | 9      | ..        | ..  |
|                           | 2.                       | General Hearn                             | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..     | ..           | ..     | ..        | 3   |
|                           | 3.                       | W. H. H. H. H.                            | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..     | 200          | ..     | ..        | ..  |
|                           |                          | James Bald                                | ..      | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..     | 326          | ..     | ..        | ..  |
|                           |                          | R. B. D. D. Thompson<br>per E. Cunningham | ..      | ..     | 34050  | ..           | ..     | ..           | ..     | ..        | ..  |
| Total to be accounted for |                          |                                           |         |        | 36189  | ..           | ..     | 548          | 9      | ..        | 3.  |
| 1832.                     |                          | To Indian Spent<br>Abstract               |         |        | 36189  | ..           |        | 554          | 10     | ..        | 1/6 |
| Total Spent               |                          |                                           |         |        | 36189  |              |        | 554          | 10     |           | 1/6 |
| Balance on hand           |                          |                                           |         |        |        |              |        |              |        |           | 2.  |

~ Duplicates ~

I Certy



Rains and issued to removed Choctaw Indians at  
 The 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1832

| No | Corn | Meal | Salt    |                  | Remarks                                                                                    |
|----|------|------|---------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |      |      | Bushels | Doz              |                                                                                            |
| 9  | ..   | ..   | ..      | 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ |                                                                                            |
| .. | ..   | ..   | 35      |                  |                                                                                            |
| "  | ..   | ..   | ..      | ..               |                                                                                            |
| .. | ..   | ..   | ..      | ..               | On account of Absence<br>Proper Invoices could<br>not be obtained from<br>these gentlemen. |
| .. | ..   | ..   | ..      | ..               |                                                                                            |
| .. | ..   | ..   | ..      | ..               |                                                                                            |
| 9  | ..   | ..   | 35      | 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ |                                                                                            |
| 10 | ..   | ..   | 15      | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  |                                                                                            |
| 10 | ..   | ..   | 15      | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  |                                                                                            |
| .. | ..   | ..   | 20      | 26               |                                                                                            |

I Certify on honor that the above Return is correct  
 E. S. Rains  
 Agent for same & Sub  
 of J. J.



Invoice of Salt Delivered to Lieut-  
 J Rains a agent for Remt & Sub. of  
 Indians

( $7\frac{1}{2}$ ) 10 Sacks of salt averaging  
 $3\frac{1}{2}$  Bushels each 35 Bushels  
 25<sup>th</sup> Jan 1832  
 { Duplicates } Serial of Receipts

St. G. J. Rains  
Return of Provision  
1<sup>st</sup> of 1832.

Octavo.

duplicate  
original  
filed



# Return of Provisions & Forage received by Lieut G. S. Paine and issued to the Cho

| DATE.                      | Number of Voucher. | FROM WHOM RECEIVED.                 | Pork.   |        | F. Beef. | Bacon.  | Flour.  |               | Co      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|
|                            |                    |                                     | Barrls. | Pounds |          | Pounds. | Pounds. | Brls. Pounds. |         |
| 1832.                      | 1                  | D. McClellan                        | x       |        |          | 2139    | ,       | ,             | 22-     |
|                            | 2                  | Ditto                               |         |        |          | 44627   | ,       | ,             | 44      |
|                            | 3                  | H. Coffey & Co                      |         |        |          | "       | "       | "             | 200     |
|                            | 4                  | Duroal & Carnes                     |         |        |          | "       | "       | "             | .       |
| TOTAL to be accounted for. |                    |                                     |         |        |          | 66017   |         |               | 3663    |
| To whom issued             |                    |                                     |         |        |          |         |         |               |         |
|                            |                    | To Choctaw Indians - - x            |         |        |          | 2139    |         |               | 22 3/4  |
|                            |                    | Ditto +                             |         |        |          | 44627   |         |               | 44 1/2  |
|                            |                    | Per Abstract of issues herewith - - |         |        |          | -       | -       | -             | 532 1/2 |
| Total Issued.              |                    |                                     |         |        |          |         |         |               | 598 1/4 |
| Balance on Hand.           |                    |                                     |         |        |          |         |         |               |         |

532 1/2 x 2 1/2



Indians, at Fort Smith in the Quarter ending the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1832

| Corn Meal. | SALT     |        | Complete Rations. |  |  |  |  |  | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | Bushels. | Qrts.  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "          | "        | 28 1/2 |                   |  |  |  |  |  | <p>+ See Or 1 Abs. Sub. 1<sup>st</sup> of 1832. This is a payment for provisions already at the time of payment &amp; I do certify that the issue of the provisions came under my own knowledge, that it was faithfully done.</p> <p>+ For the evidence of issue of this provision see Or 2 Abs. Sub. 1<sup>st</sup> of 1832 - &amp; then on the authority of Capt Brown for the payment therefor.</p> <p>+ For the authority for the purchase of this Corn &amp; Salt see letter from Capt. J. Brown dated Little Rock Dec. 19. 1831.</p> <p>There were also issued in this quarter five</p> <p>Byrd &amp; Thompson Contractors for furnishing beef to the Chateaus 34055 lbs of Beef. and which were paid for by Capt. Brown upon the provision checks drawn by me upon the Contractors - also see from James Ball in this of 326 bus. Corn which I issued to Chateaus as shown by Abs. of issue referred to below.</p> |
| "          | 1        | 24     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "          | .        | "      |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| "          | 35       | "      |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 27.      | 30 1/2 |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            |          | 28 1/2 |                   |  |  |  |  |  | <p>+ See Or 1 Abs. Sub. 1<sup>st</sup> of 1832. &amp; remarks above</p> <p>+ See Abs. of issue filed with Or 2 Abs. Sub. 1<sup>st</sup> of 1832</p> <p>+ Deducting the amt. issued by D. McCallum viz 22 1/2 bus. Corn which is before credited says the amt. for which D.R. is entitled to credit for this Abs. of issue</p> <p>See Abs. of issue item 1. - and that this issue was made out of the 220 bus. per. in this of. &amp; the amt. recd. from James Ball Cont. viz 326. which latter is not paid for in this quarter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | 1        | 24     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 16       | 4 1/2  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 16.      | 35 1/2 |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 20       | 38     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

and note for this receipt of issue I Certify on Honor, that the above Return is correct.



St. G. J. Rains.

Account Current

1<sup>st</sup> of 1832

Choctaw

Rec<sup>d</sup>. June 4<sup>th</sup> }  
1832 }

Dr. **The United States**, in Account current with *Genl G. J. Raines*  
ending the *fifty first* day of *March* 1832.

on account of the removal and subsistence of Indians, for the Quarter

Cr.

| DATES.                     |                                                         | DOLLARS. | CENTS. | Dates.       |                                                                     | DOLLARS | CENTS. |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1832 Apr. 2 <sup>d</sup> . | To amt. expended for abt. Sals.                         | 395      | 02     | 1832 July 18 | By Cash received of Capt. Jacob Brown Capt. Rem. & Subs. of Indians | 1000    | 00     |
| " "                        | " " " pr. lbs. Transd. <sup>m</sup>                     | 280      | 00     |              |                                                                     |         |        |
| " "                        | " " " pr. lbs. Cont. <sup>m</sup>                       | 257      | 80     |              |                                                                     |         |        |
| " Feb 18 <sup>th</sup>     | Amt. turned over to Geo. V. Patton<br>for number No. 6. | 100      | 00     |              |                                                                     |         |        |
| " March 31 <sup>st</sup>   | Balance due the United States                           | 17       | 17½    |              |                                                                     |         |        |
|                            | Dollars.                                                | 1000     | 00     |              | Dollars                                                             | 1000    | 00     |
|                            |                                                         |          |        | Mch 31       | By Bal. due the U.S. brought down                                   | \$ 17.  | 17½    |

I Certify that the above account of monies received and expended by me in the period above stated, is just and true.

B. J. Paine  
Lt. and Agent for Comm.  
& Subs of Infantry



Genl. G. S. Harris  
Deft. Current  
Ind. Deft.  
1st Apr 1832



Choctaws  
June 4: 1832  
Capt. Harris

Genl. W. B.

of the Choctaws

Dr. The United States, in account current with  
and Subsistence of Indians, for the Quarter ending the The

| Dates |                                                                                                                       | Dollars | Cents | Dates    |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|
| 1833  |                                                                                                                       |         |       | 183      |
|       | To Amount Purchased as<br>per Abstract A Substitute                                                                   | ✓ 235   | ✓ 02  | July 18. |
|       | To amount of Disbursements as<br>per Abstract B - Continuing                                                          | ✓ 487   | ✓ 30  |          |
|       | To Amount Paid Capt-<br>D William L. Church                                                                           | ✓ 100   | ✓ 00  |          |
|       | To Amount turned over to<br>Dr. J. T. Fulton Special Agt-<br>for rem <sup>n</sup> & sub. of Indians<br>Vouch. - No 14 | ✓ 100   | ✓ 00  |          |
|       | To Balance due the<br>United States                                                                                   | 17      | 67    |          |
|       |                                                                                                                       | 100.00  | 00    |          |

Duplicates

I certify that the abo  
me in the period.



current with Lieut G. J. Rains on account of the removal  
ending the Thirty first day of March 1832. *64.*

| Cents | Dates             |                                                                     | Dollars | Cents |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|
| 02    | 1832<br>July 18.- | By Cash received of Capt.<br>Brown Sub. Remt &<br>Sub. of Indians — | 1000    | 00    |
| 30    |                   |                                                                     |         |       |
| 00    |                   |                                                                     |         |       |
| 00    |                   |                                                                     |         |       |
| 07    |                   |                                                                     |         |       |
| 00    |                   |                                                                     | \$ 1000 | 00    |

That the above account of monies received and expended by  
the period above stated is just and true

G. J. Rains  
Lt. & Agent for Rem  
& Sub. of Indians

Ernie 25 Choctaw  
St. J. Rains  
Fort Smith  
10<sup>th</sup> May 1832.

wishes to be instructed as to  
his per diem allowance  
for days as agent &c.



June 105

Recd -

ain

~~(Extract)~~

London June 10 1852.

Please to instruct me, what my per diem allowance is for my services as Asst Agent for Removal and Subsistence of Indians

Signer G. A. Riens

Specimen

~~7th Aug 1894~~

Genl Geo. Gibson  
Comd Genl of Subs  
Washington City  
D.C.

Genl. George Gibson  
Comd'g Genl. M. S. Army

Aug 26 Chocoma

Lt. S. V. R. Ryan  
Little Rock A. T.  
2<sup>nd</sup> May 1832

Enclosed Recd for 1<sup>st</sup> of 1832.



June 4<sup>th</sup> /

Little Rock A.T.  
2<sup>d</sup> May 1832

Genl. George Gibbon  
Comdr. Genl. of Sub. U.S. Army.

Sir

I herewith have the honour  
to enclose to you my accounts as Agent in  
Removing and Substrating Indians for the Fort  
Quarters of the year 1832.

Very respectfully I have the  
honour to be  
Your obedt. servt.

J. R. Ryan  
J. R. Ryan  
Agent in Rem. & Sub. Indian

Lieut G. J. Rains  
 Abs. Contingencies  
 1st Qr. 1832.

\$257.80 7/4 Choctaws

RECEIVED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES



ABSTRACT OF DISBURSEMENTS for Contingencies by Lieut. G. J. Paine - - Disbursing Agent in the Removal and Subsistence of  
Choctaw - - Indians, for the Quarter ending the Thirty first - Day of March 1832.

| DATES.        | Number<br>of<br>Voucher. | TO WHOM PAID.     | FOR WHAT PAID.          | AMOUNT.         | REMARKS.                                                                                                             |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| June 12. 1821 | 1                        | James Swainey     | Black Smith work        | \$ 1. 25        | Repairs of tools used in repairing the public buildings at Ft Smith according to Gen Galt's order of Aug 1st. 12-15. |
| July 8 "      | 2                        | Wilks Decker      | For Hauling             | 4 . 00          | "                                                                                                                    |
| Aug 31. 1822  | 3                        | James Stewart     | Blacksmith work         | 2 . 00          | For Buildings at Ft Smith as above                                                                                   |
| Oct 20 "      | 4                        | Hopper & Co.      | Sundries                | 9 . 37 1/2      | Do " Do                                                                                                              |
| " 19 "        | 5                        | Mack Criffin & Co | Conducting Jnd. Poles & | 78 . 00         | In order of Capt Brown Sept. date p. 22                                                                              |
| " 20 "        | 6                        | Hopper & Co       | Stationary              | 1 . 37 1/2      | "                                                                                                                    |
| " 22 "        | 7                        | H. Knox           | Fraze for public House  | 6 . 00          | Purchased for the use of the Dept                                                                                    |
| March 5 "     | 8                        | Capt Jas. Rogers  | Hauling, Poles & Horse  | 110 . 50        | " " "The horse according to order of C. Brown dated Feb 25 <sup>th</sup> 1822 filed with Gen of this Ab              |
| " 16 "        | 9                        | Daval & Carnes    | Sundries & Stationary   | 5 . 24          | For the Public Buildings at Ft Smith, & for the use of the D. pt                                                     |
| " 31 "        | 10                       | Berard & Anson    | " Blank &               | 10 . 06 1/4     | Do "                                                                                                                 |
| Feb 12 "      | 11                       | Sam. Garland      | Servies as Aspt. Agent  | 30 . 00         | Paid by order of Capt of Brown Sept date 19 Dec 1822                                                                 |
|               |                          |                   |                         | \$ 257 . 80 1/4 |                                                                                                                      |

*I Certify on Honor, that the above Abstract is just and true.*

G. J. Rains Lt  
and Agent for new & old  
of Indians. -

# ABSTRACT OF DISBURSEMENTS on Account of Subsistence by *Lieut H. J. Paine*

Agent of the United States for

the Removal and Subsistence of **Indians**, in the Quarter ending the *Thirty first Day of March* 1832

| DATE.                          | Number of Voucher | TO WHOM PAID.             | PORK.    |      | BEEVES.                 | Slaughtered Beef. | FLOUR.   |      | Corn Meal. | GORN.      |           | SALT.     |               | RATIONS. | AMOUNT.    |           |                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------|------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |                   |                           | Barrels. | lbs. | Number & estimated wgt. | Pounds.           | Barrels. | lbs. | Pounds.    | Bushels.   | Q'trs.    | Bushels.  | Q'trs.        | Number.  | Dollars.   | Cents.    |                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1832</i> | <i>1</i>          | <i>D McCallum</i>         |          |      |                         | <i>2109</i>       |          |      |            | <i>22</i>  | <i>9</i>  |           | <i>25 1/2</i> |          | <i>177</i> | <i>02</i> | <i>The Corn ration here was over paid on from A.C. with no. 20 for this prov. - on which value the order of Sept. 6 was paid through.</i> |
| <i># 21st</i>                  | <i>2</i>          | <i>"</i>                  |          |      |                         | <i>4462 1/2</i>   |          |      |            | <i>44</i>  | <i>16</i> | <i>1</i>  | <i>24</i>     |          | <i>160</i> | <i>00</i> |                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>Feb 20</i>                  | <i>3</i>          | <i>W Coffey &amp; Co.</i> |          |      |                         |                   |          |      |            | <i>200</i> |           |           |               |          | <i>98</i>  | <i>00</i> |                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>March 16</i>                | <i>4</i>          | <i>Daval &amp; Co.</i>    |          |      |                         |                   |          |      |            |            |           | <i>35</i> |               |          | <i>60</i>  | <i>00</i> |                                                                                                                                           |
|                                |                   |                           |          |      |                         | <i>6601 1/2</i>   |          |      |            | <i>266</i> | <i>25</i> | <i>37</i> | <i>10 1/2</i> |          | <i>375</i> | <i>12</i> |                                                                                                                                           |

I Certify on Honor, that the above Abstract is just and true.

*H. J. Paine*  
Lieut & Agent for Rem.  
and Sub. of Indians.

**Note.**—When any charge is made for which there is no Head, to wit, for Transportation, it may be described in the Space for Remarks.



**ABSTRACT OF DISBURSEMENTS** for Transportation by *Sir J. G. Pains* disbursing - Agent of the United States for  
the Removal and Subsistence of **INDIANS**, in the Quarter ending the *Thirty first* Day of *March* 1832

| <i>Dates.</i>        | <i>No. of Voucher.</i> | <i>To whom paid</i>                | <i>For what paid</i>           | <i>Amount.</i>    | <i>Remarks.</i> |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| <i>Feb 1st. 1832</i> | <i>1</i>               | <i>Aben Menis &amp; Mc. hutish</i> | <i>Communtation of Transp.</i> | <i>\$ 60. 00</i>  |                 |
| <i>12th "</i>        | <i>2</i>               | <i>Rebeckta</i>                    | <i>" - "</i>                   | <i>25. 00</i>     |                 |
| <i>" "</i>           | <i>3</i>               | <i>Mishoneticah</i>                | <i>" - "</i>                   | <i>50. 00</i>     |                 |
| <i>" "</i>           | <i>4</i>               | <i>Walter Talson</i>               | <i>" - "</i>                   | <i>40. 00</i>     |                 |
| <i>" "</i>           | <i>5</i>               | <i>Edmond Talson</i>               | <i>" - "</i>                   | <i>35. 00</i>     |                 |
| <i>" "</i>           | <i>6</i>               | <i>Nathaniel Talson</i>            | <i>" - "</i>                   | <i>35. 00</i>     |                 |
|                      |                        |                                    |                                | <i>\$ 235. 00</i> |                 |

**I Certify on Honor,** that the above Account is just and true.

*J. G. Pains*  
*St. and Agent for rem*  
*& etc. of Indians -*

May 27. Chetco  
W<sup>m</sup> Hector  
Sp. Aft.  
May 19<sup>th</sup> 1832

Enclosed. acc<sup>t</sup> Current, Abstract  
of purchases, Abstract of Disb:  
on account of Contingencies,  
abstract of Issues & Prov: Return<sup>th</sup>  
for 3<sup>d</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Qrs. of 1831 & 1<sup>st</sup> q<sup>r</sup>.  
of 1832 ———



18<sup>th</sup> June

Fort Rock. N.Y.

19. May 1832

Er

I enclose to you my account current  
Abstract of Purchases, Abstracts of  
Disbursements on account of Contingencies  
& their vouchers, together with Abstract  
of Issues, & Return of Provisions for the  
3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> quarters of 1831. & 1<sup>st</sup> q<sup>r</sup> of 1832.

Very respectfully

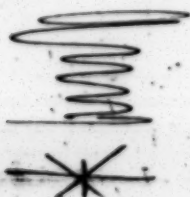
Geo. A. S. Surt

Ch. Rector Apl. Asst.  
for the Rm. & Sub. Ind.

Mr. Gen. Geo. Gibson  
Comdg. Gen. of Sub.  
Washington City D.C.

Quarterly Return  
of Dr. Stores

1<sup>st</sup> Q<sup>r</sup>. 1832





Quarterly Return of Indian Stores received and  
Issued, at Fort Smith, in the Quarter ending the  
Thirty first day of March 1832. by Lt. G. J. Rains  
Asst Agent of the United States for Removal and  
Subsistence of Indians.

---

AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Quarterly Return of Indian Notes rec'd?  
 G. J. Reins a agent of the U. S. Notes for sum of Jan  
 Clapes

| Date                             | Abstracts & Co  |                     | Forage         |              | Station          |                        |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                                  |                 |                     | Fodder, lbs of | Corn Etc. of | Drs Letter Paper | Ind. Prison, papers of |
|                                  | Abstract D"     | Rec'd by Purchase,  | 600            |              | 3                | 1                      |
|                                  | " E"            | Rec'd from Officer, |                |              |                  |                        |
|                                  |                 | On hand             |                | 336          |                  |                        |
| Total Amount to be accounted for |                 |                     | 600            | 336          | 3                | 1                      |
|                                  | Per Abstract G" | Forage 33 per R.    | 400            | 336          |                  |                        |
|                                  | Per Certificate | Stationary          |                |              | 3                | 1                      |
|                                  | Per Abstract L" | Expended & Co       |                |              |                  |                        |
| Total Issued and Expended        |                 |                     | 600            | 336          | 3                | 1                      |
| Total on Hand                    |                 |                     | 200            |              |                  |                        |



2. I arrived at Fort Conitt in the morning the thirty first day of March 1861  
Sub of Indians.

| Stationary           |                       | Means of Transportation | Building Materials | Camp Equipage    | A      | B      | D                              | F     | M             | L          | N                 | S                     | J         |      |          |         |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------|----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Sink Pumps, pumps of | Sealing wax, stick of | Boats, Steel            | Nails, lbs of      | Blank, Pine, Box | Augers | Chains | Shovels, to h. & c. P. & c. P. | Files | Wings, Butter | Locks, Pad | Locks, Stock & c. | Measures, half Bushel | Saw x cut | Hand | Key hole | Shovels | Square s. Steel | Scales, sett of | Well and set of |
| 1                    | 4                     | 1                       | 17                 | 3                | 2      | 2      | 1                              | 4     | 1             | 3          | 2                 | 1                     | 1         | 1    | 1        | 1       | 1               | 1               | 16              |
|                      |                       | 1                       | 150                |                  | 2      |        |                                |       |               |            |                   |                       | 1         | 1    | 2        |         |                 |                 |                 |
| 1                    | 4                     | 1                       | 167                | 3                | 2      | 3      | 1                              | 4     | 1             | 3          | 2                 | 1                     | 1         | 1    | 1        | 2       | 1               | 1               | 16              |
| 3                    | 1                     |                         |                    |                  |        |        |                                |       |               |            |                   |                       |           |      |          |         |                 |                 |                 |
|                      |                       |                         | 167                | 3                | 1      | 2      |                                | 3     | 1             |            | 2                 |                       |           |      |          |         |                 |                 | 16              |
| 1                    | 4                     |                         | 167                | 3                | 1      | 2      |                                | 3     | 1             |            | 2                 |                       |           |      |          |         |                 |                 | 16              |

Dr. L. J. Rains.  
Abt. of Purchases

1st. 2nd. 1832

Ind. Dpt.

At

\$235.02

✓

80.



Abstract of Purchases made on account of the Subsistence of the removed Indian Indians, by Lieut. G. J. Paine in the Quarter ending the thirty first day of March 1832.

| Date. | No. of Voucher. | From whom purchased.      | Thompson's Com. Vols. |            |        |            | Amount               |         |
|-------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|------------|----------------------|---------|
|       |                 |                           | Pounds.               | Shillings. | Pence. | Farthings. | Dollars.             | Cents.  |
| 1832. | 1               | D. J. Clellan             | 2139                  | 22         | 9      | 3 4 7 1/2  | * There was one pint | 11.02   |
|       | 2               | Duro & Carver.            | .                     | .          | 35     |            |                      | 65.00   |
|       | 3               | A. Coffey & Co.           | .                     | 200.       | .      |            |                      | 98.00   |
|       | {               | James Ball.               | .                     | 326        | .      |            |                      | 153.22  |
|       |                 | A. C. Byrd & Thompson pay | .                     | .          | .      |            |                      |         |
|       |                 | C. Cunningham             | 34050                 | .          | .      |            |                      | 1353.47 |
|       |                 | Total                     | 36189                 | 578        | 9      | 35 28 1/2  |                      | 235.02  |
|       |                 |                           |                       |            |        |            |                      | Paid.   |

I certify on honor that the purchases were made agreeable with the above Abstract, and the same were actually paid as charged. I also certify on my honor that I was wholly uninterested in the purchases and the articles were paid for at the lowest market price.

Duplicate

G. J. Paine.  
Lieut. & Agent for  
and Sub. of Indians

Act of Disbursements  
for Contingencies  
Vn. Dept  
1<sup>st</sup> Dec 1832.

"

PB"

\$487.50



Abstract of Disbursements for contingencies by Lieut G. J. Rains agent of the United States for the removal and subsistence of Indians, in the Quarter ending the Thirty first day of March 1832

| Dates                      | Number of Voucher | To Whom Paid                           | For What Paid                                                               | Amount      | Remarks        |
|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> June 1831  | 1                 | James Twinnery                         | Black Smith Work                                                            | \$ 1.25 ✓   |                |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> July "     | 2                 | Wilks Decker                           | For Hauling                                                                 | 4.00 ✓      |                |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Jan'y 1832 | 3                 | James Stewart                          | Black Smith Work                                                            | 2.00 ✓      |                |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Feb'y "    | 4                 | Mehuliah & A. Morris                   | Under Commutation as per Circular of 13 <sup>th</sup> Aug <sup>t</sup> 1831 | 60.00 ✓     |                |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> " "        | 5                 | Belooktah                              | " " " " " "                                                                 | 20.00 ✓     |                |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> " "        | 6                 | Moshenehiah                            | " " " " " "                                                                 | 50.00 ✓     |                |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> " "        | 7                 | Walter Folsom                          | " " " " " "                                                                 | 40.00 ✓     |                |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> " "        | 8                 | Edmond Folsom                          | " " " " " "                                                                 | 30.00 ✓     |                |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> " "        | 9                 | Nathaniel Folsom                       | " " " " " "                                                                 | 30.00 ✓     |                |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> " "       | 10                | Sam <sup>l</sup> Garland or D. Perkins | " " " " " "                                                                 | 30.00 ✓     |                |
| 11 <sup>th</sup> " "       | 11                | Markus Griffin                         | For conducting Indian Ponies &c                                             | 78.00 ✓     |                |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> " "       | 12                | W. C. Coffey & Co                      | Sundries                                                                    | 9.37 1/2 ✓  |                |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> " "       | 13                | " " " "                                | Stationary                                                                  | 1.25 ✓      |                |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> " "        | 14                | H. Knoy                                | For forage for Public horse                                                 | 0.00 ✓      |                |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> March "    | 15                | John Rogers                            | Sundries                                                                    | 110.00 ✓    | — add 50 cents |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> " "        | 16                | Duval & Burns                          | Sundries & Stationary                                                       | 5.24 ✓      |                |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> " "        | 17                | Bornier & Sonner                       | Sundries at Rank &c                                                         | 10.06 1/4 ✓ |                |

230  
251  
481

*Duplicate*

\$487.30 1/2

I certify on honor that the Abstract is just and true

G. J. Rains  
Lt. & Agent for removal  
& Subsistence of Indians.

June 28 Chocoma  
W. G. S. Raines

Fort Smith

June 18<sup>th</sup> 1832

28.

Relative to certain  
pork turned over to Ind.

Rep<sup>t</sup>: The Indians will  
not receive it - saying  
it is spoiled &c -

and in the other report

with the year 1832  
G. S. R.



July 23

Sir

J. H. Smith

June 18th 1832.

I have the honor herewith to forward a monthly return for May 1832.

As regards the 100 barrels of Pork turned over to J. D. Dept. - according to instructions of 12th August 1831 received from you, I referred to Superintendent of removal and Subsistence of Indians at Little Rock for its disposal, and received verbal instructions from him to issue it to Choctaw Indians as they arrived here in detached parties, this I attempted to do, but the Indians refused to take it, alleging "it was spoiled and had been condemned at Capt. Gibson".

This pork was old when it was shipped for this place from Capt. Gibson, some of which had been brought there by Lieut Colquhoun, for 5 years since.

I do not remember that this pork was ever condemned as I have understood of 78 bbls. recently received from Lt. Carter at Fort Gibson, but its age certainly displaced from the line of good meat; it is spoiled in no other way; but the Indian accustomed to this kind of provision is credulous to the reports of citizens who have cattle to dispose of, and I thought it inadvisable at that time, to prejudice the Emigrants against the good faith of Government, by forcing it on them.

It was at the Choctaw agency that I first heard a portion of pork sent down, had been condemned at

Fort Gibson, and it is an unfortunate circumstance that the deliberations of a board of Inspection at that Post should be so promulgated, for it not only renders the Indian suspicious of the designs of Government, but is calculated to cause them to refuse provision of that kind even tho' it be good, and to engender hostile feelings to the country, which has promised for a while to support them.

(A portion of this pork I will yet endeavour to cure and will suggest the propriety of an immediate disposal of the remainder by sale or otherwise, as every day adds to its disreputable quality.

As I am at a loss what to do with this meat I have concluded it is best to take it up again on my next return, until such time, when it will please you further to advise me.

To  
Genl Geo. Gibson  
Com. Genl Sub.  
Washington City  
D. C.

I am Sir  
Very respectfully  
your Mo. Obedt. servt.  
G. J. Reint.  
Lt. A. A. C. Sub  
& Agent - for same  
of sub of Gen



Evening 30<sup>th</sup> Chocoma  
Wh. Rector

Little Rock

July 21<sup>st</sup> 1832

Sends his an<sup>t</sup> heart-  
for greeting 21<sup>st</sup> July

Recd 6<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>e</sup>

Little Rock  
21<sup>st</sup> July 1832

Sir

Enclosed you will receive my account-  
current for the quarter ending the 21<sup>st</sup> July 1832

Respectfully your  
Oblt Servt

Wm Rector Asst.  
for the Rm & Sub Indian

Gen George Gibson  
Com. Gen. of Subs.  
Washington City



Enia 3:3 Cbro's

L M R Ryan  
Hot Springs v.  
Sept 11/832

He is sick, and will  
as soon as practicable  
come to Washington

14<sup>th</sup> Sept.Virginia Hot Springs Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1832.

Sir

I have to report to you that I am now at the Springs from which this is dated in conformity with the advice of the Physician who attended me at the White Sulphur Springs during an attack of bilious fever. This fever I presume was occasioned by my exposure of the last year in Arkansas. as soon as I shall feel myself sufficiently restored to do so with safety, I shall leave this place for Washington City. where I shall report to you in person.

Very respectfully  
I have the honour to be  
Your obedt servant

Genl. George Gibson  
Com<sup>d</sup> Genl. U.S. Army

J. E. Ryan  
Asst. Surg. Genl.



Copy.

White Sulphur Springs }  
September 5<sup>th</sup> 1832 }

I certify that Lt. Ryan of the U. S. Army  
has been detained at this place by a bilious  
fever, for about four weeks which was of  
so aggravated a type as to prevent his  
travelling, for that period I have been his  
attending physician, he leaves this place  
for the Hot Springs for the purpose of taking  
the baths in conformity with my advice.

(Signed) D. B. Vindall M.D.

I certify that the above is a true  
copy of the original certificate.

J. R. Ryan  
J. T. A.

Emig, 34 Choctaw

Mo. Rutland

St Louis Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1832

Has rec<sup>d</sup> letter relative to  
the rifle, intended for the  
Shawnees. —



Recd 18<sup>th</sup> Office of Supt: Ind: Affairs  
St. Louis Sept: 6. 1832.

Sir

In the absence of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 21<sup>st</sup> ult: on the subject of the two boxes of Rifles intended for the emigrating Shawanoes from Wapahkonatto, and to say that your directions in regard to the disposition of said Rifles shall be attended to, on the arrival of the Indians at this place.

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully Sir  
Yr most ob. Serv<sup>t</sup>

Major J. H. Hook

Actg Com: Genl. Vulture

Wm. Ruland

S. Agent Ind: affs

Emig 35 Chestnut  
St. S. V. R. Ryan  
Little Rock 1832

Enclosing her as 5.



Re? 22 Sep

Little Rock Ark. Feby. 1832.

Sir. Herewith I have the honour to enclose  
to you my accounts for the second Quarter of  
the present year, together with the Account  
Current of the Fourth Quarter of the last year  
with the items of the credit side filled in.  
Very respectfully I have  
the honour to be your obedt. servt.

J. R. Ryan  
Capt. in Arm. & Sub. Surg.

General George Gibson U.S.A.  
Commanding Genl. of Suburmer  
Washington City D.C.

Aug 30 Choctaw  
St. G. J. Raines  
Fort Smith  
17<sup>th</sup> Aug 1832

He has rec<sup>d</sup> the new "Regu-  
lations" and an order from  
Dep<sup>t</sup> that he cease drawing  
pay as a 1<sup>st</sup> Commissioner &c

(C. G. R. 1832)



Rec<sup>d</sup> 24 Sep

Wm. Smith

17<sup>th</sup> Oct 1832.

Sir


Herewith I have the honor to forward  
a Return for your and Sir R. C. Curd's for 2<sup>d</sup> Quarter  
1832. A slight attack of sickness has delayed  
my paper a little, a concomitant evil of living at  
this place, which I think is the most sickly I ever saw.

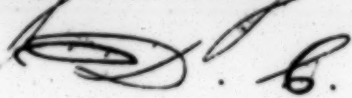
In the mean time I have the honor to report  
a number of communications having been received from -  
Washington City among which are the new Regulations  
for removal & subsistence of Indians. An order  
from you; for me to cease drawing pay as a Sp. Commis-  
sary &c.

Your communications related to Indian Property  
shipped and designed for this place have been duly  
received and I have been informed the stores were deposited  
at the mouth of White river to the care of Montgomery and  
Miller.

Steam boats have been tried repeatedly, and from  
report, there is reason to believe, there has been some  
considerable neglect in not forwarding these stores - I have

understood that they had shown the river coming up  
in keel boats

 am Sir

To  
Genl Geo. Gibson  
Comdr Genl S. L.  
Washington City  
 D. B.

very respectfully  
Yours M<sup>o</sup>. C. H. Smith

G. J. Platts -  
Lt. a. a. com. & S. L.





D<sup>r</sup> The United States, in Account current with Lt G. J. Rains on account of the removal and Subsistence of Indians for the Quarter ending on the Thirtieth day of June 1832

| Date                    |                                               | Dollars | Cents      | Date                        |                                  | Dollars | Cents |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|
| 2 <sup>d</sup> Dec 1831 | To Amount of Disbursements as per Abstract    | 177     | 95         | 31 <sup>st</sup> March 1832 | By balance due at last Statement | 17      | 67    |
|                         | To Amount of Disbursement as per Abstract "B" | 252     | 55         | April 1832                  | By cash received of Capt Brown   | 500     | 00    |
|                         |                                               |         | See note 3 |                             | Sup. of Remt. & Sub. of Ind      |         |       |
|                         |                                               |         |            | June "                      | By cash received of Capt Brown   | 1410    | 86    |
|                         |                                               |         |            |                             | Sup. of Remt. & Sub. of Ind      |         |       |
|                         |                                               |         |            |                             | By cash - due me                 | 104     | 96    |
|                         |                                               |         |            |                             |                                  | 1910    |       |
|                         |                                               | 2032    | 10 1/2     |                             |                                  | 2032    | 13    |

I Certify, that the above account of monies received and expended by me in the period above stated is just & true

Duplicated

July 12. Remitted in A/c \$700.00

J. Brown Capt & Co  
Dep't of the Interior,

G. J. Rains  
to V. A. in ac  
& Sub - J. J.

Abstract of Disbursements on account of Subsistence by S. G. Rains Agent of the United S.  
for the Removal and Subsistence of Indians in the Quarter ending the Twelfth day of June 1832

| Date | Number<br>of<br>Grants | To whom Paid     | Waf<br>Points | Corn<br>Bushels | Watt | Amount<br>Dollars & Cts | Remarks                                                                             |
|------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1832 | 1                      | D. McEllan       | 666           |                 |      | 19 98                   | For the support of Choctaw Ind                                                      |
| "    | 2                      | Eliza C. McEllan | "             | 369             |      | 239 85                  | " " " "                                                                             |
| "    | 3                      | Andrew Lester    | "             | "               |      | 6 00                    | For haul from Public Crk<br>West Boat for Subsistence of Choctaw                    |
| "    | 4                      | John D. McEllan  | "             | "               |      | 89 75                   | For transportation of a Public West Boat<br>with Provisions for Choctaw Indians etc |
| "    | 5                      | H. S. Knox       | "             | "               |      | 14 00                   | For hauling corn from Public Crk to<br>West for Sub. of Choctaw Ind.                |
| "    | 6                      | Ward Ball        | "             | 3000            |      | 1410 00                 | For the support of Choctaw Indians                                                  |
|      |                        |                  | 666           | 3369            |      | 1779 58                 |                                                                                     |

I certify on honor, that the above statement is just & true

S. G. Rains  
Attest in presence of  
J. D.

D. McEllan



Abstract of Disbursements for contingencies by Lt & J. Rains apt Agent of the United States for the removal and Subsistence of Indians, in the Quarter ending on the Thirtieth day of June 1832


| Dates | Number of Voucher | To Whom Paid                  | For What Paid                                                | Amount       | Remarks |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 1832  | 1                 | Eggoconubee and other Indians | Under Commutation as per Cir. - Circular of 12th August 1827 | \$252.55 1/2 |         |
|       |                   |                               |                                                              | \$252.55 1/2 |         |

Duplicates

I certify on honor, that the above Abstract is just and true  
 J. J. Rains  
 Lt & A. for Rem. Sub of J.

Return of Provisions received by Dr. G. J. Rains and issued in the Indian Department in the vicinity  
the Choctaw Agency West in the Quarter ending the Thirtieth day of June 1832

| Date                          | From whom Received                                | Recon  | Bust   | Flour |       | Corn  |        | Salt  |    |     | Sugar  | Coffee | Whisky |     | Remarks                                |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----|-----|--------|--------|--------|-----|----------------------------------------|
|                               |                                                   | Pounds | Pounds | Barls | Packs | Barls | Quarts | Barls | bu | lbs | Pounds | Pounds | bu     | lbs |                                        |
| 21 <sup>st</sup> March 1832   | On hand last Return                               |        |        |       |       |       |        | 21    | 6  | 16  |        |        |        |     |                                        |
| 1832                          | E. J. Cunningham & Co                             | ✓      | 71406  |       |       |       |        |       |    |     |        |        |        |     | This Recd was for by Capt to           |
| 2 <sup>d</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> | James Ball                                        | ✓      |        |       |       |       |        |       |    |     |        |        |        |     | on my account - for the                |
|                               | Epiz. C. McCallan                                 | ✓      |        |       |       |       |        |       |    |     |        |        |        |     | balance of the 3000 lbs. recd. from    |
|                               | Charles M. apes                                   | ✓      | 463    |       | 3     | 144   |        | 77    |    |     | 85     | 49     | 2      | 24  | the Prov. Return of previous quarter   |
|                               | W. Coffee & Co                                    | ✓      | 1232   |       |       | 135   |        |       |    |     | 34     | 20     |        |     | This must be not for in the            |
|                               | D. McCallan                                       | ✓      | 666    |       |       |       |        |       |    |     |        |        |        |     | see next account -                     |
| Total to be accounted for     |                                                   | 5862   | 72072  | 4     | 83    | 3     |        | 97    | 6  | 16  | 115    | 69     | 2      | 24  | Recd and issued provisions to          |
|                               | Issued to Indian as for Abt.                      |        | 71754  |       |       |       | 5      | 29    | 7  | 5   |        |        |        |     | for but not before taken up for        |
|                               | Forage for Public house in Abt. <sup>Return</sup> |        |        |       |       |       |        |       |    |     |        |        |        |     | want of proper data -                  |
|                               | To U. S. Teamsters & Boat men for Abt.            | 5862   |        | 4     | 5     |       | 15     | 2     | 4  |     | 115    | 69     | 2      | 24  | by authority for furnishing timber     |
|                               | To Capt. McCallan for traveling Choctaw           |        |        |       |       |       | 5      |       |    |     |        |        |        |     | with Abt. to                           |
| Total issued                  |                                                   | 5862   | 71754  | 4     | 5     | 1027  | 25     | 32    | 2  | 13  | 115    | 69     | 2      | 24  | Verify in fact that the provisions are |
| On Hand                       |                                                   |        | 318    |       | 78    | 1625  | 7      | 65    | 5  | 13  |        |        |        |     | for the of them from the same and      |

Duplicate 

I Certify on honor, that the above return is correct.

G. J. Rains D. &  
a in name & oil,



**ABSTRACT OF DISBURSEMENTS** for Transportation by *Leut G. I. Rains* Disbursing Agent of the United States for the removal and Subsistence of **Indians**, in the Quarter ending the *Thirtieth* day of *September* 1832

| DATES. | Number of Voucher. | TO WHOM PAID.                | FOR WHAT PAID.                          | AMOUNT.           | REMARKS.                                       |
|--------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1832   | 1                  | <i>John Rogers</i>           | <i>Flour and Bacon</i>                  | <i>\$ 55.50</i> ✓ | <i>To the Subsistence of Public Transports</i> |
|        | 2                  | <i>A. Barnahan</i>           | <i>Bacon</i>                            | <i>1.50</i> ✓     | " " " " "                                      |
|        | 3                  | <i>Charles Mapes</i>         | <i>Flour, Bacon, Sugar &amp; Coffee</i> | <i>125.66</i> ✓   | " " " " "                                      |
|        | 4                  | <i>W. C. Coffey &amp; Co</i> | " " " "                                 | <i>26.85</i> ✓    | " " " " "                                      |
|        | 5                  | <i>John S. McCallan</i>      | <i>Bacon and Flour</i>                  | <i>41.70</i> ✓    | " " " " "                                      |
|        |                    |                              |                                         | <i>\$ 251.21</i>  |                                                |

I Certify on Honor, that the above Abstract is just and true.

*Duplicates*

*G. I. Rains*  
*Asst. Disbursing Agent Ch. & Co.*

# Aug 37 Choctaw

Wharton Reitor

Little Rock 13<sup>th</sup> Sep 1832

Enclose, this an<sup>d</sup> receipt  
of Capt. J. Brown for  
a small medicine chest

Gen George Gibson  
Com. Genl. Subs.  
Washington City



#1  
Rec<sup>d</sup> 8 Oct

Little Rock. A.T.  
13th Sept. 1832

Sir

Enclosed is my account current for the quarter ending the 13th Sept 1832, together with Capt. Brown's receipt for a small medicine chest which was all the publick property I had.

Your order with the new regulations concerning the removal of the Indians has been received some time since, but ill health has prevented me (until now) from complying with it. I am now able to ride and will start today for the Chactaw Agency East of the Mississippi.

Very respectfully  
your obt. servt.  
W. H. Pector apt  
agt for R & S J. H. H. H.

Gen George Gibson  
Com. gen of Sub

Washington City -

6. <sup>Carrying the</sup> ~~letter~~ <sup>signature</sup>  
Gibson Com & Co

Sub  
St. G. I. Rains  
21<sup>st</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1832

Has rec<sup>d</sup> the letter of July  
appointing him Sec<sup>y</sup> of Ag<sup>y</sup>



Recd. 30 Oct  
Fort Smith

Sept. 21<sup>st</sup> 1832

Sir

I had the honor to acknowledge the receipt of yours of July 9<sup>th</sup> through Capt. Brown Prin Dis. Agt appointing me Disbursing Agent, and enclosing a copy of the regulations concerning the removal of the Indians and a circular explanatory of the funds of accounts. Yours of 21<sup>st</sup> Aug. it is also received and I had the honor to inform you that Contracts entered into - a Statement of my pecuniary concerns - and an estimate of funds had been forwarded.

I take the liberty of enclosing for your perusal a letter directed to me by Capt. D. McChesman Sub. Agent for the Choctaw Mts.

I am Sir

Very respectfully

Genl Geo. Gibson

Comdr Genl Sub

Washington City  
D.C.

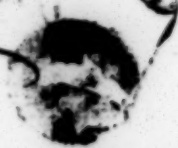
H. J. Rains

H. & Dis. a.

Ch. News.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

by the Comms. of the



It is to be the personal  
of the Com. & Gen. L.

David G. Brown  
Richmond County  
Foot Street

Christine Arch.

file.



Western Choctaw Agency Sept  
28<sup>th</sup> 1832

To Lieut G. S. Rains Disbursing Officer

Sir On the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant I received a letter from Major G. W. Armstrong, stating that he would be forwarded to me immediately \$1000 from the war department, and that the deficiency of laborers under for the last twelve months would be done away with by an order from Genl. George Gibson to you, and Lieut Stephen "son" saying that all expenses of the last treaty with the Choctaws would be paid through Genl. Gibson's disbursing officers except the money for the extinguished lands. The object of this communication is to know if you have received such order, and if so how soon money can be had. In my return, up to the last of June, there was due this agency expenses of \$3400, which will show on my return in the Disbursing office. The agent Major

Armstrong, when he left this in March last,  
 knew very well the deficiency that I was  
 labouring under for the want of funds, and  
 promised to have them forwarded to me in my  
 season, or this arrival at the city, but from  
~~inattention~~ or something else, I have never seen  
 a dollar, and have had & have still the  
 whole of the duties of the agency to perform, in  
 the absence of the agent who is now doing  
 other duties, there are here Blacksmiths, Shi-  
 shon & Interpreters who have been one year  
 without money for their support; which owing  
 to the unwearied <sup>care</sup> neglect of Major  
 Montgomery & Miller at the mouth of White  
 River in not shipping the stores that were  
 intended for the soldiers, I have been  
 obliged to purchase powder and lead  
 to enable me to make partial issue  
 to the warriors for the defence of themselves & of  
 families, as there has not one pound of

I  
 a  
 n  
 m  
 as  
 an  
 an  
 by



Last  
was  
and  
in  
from  
the  
the  
coming  
doing  
the  
the  
can  
in  
win  
ip  
white  
to  
con  
—  
had  
issue  
was  
of

Then articles reach for Smith up to this  
date, and the blame falls on him as  
nominal agent - I have borrowed money  
until I can go no further while there ~~the~~  
are goods now to be transported to Rio river  
and must remain, until funds are furnished  
and in fact every <sup>thing</sup> must stop relation to the  
agency without funds

Respectfully yours  
H. S. S.

D. M. Cullen  
Sub. a. b. M.

A letter from the  
Comm. & Gen Office  
relative to the 99  
cents of Clothing for  
99 Capt's July 10<sup>th</sup> 1832

Choc



Emigration of Indians  
Office of Com. & Gen. & Subs.  
July 10. 1832

Sir,

The following articles have been procured through the Ordnance Department for distribution to the Ojibwa Captains under the treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek:

87 Infantry Officers' Swords  
12 Artillery Officers' Swords

and the following through the Commissary General of purchases at Philadelphia:

99 Suits of Clothes, consisting of ninety nine of each of the following articles: Hats, linen shirts, Stockings, frock coats, vests, breeches, laced boots, belts, cockades & plumes.

The whole has been shipped for Fort Smith from Philadelphia, and will be transported by the Quartermaster's Department. The freight will not therefore be paid by you. You will please to advise me of the

Invoice of arms  
June 7<sup>th</sup> 1832 —  
32 Boxes Rifles

to fac





Shipped, in good order and well-conditioned, by Captain J. Shannon  
on board the Steamship called the Reindeer  
whereof H. Miller is master, now lying in the  
port of New Orleans and bound for Fort Smith

TO SAY:

U.S.  
Major J. W. Armstrong  
Agent of the U.S. West  
Fort Smith,  
Ark.  
No 1 @ 33

Thirty three Boxes Rifles  
The property of the United States  
Purchase of re-shipping

33 Boxes containing 5544 lbs  
Firearms and other goods \$ 83.00

being marked and numbered as in the margin, and are to be  
delivered in the like order and condition, at the Port of  
Fort Smith (the dangers of the River only  
accepted) unto Major J. W. Armstrong or to his  
assigns; Freight for the said goods to be paid by him  
at the rate of One dollar & fifty cents  
per one hundred lbs

with no primeage and average accustomed.

In witness whereof, the Master or Purser of the  
said vessel hath affirmed to 3 Bills of Lading, all of  
this tenor and date; one of which being accomplished, the  
others to stand void

Dated in N. Orleans the 7<sup>th</sup> of June 1832

L. Hill  
Master

39 Aug. Chocoma

Lt. G. S. Rain

Oct 4 '32.

Report of the arrival of cer-  
tain boxes of powder, lead  
and flint.

Says a Corp. Rogers, has  
built house on Indian land  
at St. Smith.

Washington City

Com. V. G. S. D. R.

Gen. G. S. G. S.

True

to name

John

at the

Jack Smith

has

under

becc.

L. 2



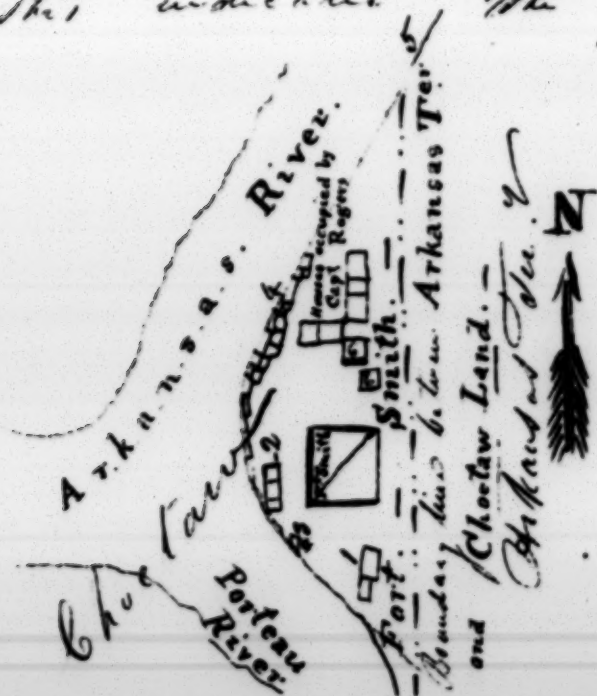
R. L. Smith Fort Smith

Oct 4th 1832

Sir

According to instructions of Govt  
I have the honor to report the arrival at this place  
of 100 boxes of powder 93 boxes of Lead and  
4 boxes of Saltpetre, which are stored here, & under  
the charge of Capt. Chas. Subart. A. A. of  
the Choctaw. No other articles, for the Indians  
as mentioned in your communications to me,  
have yet arrived.

I also have the honor hereby to report that  
Capt. J. Rogers (a citizen) has set up lately two new  
buildings on the Choctaw land at Fort Smith. I  
have been expecting this gentleman to come but  
this indicates the reverse.



1. Indian Office occupied by Dr. Harris
2. Old Commissary Store repaired  
Powder & lead &c stored therein -
3. Old Mill
4. Ledge of Rocks the only good  
landing place at or near Fort Smith.
5. Bank of River cutting away at  
every rise of the River - Bluff bank
6. New Houses set up by Capt. Rogers  
a citizen -

which circumstances I have thought it proper to re-  
-port to you. I have already informed the art. ch. agent  
I have no orders, which give me control in this matter  
i.e. the settling, or building on Choctaw Land.  
My instructions place the buildings already made,  
under my care only.

It is due to Capt. Rogers to say - that Capt. Clark  
former Supt. of Am. & Ind. of Indians permitted him  
to live there, that is tacitly - & I have never had  
any instructions concerning this matter - Col. Arbuckle  
has also looked upon it with a favourable eye, before  
under the supposition that this place may yet  
become a military Post.

To Genl. Geo. Gibbon  
Com. & Genl. S. I. I  
Washington City  
D. C.

I am Sir  
very respectfully,  
Your M<sup>o</sup>. 6th inst  
G. J. Harris.  
to J. H. J. F.  
Dist. agt. Ch.  
New & Sub.



Aug 40 Choctaw  
G. I. Plains  
Fort Smith  
Dec 15 1832

Has employed John M. H.  
Chilton to administer  
rations -

Certain No. of the  
Indians will cease  
to draw rations on 17<sup>th</sup>  
Febry.

To

Genl. Geo. Gibson

Comy. Genl. Sub.

Fort Smith C. A.

Decr 15<sup>th</sup> 1832

Sir !

I have the honor herewith to forward Monthly Abstracts of expenditures for October and November 1832.

Majr Armstrong has just received a copy of a letter to Lieut Stephenson, on Red River, directing him to fill the cattle tickets, in the hands of Choctaws: I have received no such communication for this district, which fact, I am requested by Majr Armstrong Choctaw Agent to mention.

The Choctaws under Capt Page about 1000 in all arrived at the Choctaw Agency and commenced drawing subsistence for the year on 15<sup>th</sup> Decr 1832. Probably by the close of the year, all the emigrants for this region, this year, will have arrived, making about 2130 - total Old and new about 2700 Choctaws. about 550 of these complete their year and cease drawing provisions, about 17<sup>th</sup> day of next February.

I shall probably receive funds soon from Capt L. Brown Prin Dis. agt. at Little Rock, and will be called <sup>upon</sup> ~~on~~



upon by the Choctaw Agent, to settle various Public accounts; I presume paying these will be correct, but as I have received no instructions relative to this matter, I beg that on the receipt of this, you will let me know if I will be right in so doing.

I am Sir  
Respectfully  
your Mo. Ob. Servt

G. J. Rains  
Lt. & Dist. Agent  
Ch. m. & S. S.

P.S. My Clerk and myself have performed all the duties in the Indian Department in this Section of Country, but latterly, I have found it necessary to employ Mr. John McLellan to assist in my duties.

For Subsistence  
for 2700 Indians  
Agents employed  
for Arkansas District

{ G. J. Rains Lt. & Dist. Agt. at ap. 3. <sup>10</sup>ths Pay -  
Charles M. McLellan Clerk \$50. per month  
John S. McLellan Spwing Commissary \$50. per month.

I have now here 27 Waggons Teams and Teamsters (which number will soon be increased) to subsist and employ in transporting Choctaw property furnished under the Treaty, to Red River until Major Armstrong Cho. Agent shall be satisfied therewith.

Th. G. J. Rains  
Monthly  
Abstract of Disbursements  
for Contingencies  
for October 1832

Rec'd 31<sup>st</sup> Jan'y '33.



**MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Contingencies**  
*October — , 1832, by Quint G. I. Rains Disburse*

| DATES.                                | TO WHOM PAID. | FOR WHAT PAID.                                                                         | Dollars. | Cts. |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Oct <sup>r</sup> 1832 | Ransom Moore  | Exp. services in<br>Determining the weight of cattle<br>when issued as rations on foot | 1        | 5    |
|                                       |               |                                                                                        | \$ 1.    | 5    |

**I Certify** that the above Abstract

Dated *November 1st, 1832 Fort Smith C. T.*

Agencies of the *Choctaw* --- **Indians** for the Month of  
*Subsisting Agent in Choctaw Removal & Subsistence*

| Dollars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | 50     | <i>Will not continue</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1        | 50     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Abstract** is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*G. J. Saint Lt. & Dist. Agent*

*In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.*



Dated November 1st, 1882 Fort Smith. C. N.

nce of the *Choctaw* — **Indians** for the Month of  
*Disbursing Agent Choctaw Removal & Subsistence*

| rs. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|-----|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32  | 00     | <i>Under contract for Subsistence of Indians, account closed</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 32  | 00     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Abstract** is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*G. J. Rains Lt. & Dist. Agent.*

*In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.*



M. G. J. Rains. Monthly  
Abs<sup>l</sup>. of Disb.  
for contingencies  
November 1832

Rec<sup>d</sup> 31 Jan 33

**MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Contingencies**  
*November*, 1832, by *Lieut G. I. Rains Disb.*

| DATES.                                 | TO WHOM PAID.   | FOR WHAT PAID.                                                                                               | Dollars.     | C.       |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 17 <sup>th</sup> Nov <sup>r</sup> 1832 | Lt. G. I. Rains | Transportation to Little Rock on duty<br>for funds for g <sup>o</sup> . Dept <sup>r</sup><br>at Fort Smith - | 47           | 0        |
|                                        |                 |                                                                                                              | <u>\$ 47</u> | <u>0</u> |

**I Certify** that the above Abstrac

Dated *December 1st, 1832* Fort Smith C. N.



agencies of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of  
*Disbursing Agent Choctaw Removal & Subsistence*

| Dollars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 47       | 00     | <i>Account closed</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 47       | 00     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Abstract** is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*G. J. Nairs Lt. & Disb. agt.*

*In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.*

Commissary Gen'l of Subs.

LR 1832 S-V

Choctaw

---



~~Copy to Mr. [unclear]~~  
Lt J. H. Stephenson  
Capt. Tison, west of 4. J.  
Decr 12<sup>th</sup> 1831

Enclose, contracts

Has issued the beef rations  
in line stock. wishes to  
know if in this he has  
done right or

Rec<sup>d</sup> 28 Jan<sup>y</sup>

Cantonment, Tucson, Wash. of Ark. Ter.  
December 13<sup>th</sup> 1831

Sir

Your Letters of the 27<sup>th</sup> August, (with Circular) 22<sup>nd</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>  
and 26<sup>th</sup> September have been duly received.

I enclose Copies of the Contracts entered into in September  
last, for furnishing Beef and Salt.

From the enclosed paper marked (A.) you will perceive I have  
been strongly solicited by those Choctaw Indians, who have been heretofore drawn  
-ing Provisions, to issue to them the remainder of their years supply of Beef on  
the Hoof - After a reference to your original instructions to me, (wherein I am  
directed to advance the interests of the Emigrants as far as in my power) I came  
to the conclusion I possessed the power of complying with their wishes, and ac-  
-cordingly have done so - In thus complying with their wishes, I was well  
aware they could furnish themselves in the manner they have pointed out, their  
Corn and Salt ration will still be issued to them as formerly - In making this  
issue I have had regard to the arrangements, heretofore made for a general supply  
for the Emigrants - I request you will inform me if my course in thus  
complying with the wishes of the Indians meets with your approbation -

No Emigrants have arrived since my letter of the 3<sup>rd</sup> October, and I think  
it doubtful that any will reach here, before the end of the month, the extreme  
coldness of the weather would not admit of their travelling at this time.

As far as I can foresee every arrangement is made for the reception of the  
Emigrants

I am Sir

Very respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt.

Jas. R. Stephenson

U. S. Army

Brig. Genl. G. Gibson

Com. Genl. of Sub.

Washington

(G. C.)



Evening 12 Christmas

St James. R. Stephenson  
Cantonment Tomsen  
January 8<sup>th</sup> 1832

Encloses quarterly return & account for  
the quarter 1831 and original contracts for  
buy & carry wheat also agreements with  
his assistants Patrick McKinby Nathan  
and Bateman & John Rainey. He believes the  
contractors will comply with their  
contracts

Ten of the Indians have died since their  
arrival on their relations entitled to the  
ten dollar commutation.

July 23

Cantonment, Forton West of Ark. 14.  
January 8<sup>th</sup> 1832

Sir

Herewith enclosed you will receive my Quarterly Return of Provisions issued to Indians &c. with its Vouchers, My Account Current for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 1831, also the original Contracts entered into on the 10<sup>th</sup> September last for Beef, Corn and Salt. — I also enclose agreements entered into with Patrick McHenry, Nathaniel Watson, and John Rainey, individuals whom I have employed to assist me in the performance of my duties.

The original Contracts for Beef, Corn and Salt, I had intended retaining in my possession until their stipulations had been complied with.

By a comparison of my Return of Provisions with the Contracts, you will find that but three of the Corn Contracts have been filled and paid for, and that the two others have been partially complied with, there is but little doubt but they will be filled this month. — The Salt Contract, has been filled within 150 Bushels and no doubt will be completed in a few days. — I believe every exertion has been made by the Contractors to comply with their Contracts.

I am directed by Capt. Brown to make no arrangements for further supplies at present.

Ten of the Indians who have emigrated to their new homes, have died since their arrival, are their relatives entitled to the \$10. Commutation.

No Emigrants have arrived since my last, and from what I can learn, the most advanced parties will not get here before the latter part of the month.

Major Armstrong has not yet arrived. — Your letter of the 23<sup>rd</sup> November has been received.

I am Sir

Very respectfully  
Yours Obedt. Servt.

J. D. Stephenson  
U. S. Army

Brig. Genl Geo. Gibson

Com. Genl of Sub

Washington City  
D. C.



Acct. Kurt

showing the actual state  
of St. Stephens Choctaw  
account provided  
there are no disallowances  
by the 2<sup>d</sup>. Auditor.

duplicate-  
ing filed

Dr. **The United States**, in Account current with *L W Stephens*  
ending the *Nineteenth* day of *June* 183*5*—

| DATES. |                                                              | DOLLARS. | CENTS. |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|
|        | To Disbursements                                             | 45       | 89 1/2 |
|        | To Patent charge on U.S. Acct. under S. Cutting's<br>49-1832 | 122      | 87     |
|        | To Amt transferred to Capt. Brown                            | * 132    | 02     |
|        |                                                              | 300      | 78     |
|        | * H. and actio. turned in to<br>U.S. " 8254 " 89             |          |        |
|        | The U.S. Treasurer on Dr Stephens                            |          |        |
|        | \$122.87                                                     |          |        |

I Certify that the above



*on account of the removal and subsistence of Indians, for the Quarter*

**Cr.**

| Dates. |                                                                             | DOLLARS | CENTS.                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|
|        | By bal on hand last a/c                                                     | 245     | 68 <sup>23</sup> / <sub>24</sub> |
|        | By purchase on acct 1 <sup>st</sup> Q <sup>r</sup> 1838<br>Entire voucher 3 | 55      | 10                               |
|        |                                                                             | 300     | 78                               |
|        |                                                                             |         |                                  |

*account of monies received and expended by me in the period above stated, is just and true.*

Adam Chookmully his mark +  
 William Hoommer his mark x  
 William W Okchier his mark +  
 Nitock Abby his mark +  
 Pisser toonully his mark +  
 Callashubby his mark +

(F.C.P.)  
 Application of Hudson  
 & W. Offshore to have  
 the same supply of fuel  
 given a certificate of  
 the letter of the 1822  
 reply to W.S. -



Bethel Council Ground Choctaw Nation West  
Capt. Stephenson

The undersigned Captains and Head men of the Choctaws who have emigrated to this their future home, after an experience of six months, by the particular wish of our people, request that our future rations of beef be delivered to us in living cattle.

We are assured that our present and future comfort would be greatly promoted by such a course, as we have but little fear but that our people will be able to procure an abundant supply of meat, from the abundance of Buffalo, Bear, and Venison in our country. But should our hopes of supply from other sources fail, we shall have the living cattle to supply the deficiency even after our term of receiving rations has expired. Our people are particularly anxious at least to save some cows to give milk for their children, and from this source an abundant supply of work oxen for the indigent families is expected to be saved.

We have ~~very~~ confidence in the good wishes of our Father the President for our prosperity and happiness.

open, for the indigent families is expected to be saved.

We have ~~very~~ confidence in the good wishes of our Father the President, for our prosperity and happiness, and cannot but feel assured of his approbation of the change we desire.

It is hoped that our full rations to the close of the year can be furnished at this time, as such a supply will then be put into the hands of each family as to make it an object to take care of them.

Should our request meet your approbation, we hope and confidently expect the continuance of that watchful care of our interest, in seeing that justice is done us which has so much endeared you to us.

Done and approved in Council this 30 October 1831.

Witness

Thos. Myers

Alexander Talley

Samuel <sup>his</sup> Choctamulahah Capt  
McNeal <sup>his</sup> Meshulaker head man  
mark

George Okchiaht <sup>his</sup> mark

Thos. Tolaler his mark +

Isaac Chookmulli his mark +

Mintey his mark +



March 27 1832

received by  
Office

No Rep<sup>d</sup> March 27. 1832

From Hon<sup>ble</sup> Referred

C. A. ~~St~~ Serier

wishes to be informed if the  
persons engaged in the removal  
of the Indians, will be em-  
ployed during the summer.

D. C.  
Washington D.C.  
Secretary of War

His Serv<sup>t</sup> Robt

Ref to Gen Gibson

March 28<sup>th</sup> 1832

Eng 10 Choctaw

A. H. Serier

Washington March 27. 1832

(Referred to this Office from War Dpt)

The individuals engaged in  
the removal of the Indians are  
desirous of knowing in what  
they will be employed during  
the summer. It is  
the policy of the Government

Wed March 28<sup>th</sup>

Washington City, March 27<sup>th</sup> 1832

Dear Sir,

The individuals engaged in superintending the removal of the emigrating Indians, are desirous of knowing whether they will be retained by the government in their present situation, during the approaching summer - They are ignorant of the views of the government - It is my opinion that their services cannot be dispensed with without detriment to the public service - It will be important to the government and to the Indians also, for their agents to superintend their settlement in their new homes, and to see that they are well supplied with provisions during the summer, according to our treaty with their leaders - There are but few in the employment of the government compared with the magnitude of the object - Calhoun - Ruster and Ryan are the principal agents - and their agents have had deputies under them - These deputies are Ball - Tuttle and Rutherford - As the waggoners &c can be discharged with safety to the public service, & there will be no need of them during the summer -



I can only add, that all of these agents, have given up  
 lucrative engagements for their present situation, and as  
 it will be at longest but a few months before their  
 services will again be required, I hope they will not be  
 discharged and left unemployed until next fall -  
 They have also had a hard time of it, last winter,  
 even constantly greatly exposed to all kinds of weather  
 and fatigue - An early answer to this not giving  
 me your views in this respect, is respectfully solicited.

With great regard I am Sir, your  
 most obt and most humble servt  
A. B. Leitch.

Camp 16. Choctaw  
 sub. Co. C. Stephens -  
 Capt. Towns out of A. T. n.  
 April 9, 1832

In last ~~of~~ return to 1<sup>st</sup> of 1832  
 also Abstracts tripures at Depots  
 and remarks made in con - made  
 live - track up to B. P. H. n.  
 - for 2000 bushels  
 - for 1800 do. - for 1800  
 necessary to procure 6 or 7000 bushels  
 of high quality, suitable for  
 - 22 inclusive - in quantity satis-  
 is with arrangements made in  
 their existence -

Brig. Genl. Geo. E. Smith  
 Com. Genl. of A. T. n.  
 Washington

Sam. Davis  
 Brig. Genl. Geo. E. Smith  
 James M. Smith  
 J. H. Stephens  
 J. H. S. Smith  
 Capt. in the 2<sup>nd</sup> A. T. n.



14 May

Capt. Henson West of Ark. Tg.  
April 9<sup>th</sup> 1832.

Sir

I herewith enclose my Quarterly Return of Provisions issued to the Hemming Chetaw Indians, and Account Current for the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1832, with their Vouchers.

After the arrival of the present years emigration I found it necessary to make three additional Depots, a separate Abstract is rendered for issues made at each, for each Depot. I necessarily employed a suitable person to take charge of it and to attend to the receiving and issuing of supplies. — An Abstract of persons now employed by me I also enclose.

In consequence of the duties of the persons whom I had heretofore employed, having become far more arduous than at first anticipated, I was under the necessity of increasing their monthly compensation as their accounts will show.

In consequence of having complied with the wishes of the Emigrants in drawing their meat and salt rations, it has caused a considerable disproportion as respects the time, to which the different Companies have drawn, as the Abstracts will show.

Having been authorized by Capt. Brown to use my own discretion in procuring any further supplies of Corn or Salt for the present years emigration, that might be necessary, I made several purchases of small lots of Corn, agreeably to Vouchers N<sup>o</sup>. 2, 4, 6 and 7.

I also entered into a private contract with B. R. Milam for the delivery in the Crib, at Horse Prairie of 2000 Bushels @ \$1.40 cts per Bushel, and with E. J. Smith for the delivery of about 1800 Bushels in the Mountain Fork of Little River at \$1.45 3/4 cts per Bushel.

These two points are not only difficult but dangerous on account

of the navigation, to furnish supplies by water carriage; and it conceives both of the Contracts to be reasonable if not lower.

By last mail I received instructions from Capt. Brown to increase the Corn ration to One and a half pints. Had it not been for this increase of the ration, the purchases and Contracts which I have made as above would have been about sufficient to have supplied the present years emigration until the coming in of the new Crop, but I shall now be compelled to make arrangements for an additional supply of about 6000 or 7000 Bushels. — The whole of this supply will be required at Horse Prairie and the Mountain Fork, and I shall conceive myself fortunate if I succeed in having it delivered for \$1.50 cts. if the fact of the increase, becomes known to the people, before I can enter into Contracts, I doubt much whether I can obtain it for much less than \$2. —

Voucher N° 2. — The site at which I originally built my Cabins proved to be neither as central or as convenient to the Public Cists as I wished. — I was also necessarily compelled to remove in consequence of the spring of water by which I built going perfectly dry during the summer and fall months. — Other cabins, were necessarily to be built as Stone houses for Salt Corn, and also for a stable, so that the only additional expense caused by the removal, is the last charge in the account. "Removing and rebuilding 3 Log Cabins \$38. —

Voucher N° 5. — Immediately on the arrival of Vittucahi's party of Emigrants, they determined on settling the Country between the Mouths of Kiamitia and Boggy; it therefore became necessary to immediately have Corn and Salt transported to that section of Country. — I accordingly entered into an agreement with the Capt. of the Steam Boat, Enterprise to tow a Flat Boat of Corn and some salt to Horse Prairie, which is a central point, or as near to that point as the water would permit. — The Steam Boat was employed

4  
the  
a  
the  
the  
the  
on  
by  
the  
to  
,  
the  
sh  
by  
the  
the  
la  
the  
an  
for  
us  
in  
for  
as  
the  
so



4 days. The Boat might have been pushed up by hand at a cheaper rate, but several days would have been required to have hired a crew for that purpose, and the rapid fall of the water in the River would admit of no delay.

Voucher N° 14. - At the time I hired the Steam Boat to go to Horse Prairie, the Capt consented to take on board a number of the Sick and disabled emigrants, but by some mistake or inadvertency in the part of one of the parties, some two or three of the Sick were left on the Bank of the River. - I accordingly hired a wagon and had them put across the Kiamitia, where their friends were ready to take care of them.

Voucher N° 17. - In consequence of a bar in the River, the Steam Boat did not succeed in towing the Hulk Boat to Horse Prairie, after she was lightened by making an issue out of her, she was pushed up by hands, which caused this account.

Voucher N° 22. - All the Christians who emigrated previous to the issuing of your Circular of the 12<sup>th</sup> August 1831, are paid on this Roll, with the exception of about 18, who returned to the old nation last fall, some of them have again returned bringing with them Commutation Tickets. - There is but little danger of fraud from any of these people; inasmuch, as I know nearly the whole of them personally. - I have already paid some of the Tickets, but as I wished to pay the whole on the same Roll I have not entered it in my Abstract of Expenditures. - The payment of the Tickets I hope will be nearly completed in the course of eight or Ten days.

As far as I have been able to ascertain the Emigrants are satisfied with the arrangements made for their subsistence, they only complain of the smallness of their Com-  
ration.

St. J. R. Stephenson's

Abstract of Persons

Employed -

12<sup>th</sup> 1832.

none

(Choctaw-vest)



*Abstract of Persons employed by Lieut James R. Stephenson U. S. Army, Agent  
of the United States for the removal and subsistence of Indians.*

| N <sup>o</sup> | Names                | Date<br>of<br>Appointment  | Rate of<br>compensation | Nature of Service.                                                           | Remarks                                  |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                |                      |                            | pay per<br>Month        |                                                                              |                                          |
| 1              | John Rainey          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Dec. 1831  | \$ 30.                  | Taking charge of Publican Canteen <sup>Indian</sup> <del>supplying the</del> |                                          |
| 2              | Patrick McKinley     | 5 <sup>th</sup> " "        | 50.                     | do.                                                                          |                                          |
| 3              | Nathaniel Bateman    | 13 " "                     | 18.                     | Assistant in supplying Provision to Indian                                   | Discharged 11 <sup>th</sup> January 1832 |
| 4              | Nathaniel Bateman    | 1 Feb'y 1832               | 30                      | Assistant at Old Miller & House                                              | Discharged 28 <sup>th</sup> March "      |
| 5              | Jonas S. Belote      | 26 " "                     | 45                      | Do. at Mountain Fork.                                                        | Discharged 21 <sup>st</sup> do. "        |
| 6              | S. Penny             | 5 <sup>th</sup> March 1832 | 50                      | Do. at House prairie                                                         |                                          |
| 7              | Daniel T. Witter     | 30 " "                     | 50                      | Do. at Mountain Fork.                                                        |                                          |
| 8              | George F. Lawton     | 16 " "                     | 45                      | Do. at Old Miller & House.                                                   |                                          |
| 9              | Besley, a negro man. |                            | 30.                     | Hunter & express man &c.                                                     |                                          |

*Lieut. R. Stephenson  
U. S. Army  
Agent in N. C. & S. E. Indians*

Evening 19. Choctaw

Sir: Jas. R. Stephenson

Fort Tarrant

April 30<sup>th</sup> 1832

Acknowledges receipt of 7<sup>th</sup> Feb.  
gives statement of depots at  
which rations to Indians are  
issued - In an extract of  
letter to Capt. Brown says that  
a large portion wishes to com-  
mence corn ration -

Lt. Riv. Lick A.T.  
May 4<sup>th</sup> 1832 }

On Service

25

Brig. Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Com. Genl. of Sub.  
Washington City  
(ad. G.)



June 4<sup>th</sup>

Fort Tison West of Ark. Ter  
@ April 30<sup>th</sup> 1832

Sir

Your letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> Inst. has been received.  
In my letter of the 9<sup>th</sup> Inst. I omitted to state the Number  
of Emigrants who were drawing Subsistence at the different Depots  
under my charge.

The following statement shows the number at this time  
From the Depot at House Prairie about half way between the  
Mouths of Kiamitia and Boggy Rivers . . . . . 1357  
Near Fort Tison. . . . . 1205  
Old Miller Court House on the Bank of Red River 341  
Mountain Fork of Little River 852

Of this Number there are 164 of the first years emigrants, drawing  
their Corn and Salt rations from the Depot near Fort Tison,  
the remainder having drawn their full years supply. — The  
following is an extract from a letter I have just written to Capt  
Brown. —

"A considerable portion of the Emigrants, who are already here  
will be prepared to furnish themselves with their Corn rations  
when the new crop is gathered, and I have no doubt would prefer  
to commute that part of their ration at the average contract price  
for the next year. — If their wishes in that respect can be complied  
with, it will have the tendency of increasing competition amongst the  
Corn planters, inasmuch as the quantity commuted, will be so much  
less required by Government."

I am Sir

Brig. Genl. Geo. Gibson

Com. Genl. of Subs<sup>y</sup>

Washington City  
D. C.

Very Respectfully

Yours Obed. Servt

J. R. Stephenson  
A. U. S. Army

Emis 20 October

J. R. Stephenson

Fort Towson

July 10<sup>th</sup> 1832

Enclosing a copy of his  
Register of Emigrant Schoolars



Aug 13

Fort Tinson West of Ark. T.  
10<sup>th</sup> July 1832.

Sir

Your letters of the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> April have been received.

I comply to your instructions. I herewith enclose a copy of my Register of Emigrant Choctaws. It includes all that have emigrated to their new Country, with the exception of those who have located themselves near Fort Smith. — At the close of the 7<sup>th</sup> Volume you will find a recapitulation explanatory of the alterations throughout the Register.

In consequence of the time allotted to complete this Register I shall be unable to forward my Quarterly Returns until next mail.

I am Sir

Very respectfully,

Your Obedt. Serv<sup>t</sup>

Jas. R. Stephenson  
A. M. S. Army  
Capt. in R. S. of Indians

Brig. Genl. Geo. Gibson

Com. Genl. of Subs.

Washington City  
( D. C. )

Evening - 21. Choctaw  
J. R. Stephenson  
Fort Towson

July 18<sup>th</sup> / 1832

Sends his return of provisions  
issued 2<sup>d</sup>.

Explains the cause of the  
loss of corn -

Explains also some  
of his vouchers &c.



Sept 13

Fort Towner West of A. L. T.  
July 18. 1832.

Sir

I herewith enclose my Quarterly Return of Provisions issued to the removing Cheyenne Indians for the 2<sup>d</sup> Quarter of this year; also my Account Current with their Vouchers for the same period. — You will find I have made two Abstracts, for issues made at each Depot, this is done in account of the increase of the Corn Ration to one and a half pints, not having been carried into effect until the 1<sup>st</sup> May.

At the close of the present Quarter the cribs at the different Depots being nearly destitute of corn, gave me an opportunity of making a near estimate of the loss on issues on the article of corn. — Although the loss is very great I believe it is susceptible of explanation. — In every case where I have transported corn, I have found a considerable loss on account of rotting from wet weather, and the dampness of the Boat used in transportation. — I am informed by persons who ought to be well acquainted with such things, that Corn cribbed in the fall season and suffered to remain in the cribs until it becomes perfectly dry will lose in measurement, 8 or 10 per Cent. — I am also well aware that some portion of corn has been stolen from the cribs by the Indians, this they had an opportunity of doing inasmuch as some of the first cribs built were designedly left as open as possible in order to preserve the Corn from heating.

The following are remarks in explanation of some of my Vouchers. —

Voucher N<sup>o</sup> 1. John Clark — This purchase I was compelled to make in order to finish an issue to the

Cherokee on the Mountain Fork. Although at the same time and for some time previous, I had a Boat load of Corn in the Little River designed for that place, but could not ascend on account of low water.

Abstract Purchase No 3. - Although I have no authority for furnishing the supplies purchased in this Abstract - I was induced to do so, from the fact, that Capt. McClellan arrived here under such an expectation, and from his having stated to me that he was furnished with similar supplies at Fort Smith by Lieut. Raines. I believed that Lieut. Raines had authority for so doing and accordingly followed his example.

Voucher No 18. Pay Roll of Cherokee - With this I send the Tickets on which the payments were made, whenever they do not agree explanations will be found on the back of the Tickets.

Voucher No 19. Pay Roll of Cherokee - Although the individuals paid on this Roll had no Tickets. I felt myself authorized in paying them, having the fullest evidence from their head men and Captains of their having emigrated on their own resources.

Voucher No 9. Lieut. Davis' receipt for Beef. This issue was made to a Company of Soldiers under the charge of Capt. Stewart 7th Infy, who had arrived at Horse Prairie on Red River. having finished opening a Road to that point from Fort Smith. and were entirely out of Fresh Provisions.

The Commutation Tickets are in a separate envelope, and will reach you at the same time with this letter

I am Sir

Very Respectfully,  
Your Obedt. Servt.



Brig. Genl. Geo. H. Brown  
Com. Genl. Subl.  
Washington City  
D. C.

Genl. N. Stephenson  
U. S. Army  
Agt. in Charge of Sub. Locomotives

Emig 22 Choctaw  
J. P. Simonton  
New Orleans  
Agency 1<sup>st</sup> Sep '32  
Report his arrival at the  
agency &c.

Chas. H. Simonton (Emigrant of Indians)  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup>  
New York  
Born 18<sup>th</sup> of August  
Washington City  
D. C.



Rec 17 Sep

New Choctaw Agency,  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1832

Sir

I have the honor to report to you that I arrived at this place on the 30<sup>th</sup> of Aug<sup>r</sup>. I should have been here two weeks earlier, had I not been detained by sickness. My services however have not yet been required, nor will there be any thing for me to do before the 5<sup>th</sup> of the present month, by which time the Special Agent will probably ascertain the number of Indians who are going West of the Mississippi, this year.

I acknowledge also, the receipt of your communication dated the 23<sup>d</sup> of July last, informing me that you had directed ten thousand dollars to be placed to my credit in the Branch of the United States Bank at Nashville.

Genl Geo Gibson  
Comd<sup>g</sup> Genl Sub

Respectfully,  
Your Ob<sup>d</sup> Serv<sup>t</sup>  
L. P. Simonton  
Dist<sup>g</sup> Adj<sup>t</sup> Choctaw Removal



Aug 23 Chetaw  
J. P. Simonson  
Nashville 18 Sept  
1832

Sends an Estimate of  
Funds - Has drawn Ten  
thousand dollars from the  
U. S. Bank at Nashville

Rec<sup>d</sup> 24 Sept

Nashville Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1832

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith enclosed, an estimate made out by the Special Agent, of the funds which will be required by me in the removal of the Choctaw Indians.

It is impossible for me to make an exact estimate in detail, of the funds required, until after the Indians have been mustered, when we will know the precise number going. However, as funds will be required probably sooner after the muster than I can hear from the War Department, I have deemed it expedient to transmit the estimate of the Special Agent, and respectfully request that the amount required, be placed to my credit in the Branch Bank of the United States at Natchez.

The Branch Bank at Natchez will be the nearest Branch of the U. S. Bank, to the section of country in which I shall operate; and the facilities of communication with this Bank, will also be superior to those afforded by any other.



I have just drawn ten thousand dollars from the Branch of the U. S. Bank in this place, which leaves the amount required by the estimate, eleven thousand eight hundred dollars. This amount I believe will fall short of what will be found necessary upon mustering the Indians. I do not think it necessary however, to make any other estimate at this time.

Brig Genl Geo Gibson  
Comd'g Genl

Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servt  
J. P. Simonton  
Lt 2<sup>d</sup> Inf 7<sup>th</sup>  
Dis & Agent

Dr. J. R. Stephens's  
Estimate Fundy

4<sup>th</sup> Apr. 1832

W<sup>th</sup> Dr. J. R. - is supplied with funds  
of Capt. Brown, ~~except in extraordinary~~  
~~cases.~~ The Lt. was forwarded in  
consequence of letter from this office of  
21<sup>st</sup> August.

Estimate of Funds  
for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1832.



**ESTIMATE of FUNDS** required in the Removal and Subsistence of the  
 (Choctaw) Indians, for the Quarter ending the 31<sup>st</sup> December 1832 with the  
 Application in detail, intended to be made of them, by James W. Stephenson Lieut. U. S. Army

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |    |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| 1832. August 26 <sup>th</sup> | For the services of Jonas L. Belote in receiving and issuing supplies to the Choctaw Indians at the Mountain Fork Depot from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of October to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of December 1832 at \$50 per month.                          | 150 | 00 |
|                               | For the services of W. Penny in receiving and issuing supplies to the Choctaw Indians at the House Prairie Depot from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of October to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of December 1832 at \$50 per month.                                 | 150 | 00 |
|                               | For the services of Geo. F. Lawton in receiving and issuing supplies to the Choctaw Indians at Old Millers Creek House Depot from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of October to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of December 1832 at \$45 per month.                     | 135 | 00 |
|                               | For the services of F. McKimley as Clerk for James W. Stephenson Lieut. U. S. Army from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of October to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of December 1832 at \$50 per month.                                                               | 150 | 00 |
|                               | For the services of John Rainey in receiving and issuing Corn to the Choctaw Indians, and taking charge of the Public Carts at Fort Towson Depot from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of October to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of December 1832 at \$90 per month. | 90  | 00 |
|                               | For the services of a negro man (Bosley) as "Hodder"                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <p> <i>           Com to the Choctaw Indians, and taking charge of<br/>           the Public Crib at Fort Towson Depot. from the<br/>           1<sup>st</sup> day of October to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December 1832. at<br/>           \$20 per month . . . . .         </i> </p>                       | <p> <i>           90 00         </i> </p>   |
| <p> <i>           For the services of a negro man (Preshy) as "Hutler"<br/>           in taking care of the Public Houses, Express man<br/>           &amp;c. from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of October to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of<br/>           December 1832 at \$30 per month . . . . .         </i> </p> | <p> <i>           10 00         </i> </p>   |
| <p> <i>           For the services of Elijah Carter in estimating<br/>           the weight of Beers . . . . .         </i> </p>                                                                                                                                                                              | <p> <i>           60 00         </i> </p>   |
| <p> <i>           For the transportation of 1000 Bushels of Salt, from<br/>           Little River Dock to the different Depots. . .         </i> </p>                                                                                                                                                        | <p> <i>           500 00         </i> </p>  |
| <p> <i>           For my own services from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of October<br/>           to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December 1832 at \$36. per month         </i> </p>                                                                                                                                  | <p> <i>           108 00         </i> </p>  |
| <p> <i>           For Contingencies, Stationary &amp;c . . . . .         </i> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p> <i>           100 00         </i> </p>  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p> <i>           1503 00         </i> </p> |
| <p> <i>           Deduct Amount estimated to remain on Hand         </i> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p> <i>           0000 00         </i> </p> |
| <p> <i>           Amount required         </i> </p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p> <i>           1503 00         </i> </p> |

Signed

*Jas. H. Stephenson  
 U. S. Army  
 Dist. Capt. in Choctaw Ar.*



Lieut. J. P. Timontin's  
Estimate  
for removal & Sub. Choctaw  
Inds. to the Mississippi river.

|                                             |           |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                             | \$ 21.800 |
| Mr Armstrong estimates<br>for Lt Montgomery | 21.800    |
|                                             | <hr/>     |
|                                             | \$ 43.600 |
| Chas. G. Page's                             | 15,840    |
|                                             | <hr/>     |
|                                             | \$ 59.440 |
|                                             | <hr/>     |

The whole amt remitted - (paid in  
anticipations) was sixty thousand  
Dollars. See letter on the subject, and  
showing the distribution of funds, to Mr  
Armstrong, dated Oct. 1.<sup>st</sup> 1832

Estimate of Funds required in the Removal & Subsistence of the Choctaw Indians of Natchez District for the quarter ending 31 December 1832 with the application in detail to be made of them by J. P. Simonton Lieut U. S. Army Districting Office.

|                                                                                     |         |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----|
| 60 Wagons & Teams - to be engaged any 60 days going & returning . . . . . @ 3.50    | \$8400  |    |
| Trage for 360 Oxen & Horses for 30 days deducting 10 days returning 90 hrs. for day | 2700    | "  |
| Food for do. say 50 lbs. to each team for 60 teams 30 lbs. day 30 days              | 900     | "  |
| Say 400 Indian Ponies 1 lb. Corn 50 lbs. for 30 days . . . . .                      | 1500    | "  |
| Rations for 3000 Indians for 30 days @ 7 cents for a ration . . . . .               | 6300    | "  |
| Contingencies . . . . .                                                             | 2000 00 |    |
|                                                                                     | 21800   | "  |
| Received from the U. S. Bank at Nashville                                           | \$10000 | 00 |
| Required - - - - -                                                                  | \$11800 | 00 |

In Laflin's district the same amount

See W. Armstrong's letter of 11 Sept.

W. C. E.



Camp 23 Chocoma

James R. Stephenson

Fort Towson

Sept. 10<sup>th</sup> 1832

Has rec<sup>d</sup> letter of 9<sup>th</sup> July.

Sends monthly abstract  
for July & Aug<sup>r</sup>.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. 8 Oct

Fort Tison West of Ark. Tg.  
September 18<sup>th</sup> 1832.

Sir

Your Communication of the 9<sup>th</sup> July, together with Circular Blanks and new Regulations for Removal and Subsistence of Indians have been received.

Previous to the receipt of this letter (25<sup>th</sup> August) all the Emigrants with the exception of a few Companies, had received their Rations to include the 30<sup>th</sup> September, and to those you intend issuing as formerly up to the same period - I shall do this in order that the new Regulations may operate on all equally; at the same time believing it will meet with your approbation.

I herewith enclose Monthly Abstracts for Subsistence, Transportation and Contingencies for July and August. The remarks I have made on these Abstracts are not according to the instructions contained in your Circular, but as near as I could make them. On an examination of these Abstracts you will find, that the quantity of Corn transported exceeds what has been purchased, this will be explained by the fact, that when I made the purchase of some of the Corn I was compelled to promise payment in money and in complying with this the payment was delayed until the present month.

I am Sir

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

Jas. H. Stephenson

H. M. S. Army

Dirty. Apt. in Am<sup>l</sup> & Ind. Indians

Emigration of Indians  
Commissary General of Subsistence  
Washington City



J. S. R. Stephenson  
Monthly Abstracts for  
Subscribers  
July 1832

**MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Subsistence**  
*July*, 1832, by *Lieut. James W. Steph.*

| DATES.                     | TO WHOM PAID.    | FOR WHAT PAID.                               | Dollars. |
|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1832. July 8 <sup>th</sup> | George W. Wright | In the transportation of 828 Bushels of Corn | 517      |
| " " 30 <sup>th</sup>       | Joseph Fisher    | " " " 837 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>32</sub> " "   | 457      |
|                            |                  |                                              | 974      |

**I Certify** that the above Abstra

Dated *September 1st*, 1832



istence of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of  
*Stephenson* *U. S. Army.*

| Dollars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 517      | 50     | close the agreement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 457      | 12½    | " " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 974      | 62½    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Abstract** is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*J. N. Stephenson*  
*U. S. Army*

*Disb. Agt.* In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

St. J. R. Stephenson  
Monthly Abstract  
for Transportation for  
July 1832



# MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Transportati

*July*, 1832, by *Lieut James R. Stephens*

| DATES.         | TO WHOM PAID.   | FOR WHAT PAID.                        | Dollars. |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| July 19. & 21. | Choctaw Indians | For Emigrating on their own resources | 560      |
|                |                 |                                       | 560      |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |
|                |                 |                                       |          |

portation of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of  
*Stephenson U. S. Army*

| Dollars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|            |           |                                                                                                                |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>560</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>There are still a number of Tickets among the Emigrants, which have not yet been presented for payment.</i> |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Abstract** is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*J. N. Stephenson*  
*U. S. Army*  
*Disty. Asst. In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.*



**MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Contingen**

*July*, 1832, by *Lieut. James R. Steps*

| DATES.                      | TO WHOM PAID.         | FOR WHAT PAID.                      | Dollars. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 1832. July 10 <sup>th</sup> | <i>William Bunker</i> | <i>For his services as Express.</i> |          |

**I Certify** that the above A

Dated *September* 1st, 1832

Contingencies of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of  
*Stephenson U. S. Army*

| Dollars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.       | 35     | <i>Services discontinued</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

*True* Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*Jas. H. Stephenson*  
*U. S. Army*  
*Disty. Asst. In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.*



# MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Contingenci

August, 1832, by Lieut James R. Steph.

| DATES.                       | TO WHOM PAID.     | FOR WHAT PAID.                                                           | Dollars.   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1832 August 10 <sup>th</sup> | Bastholomew Gates | For Shipping Public Houses &c.                                           | 7          |
| " " 13.                      | D. T. Witter      | For services as Apt. at Mountain Fork Depot.                             | 175        |
| " " "                        | D. T. Witter      | For Postlocks, Nails, Stationing &c.                                     | 5          |
| " " 22                       | Robert Hall.      | For making rails & fencing Public Cuts at Old<br>Miles Court House Depot | 10         |
|                              |                   |                                                                          | <u>198</u> |

I Certify that the above Abstr

Dated September 1st, 1832

agencies of the Choctaw **Indians** for the Month of  
Stephenson U. S. Army.

| Dollars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7        | 00     | Concludes all accounts up to this date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 175      | 80     | Payment discontinued Mr. W. H. H. having withdrawn his services                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5        | 25     | Concludes all accounts up to this date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10       | 00     | " " " " " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 198      | 05     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Abstract** is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*John N. Stephenson*  
*U. S. Army*  
 Disb. Off. In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.



# MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Subsistence.

*August*, 1832, by *Lieut James R. Stephen*

| DATES.                        | TO WHOM PAID.   | FOR WHAT PAID.                                      | Dollars.         |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1832 August. 11 <sup>th</sup> | Byrd & Thompson | For 121.201 pounds of Beef                          | 45.22            |
| " " 21                        | P. A. Williams  | " 160.000 " " "                                     | 59.84            |
| " " "                         | Sepa Shelton    | " 13.375 " " "                                      | 4.33             |
| " " "                         | Sepa Shelton    | " 490 <sup>24</sup> / <sub>32</sub> Bushels of Corn | 7.05             |
| " " 22                        | Robert O'Fall.  | " 250. " " "                                        | 2.50             |
| " " "                         | William Trimble | " 2600 " " "                                        | 37.37            |
| " " "                         | James S. Ward   | " Hauling 60 Bushels Corn.                          | 12               |
|                               |                 |                                                     | <i>\$</i> 156.55 |

**I Certify** that the above Abstr:

Dated *September* 1st, 1832

Subsistence of the *Cherokee* Indians for the Month of  
*Stephenson* U. S. Army.

| Dollars.     | Cents.        | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>4822</i>  | <i>91 1/2</i> | <i>Closes Byrd &amp; Thompson's Contract for 180,000 pounds of Beef at the Mountain Fork Depot, and was signed in June, July, August &amp; September 1832.</i>                                                                                                                 |
| <i>5984</i>  | <i>00</i>     | <i>Closes McWilliams' contract for 360,000 pounds of Beef at Horse Prairie Depot, and was signed in July, August &amp; September 1832.</i>                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>433</i>   | <i>35</i>     | <i>Purchased to complete the issue at Horse Prairie to the 1<sup>st</sup> October 1832.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>705</i>   | <i>45 1/4</i> | <i>This Com. was purchased by private agreement, intended to advance the issue until the new contracts are closed.</i>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>250</i>   | <i>00</i>     | <i>Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>3787</i>  | <i>50</i>     | <i>Purchased by private Agreement for the Mountain Fork Depot.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>10</i>    | <i>00</i>     | <i>Closes the Agreement.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>15655</i> | <i>22</i>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*J. S. N. Stephenson*  
*U. S. Army*

*Dist. Off.* In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.



Emig Choctaw  
Dr 7

James R. Stephenson

Sep. 24<sup>th</sup> 1832

Fort Towson

Sends Abstract of pir-  
chase for 2 q<sup>rs</sup>

Recd 23 Oct

Fort Trosin West of Ark. Tex  
September 24<sup>th</sup> 1832.

Sir

Your communications of the 16<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup> August have been received.

I herewith enclose abstracts of Purchases for the 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter, with their Duplicate Vouchers. — I cannot imagine how the original Abstracts and Vouchers miscarried, as I believed they were forwarded in the same envelope with the other papers.

Until the receipt of yours of the 31<sup>st</sup> August, I was not aware that it was necessary for me to make my Estimates for Funds on you, heretofore I have my Estimates on Capt. Brown, and I enclose a copy of my Estimate on him for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter.

Since the consumption of the Corn furnished on Contracts, all that has been paid in satisfaction the Emigrants has been procured by private agreement, — It was left optional to me by Capt. Brown, to pursue this course or not, — and in adopting it, I am very well aware that the interests of the Government has been subserved.

Very Respectfully

Yours Obedt. Servt.

J. A. Stephenson

A. M. S. Army

Disty. Lt. on Choctaw Raml.

Emigration of Indians  
Commissary General of Subsistence  
Washington City



Wm Conig Choctaw  
28

James B. Stephenson

Fort Towson 15 Oct 1832

Explanatory of Accounts  
for 3<sup>d</sup> q<sup>r</sup> 1832

X

Re: 12 Nov.

Fort Ticonderoga West of A. S. T.  
October 15<sup>th</sup> 1832.

Sir

Herewith enclosed you will receive the following Returns, &c. - Account Current, with Abstracts and Vouchers Return of Provisions and Forage, with Abstracts and Vouchers Return of Property, and Quarterly Statement of Agents.

Under the head of Remarks in my Abstracts of Provisions inside, you will find this remark: Corn Rations retained for a certain number of Persons. When the present year's crop became yet for use, these persons made a request that their Corn Rations should be retained until the expiration of their year's subsistence, when it should be replaced, assigning as a reason why their request should be granted, that they had a sufficiency of their own raising to subsist themselves for the present, and when replaced to them in the spring, they would not be in want of seed Corn. For this reason I granted their request, believing at the same time, that on the score of expense it will be in favour of Government, without bearing on the Emigrants. -

The Corn reported in my Return as received from Choctaws, is also retained rations, for which I am to pay them Contract price at the end of this Quarter. These individuals had more than a sufficiency for themselves.

Previous to the receipt of the new Regulations, I had issued to the principal part of the Emigrants their rations up to the last of September, and have issued to the remainder at the same rates, so that my Abstracts are calculated according to the original allowances.

On or before a Beef issue, I have been in the habit of giving to the Captains of Companies, an order on the Contractor for the amount of Beef to be issued, and when issued these





X  
also find in this return Two Keel Boats, one was nearly ruined  
in ascending Little River in the spring, and is now undergoing  
repairs. I was induced to have her repaired in order to bring  
her into Red River to counteract the object of a few individuals  
who have attempted to monopolize the Com, and who actually  
have the control of all the Boats on the River with the exception  
of these two.

Full arrangements are made for furnishing the remainder of  
the year's supply of Provisions for the Emigrants who are already  
here, with the exception of Corn at House Prairie.

Jacob Burghardi and J. A. McWilliams' Contracts for  
Beef having been filled are herewith enclosed. I also enclose a  
copy of Byrd & Thompson's Contract, they having filled that  
portion of it (180,000) which I was directed to receive from them  
on Red River, the original Contract will be found with Linn  
Haines' papers. By a reference to my Return of Provisions  
for the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter, you will find Pope Shelton credited  
with \$4969<sup>00</sup> for Beef, this should have been credited to McWilliams  
Contract.

I am Sir

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt

J. R. Stephenson

U. S. Army

Dist. Apt. in the 1<sup>st</sup> Ind. Inf.

Emigration of Indians  
Commissary General of Subsistence  
Washington City.  
D. C.



Abstract of Bids for furnishing and delivering Gun for issue to the Militia to the advertisement under date of the 4<sup>th</sup> August 1832. signed by Capt.

| N <sup>o</sup> | Names of Bidders            | Depot              | Quantity of Gun Bush. |        |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|                |                             |                    | Can.                  | etc.   |
| 1              | James Worthington           | House Prairie      | 7000 Bushels          | 66     |
| 2              | W. Hamilton                 | " "                | " "                   | 88     |
| 3              | J. L. Wright & J. L. Clark. | " "                | " "                   | 50     |
| 4              | James H. Johnson            | Fort Tawson        | 5000                  | 82     |
| 5              | William F. Wright           | " "                | " "                   | 90     |
| 6              | E. Lloyd and W. H. Bates.   | " "                | " "                   | 00     |
| 7              | J. L. Wright & James Clark. | " "                | " "                   | 72     |
| 8              | Lewis B. Dayton             | " "                | " "                   | 30     |
| 9              | P. Dwyer                    | " "                | " "                   | 00     |
| 10             | John Clark.                 | Mountain Fork      | 4000                  | 48 1/2 |
| 11             | J. Johnson                  | " "                | " "                   | 75     |
| 12             | Byrd & Belding              | " "                | " "                   | 45     |
| 13             | E. Johnson.                 | " "                | " "                   | 60     |
| 14             | Henry Wason.                | Old Mt. Herk. Camp | 2000                  | 18     |
| 15             | William F. Wright           | House              | "                     | 15     |
| 16             | Moses Perry                 | "                  | "                     | 25     |
| 17             | William H. England          | "                  | "                     | 20     |
| 18             | James P. Ward.              | "                  | "                     | 37 1/2 |

I Certify that the above Abstract

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

to the Choctaw Indians at the several Depots on Red River, agreeable  
 to the order of the Hon. Secy. of War. Supt. R. & S. of Indians.

| of the Choctaw |                | Names of Settlers                 | Remarks                                         |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| sh. 66         |                |                                   | { These beds being deemed too high are rejected |
| " 88           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 80           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 82           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 90           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 80           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 72           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 30           | Church Kitchen | William Guttry and James Anderson | Accepted                                        |
| " 80           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 88 1/2       |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 75           |                |                                   | { These beds being deemed too high are rejected |
| " 45           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 60           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 18           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 75           |                |                                   | { These beds being deemed too high are rejected |
| " 25           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 20           |                |                                   |                                                 |
| " 37 1/2       |                |                                   |                                                 |

Abstract is correct

J. H. Stephenson  
 H. U. S. Army  
 Supt. Dep. in the R. & S. of Indians.



**QUARTERLY STATEMENT** of Agents and others employed in the R  
ending the 30<sup>th</sup> day of September 1832 by *John W. Stephenson* Lt. U. S. Army

| No. | NAMES.                     | STATIONS.                     | DATE OF EMPLOYMENT.                 | COMPENSAT         |
|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1   | <i>John Rainey</i>         | <i>Fort Ticonderoga Depot</i> | <i>1<sup>st</sup> December 1830</i> | <i>\$3 per Mo</i> |
| 2   | <i>P. W. Kinley</i>        | <i>" " "</i>                  | <i>1<sup>st</sup> " "</i>           | <i>\$3 " "</i>    |
| 3   | <i>James Penny</i>         | <i>House Prison</i>           | <i>1<sup>st</sup> March 1832</i>    | <i>\$50</i>       |
| 4   | <i>Geo. F. Lawton</i>      | <i>Old Miller's Ct. House</i> | <i>16<sup>th</sup> " "</i>          | <i>\$45 "</i>     |
| 5   | <i>D. T. Witter</i>        | <i>Mountain Fort</i>          | <i>21<sup>st</sup> " "</i>          | <i>\$50 "</i>     |
| 6   | <i>James L. Belote</i>     | <i>" " "</i>                  | <i>17<sup>th</sup> July</i>         | <i>\$50 "</i>     |
| 7   | <i>Beckley a negro man</i> | <i>Fort Ticonderoga</i>       | <i>11<sup>th</sup> Aug</i>          | <i>\$30 "</i>     |

ed in the Removal and Subsistence of the *Chactaw* Indians, for the Quarter  
 2. U. S. Army <sup>Disbursing</sup> ~~Special~~ Agent in the removal and Subsistence of Indians

| COMPENSATION. | REMARKS, shewing the nature of the employment, what business was performed during the quarter &c. |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 25 per month  | In taking charge of the Public Cribbs in receiving & issuing Corn to the Chactaw                  |
| 50 " "        | As Clerk for Liberty Jail. W. H. Stephens U. S. Army Disb. Agt in Ch. & S. Inds.                  |
| 50 " "        | As Assistant, in receiving, and issuing supplies &c.                                              |
| 45 " "        | " " " " " "                                                                                       |
| 50 " "        | Withdrew his services July 5 <sup>th</sup> 1832                                                   |
| 50 " "        | As Assistant, in receiving and issuing supplies &c.                                               |
| 30 " "        | Taking care of Public Houses & expending money &c.                                                |

*W. H. Stephens*  
 U. S. Army  
 Disb. Agt. in the Ch. & S. Indian



Abstract of Bids. for furnishing and delivering corn for issue to the   
 advertisement under date of the 5<sup>th</sup> of August 1832. Signed by Capt. J. C. ...

| No. | Names of Bidders         | Depot            | Quantity<br>of corn | Per Bushel |        |
|-----|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|--------|
|     |                          |                  |                     | Dolls      | Cts    |
| 1   | Samuel Washington        | House Prairie    | 7000 Bushels        | 2          | 66     |
| 2   | W. Hamilton              | "                | "                   | 1          | 88     |
| 3   | J. L. Wright & Sat black | "                | "                   | 2          | 50     |
| 1   | James H. Johnson         | Fort Towner      | 5000 Bushels        | 1          | 80     |
| 2   | William F. Wright        | "                | "                   | 1          | 90     |
| 3   | E. Lloyd & Bock Bates.   | "                | "                   | 3          | 00     |
| 4   | J. L. Wright & Sat black | "                | "                   | 1          | 72     |
| 5   | Lewis B. Dayton          | "                | "                   | 1          | 30     |
| 6   | P. Dwyer                 | "                | "                   | 2          | 00     |
| 1   | John black               | Mountain Fork    | 4000 Bushels        | 1          | 48 1/2 |
| 2   | J. Folsom                | "                | "                   | 1          | 75     |
| 3   | Byrd & Bolding           | "                | "                   | 1          | 45     |
| 4   | E. Johnson               | "                | "                   | 1          | 60     |
| 1   | Harry Weaver             | Old Miller Creek | 2000 Bushels        | 1          | 18     |
| 2   | William F. Wright        | House            | "                   | 1          | 15     |
| 3   | Moses Perry              | "                | "                   | 1          | 25     |
| 4   | William Shingland        | "                | "                   | 1          | 20     |
| 5   | James S. Ward            | "                | "                   | 1          | 37 1/2 |

I certify that the above abstract is

To be de  
 vent of th  
 5000 b  
 1000 b  
 4000 b  
 2000 b  
 One fo  
 cent dep  
 The C  
 thirty-tw  
 Bonds  
 ment of  
 The pr  
 is reserve  
 Bidders  
 tions to  
 the Rem  
 Fort To  
 communi  
 Little  
 Aug

# **PROPOSALS for CORN.**

SEPARATE proposals, in writing, and sealed, will be received, until Monday, the first day of October next, at 12 o'clock, (noon), for furnishing and delivering Eighteen Thousand bushels of good sound merchantable

## **CORN,**

To be delivered, in the New Choctaw country west of the Mississippi, and as follows:

- 5000 bushels at the depot near Fort Towson, Red river;
- 7000 bushels at the depot at Horse Prairie, 20 miles west from Fort Towson;
- 4000 bushels at the depot near Mountain Fork of Little River, 40 miles north-east from Fort Towson; and
- 2000 bushels at the depot near old Miller Court-house, 40 miles South-east from Fort Towson.

One-fourth of the quantity of Corn at the several depots above named, must be delivered on or before the 31st day of October; one-fourth on or before the 30th day of November; and the balance on or before the 31st day of December, 1832.

The Corn will be received at the rate of thirty-two quarts to the bushel.

Bonds will be required, for the faithful fulfillment of contracts.

The privilege of rejecting bids deemed high, is reserved.

Bidders will please address their communications to Lieut. J. R. STEPHENSON, Agent in the Removal and Subsistence of Choctaws, at Fort Towson. They will also note on their communications "Proposals to furnish Corn."

J. BROWN, Capt. U. S. A.

Sup't. R. & S. of Indians.

Little Rock, A. T.

Aug. 4, 1832.

35-8w

several Depots on Red River, agreeable to the  
Capt. Brown & Lieut. of Indians

Remarks

These Bids being deemed too high are rejected.

Accepted.

These Bids being deemed too high are rejected

These Bids being deemed too high are rejected

the 6  
1.3 of

1.1

66

66

88

10

80

90

00

72

30

00

48 1/2

75

45

60

18

15

25

20

37 1/2

abstract is correct

J. R. Stephenson  
U. S. Army  
Dist. of in the R. & S. of Indians



Ensig<sup>n</sup> 31 Chetaw  
Lt J. R. Stephenson  
Fort Towson 5 Nov.  
1832.

Sends Monthly Abstract  
for Oct and an estimate  
of funds for 19<sup>th</sup> 1833

Recd Dec Fort Ticonderoga West of Ark Tex  
November 5<sup>th</sup> 1832  
Sir

I herewith enclose my Monthly Abstracts of Disbursements for Subsistence and Contingencies for the Month of October 1832.

I also enclose an Estimate for Funds for the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter of 1833. My Estimate on Capt. Brown for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of the present year has been completed with.

Since my letter of the 15<sup>th</sup> Octr. I have entered into Contracts for the delivery of 5000 Bushels of Corn for the House Prairie Depot. Duplicates of these Contracts have been furnished Capt. Brown. There is still wanting for that Depot about 3000 Bushels, which I shall be able to obtain and at a fair price in a short time.

After the new method of furnishing supplies is put in operation, the two Keel Boats in my possession will be of no service. I would therefore request authority to dispose of them.

I am Sir

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

J. A. Stephens

U. S. Army

Duty Asst. Am. & Ind. Affairs

Commissioner of Indian  
Company General of Subsistence  
Washington City



# MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Subsistence

*October*, 1832, by *Lieut James W Stephens.*

| DATES.                     | TO WHOM PAID.   | FOR WHAT PAID.                                                                                                                      | Dollars. |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1832 Octo 31 <sup>st</sup> | Elisha England. | Transportation of 100 Bushels of Salt<br>to the Mountain Fork Depot for issue<br>in September part of the 4 <sup>th</sup> Qr. 1832. | 57       |

**I Certify** that the above Abstra

Dated *November* 1st, 1832.

ence of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of  
*Removal W. S. Army. Disb. Aft. in the Removal & Subs. of Indians*

| llars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|--------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|--------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|    |    |                            |
|----|----|----------------------------|
| 37 | 50 | <i>Close the Agreement</i> |
|----|----|----------------------------|

**Abstract** is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*J. N. Stephenson*  
*W. S. Army*

*Subj. Aft. In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.*



# MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Contingencie

October, 1832, by James W. Stephenson

| DATES.                     | TO WHOM PAID.  | FOR WHAT PAID.                                   | Dollars. |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1832. Oct 27 <sup>th</sup> | Wesley Tollett | Services of a negro man Presley as<br>Hutley &c. | 120      |

**I Certify** that the above Abstract

Dated November 1st, 1832

agencies of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of  
*June* *U. S. Army. Disb. Agt. in the Rank & Subj. of Indians*

| Dollars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|     |    |                              |
|-----|----|------------------------------|
| 120 | 00 | <i>Services Discontinued</i> |
|-----|----|------------------------------|

**Abstract** is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

*John H. Stephenson*  
*U. S. Army*

*Disb. Agt.* In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.



**ESTIMATE of FUNDS** required in the Removal and Subsistence of the  
*Choctaw* Indians, for the Quarter ending the 31<sup>st</sup> March 1833 with the  
 Application in detail, intended to be made of them, by *Lieut James W. Stephenson U. S. Army*

1832 November 1<sup>st</sup>

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| For the services of James L. Belato in receiving and issuing supplies to the Choctaw Indians at the Mountain Fork Depot, from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of March 1833, at, \$50 per Month. . .       | 150 00 |
| For the services of S. Penney in receiving and issuing supplies to the Choctaw Indians at the House Prairie Depot, from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of March 1833, at, \$50 per Month. . .             | 150 00 |
| For the services of Gen. F. Lawton in receiving and issuing supplies to the Choctaw Indians at, Old Miller Const. House Depot, from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of March 1833, at, \$45 per Month. . . | 135 00 |
| For the services of P. McKinley as Clerk for Lieut James W. Stephenson U. S. Army, from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of March 1833, at \$50 per Month. . .                                              | 150 00 |
| For the services of John Rainey in receiving and issuing Corn to the Choctaw Indians, and taking charge of the Public Crib, at, Fort, Tawson Depot, from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January, to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of March         |        |

For the services of John Rainey in receiving and issuing  
 Corn to the Choctaw Indians, and taking charge  
 of the Public Crib, at Fort Towson Depot from  
 the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March  
 1833, at \$30, per Month . . . . .

90 00

For my own services from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January to  
 the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1833, at \$36, per Month..

108 00

For the payment of 800 Bushels of Corn purchased  
 from the Choctaw Indians at \$1.30 c per Bushel.  
 Contingencies Stationary &c . . . . .

1040 00

100

1923 00

Deduct Amount estimated to remain on Hand

0000 00

Amount required

1923 00

Signed

Jas. P. Stephenson  
 A. M. S. Army  
 Disty. Off. in Ch. of Choctaw Indians



**ESTIMATE of FUNDS** required in the Removal and Subsistence of the  
*Choctaw* Indians, for the Quarter ending the 31<sup>st</sup> March 1833 with the  
 Application in detail, intended to be made of them, by Lieut James W. Stephenson U. S. Army

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1832. November 1 <sup>st</sup> | For the services of Jonas L. Belcate in receiving and issuing<br>Supplies to the Choctaw Indians at the Mountain<br>Post Depot, from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup><br>day of March 1833. at \$50 per Month. . . . .     | 150 00 |
|                                | For the services of S. Perry in receiving and issuing,<br>Supplies to the Choctaw Indians at the Horse<br>Prairie Depot from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup><br>day of March 1833. at \$50 per Month. . . . .             | 150 00 |
|                                | For the services of Geo. F. Painter in receiving and issuing<br>Supplies to the Choctaw Indians at Old Miller Smith<br>House Depot, from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the<br>31 <sup>st</sup> day of March 1833. at \$45 per Month. . . . . | 135 00 |
|                                | For the services of P. McKinley as Clerk for Lieut<br>James W. Stephenson U. S. Army, from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day<br>of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of March 1833 at \$50 per<br>month. . . . .                                             | 150 00 |
|                                | For the services of John Rainey in receiving and issu-<br>ing and to the Choctaw Indians and taking<br>charge of the Public Crib at Fort Tension Depot<br>from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of,                    |        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|
| Month . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 150  | 00 |
| For the services of John Wainey in receiving and issuing<br>-ing Corn to the Choctaw Indians and taking<br>charge of the Public Cribb at Fort Towson Depot<br>from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of<br>March 1833, at \$30. per Month . . . . . | 90   | 00 |
| For my own services from the 1 <sup>st</sup> day of January to<br>the 31 <sup>st</sup> day of March 1833, at \$36 per Month..                                                                                                                                                    | 108  | 00 |
| For the payment of 800 Bushels of Corn purchased<br>from the Choctaw Indians at \$1.50 per Bushel.                                                                                                                                                                               | 1040 | 00 |
| Contingencies Stationary &c . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 100  | 00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1923 | 00 |
| Deduct Amount estimated to remain on Hand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 00   | 00 |
| Amount required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1923 | 00 |

Signed

J. A. Stephenson  
H. M. S. Army  
Disb. Off. Choctaw Res.



Erving 17 Christen

Capt. J. P. Taylor  
Lewistown Ky

7 March 1832

Receipt account of the 2<sup>th</sup>  
ult in favour of Mr Douglass

The account will be paid as  
soon as the funds are received

At request from Capt  
McShutock for pack we used  
and is making arrangements of  
shipping it.

17 March

(copy)

Louisville 7 March 1832

Genl:

Yours of the 24 ulto, enclosing me an account for services rendered by the late Mr. Douglas, has been recd. - The account will be paid so soon as the funds are received. I received a requisition some days since from Captain M. C. Lintrick for pork and am now making arrangements for its shipment -

Very Respectfully

Yours Obedtly

D. P. Taylor

Capt: & Com: of Sub;

(Signed)

Gen: Geo: Gibson  
Com: Gen: Sub:  
Washington



Enig 18 Choctaw  
Capt. G. P. Taylor  
Louisville  
3. March 1882

Encloses Return for last  
Quarter on account of  
disturbments for  
Choctaws

Apr 11<sup>th</sup>

Louisville 30 March 1832

General,

I send you enclosed my returns for the last quarter on  
acc of disbursements for the Choctaw Indians -

Very respectfully

Your obt<sup>d</sup> serv<sup>t</sup>

J. T. Taylor

Surgeon 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Ar<sup>y</sup>

to of Cal.

General Geo. Gibson

U. S. A.

Washington City



Eng - 20 Chresten

sb. P. Taylor

Louisville

5<sup>th</sup> March 1832

Recd letter of 25<sup>th</sup>

Alto forwarded his ac-  
counts for various expenses  
on the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst. Will make

to Mr Conglapi's ac-  
count again enclosing  
all the items requested the  
return of the accounts  
in reply of 20<sup>th</sup> inst



Rec<sup>d</sup>. 12 April

Louisville 5<sup>th</sup> Apr 1832

General,

Yours of the 26<sup>th</sup> Ulti. relating to the claims of the late Mr Douglass was received last night - My accounts for indian expenditures was forwarded you on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Inst. I will make out the account again including all of the items and forward them in a few days and you can return me the account mentioned above as having been sent you.

With great respect

Yours ob<sup>d</sup>ly

J F Taylor  
Capt 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg Art

General Geo Gibson

C. G. S

Washington City



Envy 21 Choctaw

J. P. Taylor Esq<sup>r</sup>

Louisville 18. Apr. 1832.

Encloses A/c: for Expenditures  
in Removal & Subsist: Choctaw  
Indians. - the whole of W<sup>m</sup>  
Douglass' Claim is included.

Rec<sup>d</sup> 27 April

Cincinnati 18<sup>th</sup> Apr 1832

General,

I send you herewith my account  
of expenditures on a p<sup>r</sup> the Amoral & Subsistence  
of Choctaw Indians -

The whole of the Claim of the late Mr. M<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>te  
Douglass is included in the account -

Very respectfully

Your Obedt<sup>t</sup>

J P Taylor

Capt M S Army

Genl Geo Gibson  
W S Army



Emig - 4 Choctaw  
J. VanDorne

Fort Towson

Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1832

Accepting his appointment  
in Ind. Terr.

Emigration of Choctaws  
Emigration General of Alabama  
Washington City

Oct. 19 -  
Lt. Richard, T.S.  
Dr. Jones

Rec. 12 <sup>mem</sup>

Fort Snison 11 Oct. 1832

Sir

I received yours of 10<sup>th</sup> September, this day,  
 conferring upon me the appointment of Disbursing Officer  
 in the removal of the Choctaw Indians. The appointment  
 is cheerfully accepted. I proceed immediately to Vicksburg  
 in compliance with your instructions.

Very respectfully Sir

your Obedt Servt.

Wm Borne  
 & Lieut. R. K. Haff

Disbursing Off. Choctaw Rem.

Gen. Geo. Gibson  
 Comd. Gen. Supt.



Commissary Gen'l of Subs.

LR 1833 A

Choctaw

---

Commissary Gen'l of Subs.

LR 1833

A

Choctaw

---

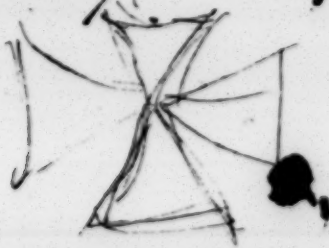


Envy - 47 Chootai

F. W. Armstrong  
Agency House 13<sup>th</sup> Dec.  
1832

The Dist. Officers, are or-  
dered to Nashville to settle their  
accounts East Missi:

Order the supplying the  
Indians with their cattle  
according to Treaty &c



Recd. 14 Jan'y

Genl. Geo. Gibson. C. G. A.

Agency House

13<sup>th</sup> Decr 1832

Sir:

After writing you from Little Rock. I proceeded to overtake Capt. Page with his party on the march for this place. On the 5<sup>th</sup> — Inst. came up with him, encamped on the East bank of the Arkansas River, 85 miles from this place at the Dardanelle Rock. On the night of my arrival at the ferry the River rose, exceedingly high, and is upwards of 600 yards wide. We made one day's crossing with flats on the 6<sup>th</sup> with a boat strongly manned with waggons, and we could get over but five Waggons and Teams, with about forty Horses. The River by this time out of the banks. Our prospects for crossing in a reasonable time seemed gloomy, indeed it would <sup>have</sup> taken ten days at least. When most fortunately, the Steam Boat Volant with a good Keel boat in tow came down, we engaged her and in about twenty eight hours from the time she <sup>came</sup> <sup>to</sup>, we were all over safe. The party will be within their country, and within nine miles of this place tomorrow night. When all expenses will cease, for the year's supply commences. All our Teams here are Public. I brought them <sup>this</sup>



this route and sent the hired teams to Red River so that upon getting here I could at once dispatch the Public Teams with the Treaty Articles to Fort Totten.

The weather for some days has been dry and mild. The Indians healthy now, and in good spirits.

The party behind from the Swampy of <sup>the north</sup> Bay 4 or 500 will be here in a few days.

I can but rejoice at the prospect of closing for the present this business. The Disbursing Officers are ordered to Nashville as a central and convenient point to close and sign the abstracts for Disbursements East of the Mississippi.

Accompanying this, you will receive a copy of my letter to Capt. Brown which I require him to consider as a requisition. The Indians by the Treaty were entitled some of them <sup>to their</sup> cattle a year ago, they complain bitterly against the Government's keeping them out of the increase last spring and probably may lose even the next, unless sooner furnished.

I did think that it was determined on by you before I left the City, that Lieuts Rains & Stephenson would before this be instructed and funds furnished to meet the call made on Capt. Brown, at least so I understood and told the Indians.

at Teams a mile with the day  
Indians before reaching <sup>here</sup> that I had no doubt the cattle had been already purchased by your order. I know the funds have been appropriated and I know too, that the Indians charge me with the neglect. Confidence once lost with them is hard to regain. This will I hope be a sufficient reason for the anxiety I feel that this branch of the Treaty may be complied with, as well as all others, the blame must not rest upon me

I have the honor  
to be your Mo.  
Obt. Servt.

F. W. Armstrong  
S. A. A.

P. S. The ploughs have got no further than Little Rock as yet. The Axes, hoes, & cards amounting to 500 each I have heard nothing of. The Iron Steel has not yet reached us - last Spring when the ploughs were ordered. I thought that the Indian Department had provided every thing under the Treaty, except the articles bought by you in Philadelphia and the Amunition. Mr. Kent knows, it appears to me the Ploughs, Axes, Hoes were ordered together,

F W A



To Capt. J. Brown

13 Dec. 1892.

Contracts & purchases  
by Capt. McGowan  
as Sub Agent

Also  
Requisitions

(Copy)

Choctaw Agency.

13<sup>th</sup> December 1832

Capt. J. Brown.

Prin. Dist. Agent.

Sir. On my arrival here

I find that Capt. McClellan Sub Agent. has been obliged to make a number of Contracts. besides some small purchases of Powder, Lead, Iron & Steel to meet the demands which the Indians rightfully had against the Government. Under the Treaty - Waggoners have been employed to transport the Articles specified in the Treaty to Red River in the absence of the Public teams this fall, and at this time there is one team on the Road.

The purchases made here were, before the Articles under the Treaty sent us by the Commissary General's Department, reached Fort Smith.

The Captain was of the opinion that all the expenses incurred were chargeable to my Agency and that they would be paid by me. Knowing as I do that all the purchases and every necessary expense to carry into effect the Treaty, must be paid by the Commissary General's Department.

It becomes necessary for me to require that you direct that the accounts due here for the objects stated to



stated to be paid by Lieut. Rains - and those that  
may be found due on Red River by Lieut. Stephenson

Please consider this as a requisition

I am Respectfully

Sir your most obt. Servt.

J. W. Armstrong

J. A. W.

P.S. The above requisition is intended to embrace the  
sums necessary for the gentlemen to purchase Cattle  
to replace those given up by the Choctaws in the  
old Nation. For the Emigrants of 1834 611 head  
of stock Cattle are due - 200 on Arkansas & 411 on  
Red River which will require about \$1400. for  
Lieut Rains & \$3288 for Lt. Stephenson in addition  
to about \$3000 for expenses incurred already at the  
Agency

|          |   |                              |
|----------|---|------------------------------|
| Estimate | { | For Lt. Stephenson \$3288    |
|          |   | " " Rains { \$400 for Cattle |
|          |   | 31 on Expenses incurred      |
|          |   | 500 Current expenses         |

J. W. Armstrong

J. A. W.

Eng<sup>d</sup> 48 Choctaw  
W<sup>m</sup> Armstrong  
St Francis Ill 17<sup>th</sup> 32

Has charge of Funds for  
J. W. Armstrong -  
Speaks of certain Indians  
who endeavoured remove  
themselves but who having  
stopped on the way he  
took up & enrolled &c



REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Red July 10<sup>th</sup> 1832  
St. Francis. 50 Miles  
from Memphis. Dec. 17 1832  
Sir.

I arrived here on the 15<sup>th</sup> on my return from  
Nashville - I have in charge the funds for the Agency

On my way to Nashville I understood at  
Memphis that there was an camp of within about  
forty miles of this latter place a number of Choctaws  
emigrating on their journey depending upon receiving a  
commodious on their arrival west - They had encamp-  
ed and turned out hunting - I dispatched a messenger  
to bring them in - and furnish them with bacon & flour  
sufficient to bring them through the swamp to this  
place. intending to return from Nashville &  
arrive in time - to enroll them and have them  
taken on by the government - I am enrolling them  
and will leave on the 20<sup>th</sup> with the party organized  
amounting to about four hundred fifty - after they  
get fairly under way I shall hurry on to Fort Smith  
with the money - as I know it is wanted for the Agency.

The Indians now agree with me - that they are  
not capable of moving themselves and resist

them not having fallen my. Council... I consider it very  
questionable whether or not this party would of  
left their encampment until spring - and that numbers  
of them would of scattered off - They are in good  
health - and I will have them hurried on to Fort  
Smith their place of destination with all speed.

They consider themselves entitled to some compensation - up to this time I place I knew of them  
I have informed them that I would state to the  
Dept - their wish - and that altho the govern-  
ment was now taking them in charge - as an  
act of humanity - yet the department must  
woud - if they judge it right make them some  
allowance =.

Respectfully.

Your Obedt

Servt.

Wm Armstrong Capt  
Chas. Remond

Genl. George Gibson  
Comd'g Genl. Supt.  
Washington.



Evening 49 Choctaw

Mrs. Armstrong

Vashville Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1833

Sts. Phillips, Montgomery,  
Simonton & Van Horn  
are in Vashville settling  
their Ac<sup>ts</sup>.

The muster rolls &  
statement of Agents will  
be sent soon

Genl. Geo. Gibson.

Nashville 6<sup>th</sup> Feb 1833.

Comdr. A. G. Sub.

Recd 26 Feb

Sir: I beg leave to inform the Dept that I arrived here on yesterday from the Choct. Nation west in company with Capt. Page. U. S. Army -

I find Lt. Phillips Montgomery Simon & Co. Van Hornes here by direction of J. W. Armstrong to settle their accounts - they are now engaged on that business and will in a few days forward all on to you - Their accounts for the East side of the Mississippi have been unavoidably delayed in consequence of those gentlemen being compelled to accompany on that party - in preference to stopping the Indians to settle up the accounts - The Muster Rolls & also the statements of agents & employees - I will forward to you -

Respectfully,

Your obt  
Sgt.

J. W. Armstrong Capt.  
Choc Removal

Genl. George Gibson.

Commissary Genl. Sub.



17. { Engr 51 Chactaw  
Wm Armstrong  
Nashville 25 Feb '33

He requests to be employed  
in the removal of the  
Creek Indians

Washington  
City

Private

Genl. George Pickens

FREE



Appt.  
Rec'd 11 March

(Private)

Nashville, 25 Feb 1838.

Sir.

From the very limited acquaintance I had the honor to have with you, it is proper that I should apologize for the liberty I have taken of addressing you — as I have had the pleasure of acting under your Order in the Choctaw emigration — I have determined, to ask your interference in my behalf in the Creek removal which I presume will commence this fall.

As you have been officially informed of the departure of the Officers of the Army from here to Washington — with their accounts — after the same shall have been examined — and you are in possession of every thing connected with the late removal should the removal meet your approbation I will take it as an additional favour if you will exercise your kind office in my behalf for the Creek emigration —

I would barely remark that as the Creeks will doubtless pass through Memphis I could with Capt. Page, & Lieut. Phillips



Take as many of the Cracks as would wish to emigrate - leaving the Choctaws for the other disbursing Agents - I have mentioned my wish to the President Secretary of War. to be engaged in the Crack Removal and hope the same may meet your approbation - with my limited experience I trust I could meet the just expectations of your department - and I hope you will pardon me when I say that it is with pleasure I have acted under your order.

Respectfully  
Yours  
servt.

Wm Armstrong

Genl George Gibson  
Washington

X  
 Rec<sup>d</sup> 11 March Tashville 25<sup>th</sup> July 1833

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your favor dated 11<sup>th</sup> July with a copy of a letter to Capt Brown. the copy forwarded me to Little Rock has miscarried. when I left the Choctaw Agency West. I crossed over to Red River and came from there to Little Rock. I there heard that Capt Brown had received the instructions which your favor as above contained. I would be glad to state that I do not consider it necessary to have more than one Disbursing Officer on Red River and one on Arkansas. the provisions are issued monthly and the meat ration generally, indeed nearly always on the hoof. This together with the Capacity, vigilance & fidelity of both Lieut. Stephenson & Reins makes it unnecessary to have any additional Disbursing Agents.

Col. Hector & Doct. Fulton are at Little Rock and Capt Brown will if necessary dispatch them to the Nation. Mr. Croft is at Madison Indiana and as I learn from him in very delicate health.

In examining the accounts of the Disbursing Agents, it will be perceived that the parties that came to Memphis cost considerably less than those that went to Vicksburg, the distance from the Agency to Memphis is two hundred miles, the emigrants cost between five and six dollars, which includes the provisions that supplied them to Rock Row, about one hundred miles West of the Mississippi.

The party that Lieut. Simonton was with will cost about nine dollars. this is the party that Mr. Colquhoun had charge of. it is due to Lieut. Simonton to say that so far as my knowledge extends and from the best information I could gather he performed his duty, he however was late in joining the party, not until after they had begun to



the  
 del  
 over  
 the  
 not  
 to g  
 min  
 die  
 Our  
 prom  
 to e  
 thro  
 on,  
 pro  
 do u  
 The  
 the  
 ned.  
 after  
 to a  
 work  
 The  
 pen  
 The  
 par  
 Cha  
 they  
 to

Lieut Montgomery it will be perceived was with Laflour's District the party was small and cost more in proportion to the distance they traveled than any other. From this District we expected about 3000 emigrants and had but few preparations were made for the full number, and from this district all those who moved themselves went except the party I had enrolled at St Francis, and fifty odd who went with Pitchlynn, whilst they were enrolling in Laflour's District and endeavouring to bring in the Indians, and had for that purpose under pay some of the principal Indians, those very Indians were secretly engaging parties to be ready, and go on commutation, and when McCross & Montgomery found they could not get more to come, and the day for starting had arrived, so as to meet at the appointed time at Vicksburgh, they found themselves with 600 Indians in place of 2500 or 3000, on examining you will find the Contingent account very great, and much to be attributed to this, to Lieut Montgomery no blame can be attached, for it gives me pleasure to bear testimony to the good conduct & economy of all the Disbursing Agents.

In settling the accounts of Genl. Montgomery I was not so well satisfied with the substance account of the Agents, if it is objected to whatever the amount is can be refunded.

On the subject of the Indians that emigrated independantly I have to remark. that I left the Choctaw Nation with the party for Memphis, and did not believe. that but few if any would emigrate in any other way than through the Agents of Government except Peter Pitchlynn & Garland who went from Muskogee to Tubbee's District with about fifty chiefly slaves. that they passed



of the  
Field  
as.  
District  
and they  
about  
for the  
to themselves  
tifty old  
Laflores  
for  
three  
ly and  
found  
ing had  
sh. they  
3000. on  
at. and  
blame  
money to  
not so  
if it is  
endantly  
a party  
ould  
verment  
h u by  
they search  
last

purchased with the proceeds of their land, and other means, and as the Negroes were purchased to my knowledge long after the treaty I determined to await the decision of the Department to know if they were fairly entitled to commutation, and if they were whether the Government intended their ferriages should be paid. I have not in any instance given a commutation ticket. I was opposed to give any, and none applied except in the case above. I visited Laflores' District on the 1<sup>st</sup> Oct. the day of meeting and did not doubt but that we should have full 2500 emigrants. Owing however to the deception of the Leaders after they had promised to emigrate we had but six hundred. The expense to the Government would not have been much more, to have had two thousand and upwards, as all the arrangements were made on both sides of the river and that upon pledges actually given now those very Leaders claim a commutation. If the Department do agree to give any, I must be pardoned for wishing it but little. The Agent West will bear me out in the assertion that all the over expenditure for Waggons, east & at Rock Rock was occasioned by those Indians failing to emigrate with us. And immediately after the departure of Mr Croft & Lieut. Montgomery they began to assemble to go themselves, and with some of the very Leaders who had been with the Agents, and under pay as before stated. The party as mentioned in my letter of the 17<sup>th</sup> Dec. from Kings on the St. Francis that attempted to emigrate independently. I had them enrolled and given in charge of Col. Weston and by him conducted to the Chickasaw Agency tract. This party promised to join me at a place called Foxish in the Chickasaw Nation, about sixty miles from the Chickasaw Agency they no doubt intended to deceive me and I have every reason to believe never did intend to join me but to start on and



follow my trail. and get the commutation ticket on their arrival West. but the alarm of the Cholera kept them back, and finding them destitute I thought it proper to take charge of them. Had they joined as agreed upon the additional expense would not have been great. under all the circumstances they are entitled to a very small compensation I feel confident that with the additional sum of three hundred dollars I could have brought them to Memphis. I therefore think that about two dollars and fifty cents would be a full allowance. I have requested Col. Hector to furnish me a list of those he delivered at the Agency. this will show the number and those who are entitled to the money. should the department see proper to make any allowance.

I have the honor  
to remain  
Yr. Obedt. Servt.

Wm. Armstrong of Capt.  
Chas. E. Remond

Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Commissary Genl. of Subsistence  
Washington City

Respecting commutation  
tickets &c.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1852  
Capt. Wm. Armstrong  
of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. of Artillery  
Memphis Tenn.  
Washington 25<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1852

Erving 1<sup>st</sup> 3 Choctaw  
J. M. Armstrong  
Capt. J. L. Brown  
Nashville 25 July '33

Enclosing quarterly statement  
of agents for 4<sup>th</sup> q<sup>r</sup> 1832

The Agents have determined  
to proceed to Washington  
The Choctaw Agency on  
the East of Missi. said  
to be discontinued.



Rec<sup>d</sup> 11 MarchNashville 25<sup>th</sup> Feb 1833

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you quarterly statement of Agents &c. employed in the Choctaw removal for the quarter ending 31<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1832. After signing the <sup>a warrant for the</sup> disbursing

Acting a party to Red River near Fort Towsen, was permitted to return to his residence in Indiana, at which place he now is subject to the order of the department. Col<sup>l</sup> Keeler conducted the party from Strong's St Francis River, being the same party that attempted to emigrate on their own resources. After reaching their destination I directed him to report to Capt<sup>t</sup> Brown for further instructions. Mr. Wm. S. Colquhoun was as the quarterly statement will show suspended by J. M. Armstrong, since which I have not heard the decision of the Department. Doct Fulton & Mr. Irvine were sent back to the country.

scattered off in small parties and were endeavouring to reach their new country. Doct Fulton returned to Little Rock and was directed to report to Capt<sup>t</sup> Brown. Mr Irvine joined me at Memphis and is now here. Mr Campbell after accompanying a party to Red River also returned to this place. Mr R. B. Garner whose name was submitted and appointed by the Department as Assistant Agent declined serving in consequence of ill health. Mr Spear accompanied a party with Mr Crofts to Red River and as I understand has gone to Washington

I have been notified by the commissioner of Indian affairs that in consequence of the reduced number of the Choctaws on the East side of the Mississippi the Agency has been discontinued and desiring me to perform such services as the Indians may require. I will go to the Agency in March and take with me Mr. Brown and ascertain as near as possible how many Choctaws yet remain and possess myself of the best information as regards the next emigration.

To remain your  
Obedt. Servt.

Wm Armstrong  
Supt. Choct. Removal

Genl George Gibson  
Comdr Genl Sub  
Washington



W<sup>m</sup> Armstrong's  
Quarterly Statement  
of Agents  
4<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1833  
11

**QUARTERLY STATEMENT** of Agents and others employed in the Bureau  
ending Thirty first December 1832 by William Armstrong Jr

| No. | NAMES.                      | STATIONS.           | DATE OF EMPLOYMENT.          | COMPENSATION            |
|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
|     | Capt John Page U. S. A.     | Choctaw Agency      | 20 <sup>th</sup> August 1832 |                         |
|     | Lieut. J. A. Phillips . . . | " "                 | 15 <sup>th</sup> October     |                         |
|     | Wm R. Montgomery . . .      | Lafloors Dist       | 1                            |                         |
|     | J. P. Simonton . . .        | At u cha chu "      | " "                          |                         |
|     | J. Van Horn . . .           | " "                 | " "                          |                         |
|     | Saml. J. Croft              | Lafloors            | 20 August                    | 4 <sup>th</sup> per day |
|     | Wharton Reckor              | " "                 | 5 October                    | " "                     |
|     | Wm Polguchoun               | At u cha chee .     | 20 August                    | " "                     |
|     | Mrs. Grinnel                | Choctaw Agency      | 20 <sup>th</sup> August      | " "                     |
|     | Phillip Campbell            | Lafloors. Dist.     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sept         | " "                     |
|     | Alex. H. Somerville         | At u cha chee .     | " "                          | 2 <sup>nd</sup>         |
|     | Adam Little                 | Mush u la tub. ba " | " "                          | "                       |
|     | A. A. Speer                 | Lafloors            | " "                          | "                       |
|     | Alon. H. McKee              | Mush u la tub. ba . | 1 <sup>st</sup> Oct.         | 4 <sup>th</sup>         |
|     | Wm L. Clark                 | Lafloors Dist       | " "                          | " "                     |
|     | Geo. W. Ward                | At u cha chee "     | " "                          | " "                     |



d in the Removal and Subsistence of the Choctaw Indians, for the Quarter  
 Strong Special Agent

| COMPENSATION. | REMARKS, shewing the nature of the employment, what business was performed during the quarter &c. |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               | Disbursing Agent & Conductor to Mustur la tub bee's Party                                         |
|               | Disbursing Agent & Conductor to Fulsom's Party                                                    |
|               | Disbursing Agent & Conductor to Lafloors Party                                                    |
|               | Disbursing Agent & Conductor to At w cha chee's Party                                             |
| 4 \$ per day  | Joined the party at Micksburg and went through with the Horses                                    |
| .             | Engaged during Aug <sup>r</sup> & Sept <sup>r</sup> in preparing for the Emigration               |
| .             | Engaged in Mustur la tub bee's Party                                                              |
| .             | Engaged during Aug <sup>r</sup> & Sept <sup>r</sup> in preparing for the Emigration. and          |
| .             | Depended on the 18 <sup>th</sup> Nov. and put on shore at the mouth of White River                |
| .             | by J. W. Armstrong.                                                                               |
| .             | Engaged with Fulsom's Party Submitted through Commissary Gen <sup>l</sup> department              |
| .             | and approved by the Secretary of War                                                              |
| .             | Engaged with Lafloors party Submitted through Commissary Gen <sup>l</sup>                         |
| .             | department and approved by the Secretary of War                                                   |
| 3 \$          | Assistant Conductor temporarily appointed                                                         |
| .             | Assistant Conductor temporarily appointed by J. W. Armstrong                                      |
| .             | Not appointed by me reported to me by order of J. W. Armstrong                                    |
| 4 \$          | Enrolling Agent for Muskulatubee Party                                                            |
| "             | Enrolling Agent for Lafloors District                                                             |
| "             | Enrolling Agent for At w cha chee's District                                                      |

J. W. Armstrong  
 Supt. Choctaw Removal.

Envoy 34 Choctaw  
F. W. Armstrong  
Washington 16 Mar:  
1833

Requesting that the remaining  
Axes & Hoes due the  
Choctaws under Treaty—  
may be of the same  
kind as those already  
furnished.



George Gibson  
Lt. Genl. Sub



Recd 18<sup>th</sup> March

Washington D.C.  
16 March 1878

Genl: G. Gibson  
Dear Sir

The Amos & Pass  
furnish the Chactaw. met.  
and made. I believe by  
a Mr Harris. were received  
by the Indians with great  
satisfaction. owing to their being  
light and well calculated for  
their use. Some of them have  
been in the hands of Indians  
for upwards twelve months  
and I have not heard a  
single complaint - for the many  
times - I feel it my duty as  
their Agent to ask the favor of you



the <sup>same</sup> kind of cases & cases  
when you furnish the woman  
- my 500. Under the treaty

I have the honor  
to be your Obedt  
servant.

F. W. Armstrong  
C. A. N

Enig 55 Choctaw  
F. W. Pennington  
Alask. Mar. 19<sup>th</sup> 1833

Enclosing a report to the  
Secy. War. proposing a change  
in the allowance of actual  
transportation & subsistence  
allowed those engaged  
in Ind. Rem. l



Recd 21 March

Washington City

19. March 1890

Genl - G. Gibson

E. G. S.

Sir I have the honor of  
 laying before you a report di-  
 rected to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Secretary of  
 War : proposing a change  
 in the Allowance for actual  
 transportation & subsistence <sup>grantee</sup> ~~allowance~~  
 the officers engaged in the removal  
 of the Indians - which I must  
 ask the favor of you to place  
 before the Secretary. So as to lead  
 - me the proper action if any, of  
 on <sup>the</sup> Subject of the Report -

the honor to be your Obedt  
son and  
F. W. Huntington  
Sp. A. P. S.



Washington City March 15<sup>th</sup> 1833

Hon. Lewis Cass

Secretary of War

Sir

I have the honor of reporting to you, that inequity and irregularity must take place, in the settlement of the accounts, of the officers engaged with the emigrating Choctaws for transportation and subsistence allowed them under the 2<sup>nd</sup> Article of the 8<sup>th</sup> section of the regulations for the removal of the Indians, because they are often differently situated and frequently detached from their party in a way that forces them to make casual expenditures for the objects stated. I therefore most respectfully suggest and recommend, the granting of a specific allowance per day - this allowance would be fair at one dollar per day for the actual transportation, because if it becomes necessary to employ a horse, you could not get one for that duty for a less sum - besides under no circumstance can the duty be performed on foot - the subsistence should be the same per day, when absent from the camp, it will cost more, and when in camp sometimes less - under all the circumstances an arrangement of this kind would enable every officer to make his expenses advisedly, because the government would not be bound beyond a certain amount -

I have the honor to be your obt. Serv<sup>t</sup>

F. W. Armstrong  
Sp. Asst. Secy

Unig 58 Choctaw  
F. W. Armstrong  
Washington 20<sup>th</sup> Mar 1833

A report against the em-  
ploying of certain Teams  
by Dr. Fulton

6 inclosures



Rec'd March 22

Washington City March 20<sup>th</sup> 1833.

George Gibson

C. S. A.

Sir.

It becomes my duty to report to you, against the employment of certain teams by Doctor Fulton, Assistant Agent for the removal of the Choctaws west.

To enable you to understand fully the precise duty upon which the Doctor was engaged, I must refer to the enclosed order, (marked A,) to Col. Reeder, from which it will be seen that certain public teams had been ordered to his assistance.

By a reference to my extract of my letter to Capt. Brown dated at the Agency on the 31<sup>st</sup> of December 1832, (marked B,) you will find objections made to the course which I then understood Doctor Fulton had pursued, after leaving the Agency & travelling about four miles on my route to this place, I met with the Doct.'s party of between five & six hundred Indians. My astonishment was so great at the number of waggons engaged in transporting them, that I determined to halt & inspect them; with the aid of Mr. Clarke, Enrolling Agent, who was with me and examine and see whether it was possible that these waggons could be loaded in conformity with the regulations. - It is proper to bear in mind, that the party were the stragglers of the main body, passing the swamp, and that all their baggage except blankets as they should have packed on the 327 Ponies belonging to them, had been taken by Capt. Page in his train of waggons with the advance of the same party originally. On making the examination as above alluded to, we found several of the waggons entirely empty of any,

thing that could be recognized as baggage under the regulations; & the most of the hired teams, unfit for service and unable, if it had been required of them, to perform their duty. This personal examination, induced me to write a note back to the Agency to Wm. Armstrong, which was done in pencil, and a copy of which is here referred to, (marked C.) also a report of Capt Page, (marked D.) On reaching Mr. Plummer, a few days afterwards, I addressed Capt. Brown another letter (marked E.) directing him not to pay for the hire of those teams, until after I received the Doctor's explanation of this transaction. For a more perfect understanding of this matter, I beg leave to refer you to William Armstrong's letter (marked F.) who was, as you perceive, at the Agency, & who caused the inspection made by Capt. Page.

The explanation of the Doctor, has not, to my knowledge, been made, nor has he thought proper to give it his attention in any way whatever.

I did not think it necessary, to suspend the Doctor as authorized, because the emigration had ceased for the year. The object of this report, is to place the matter fairly before you, for your action on the subject. It is however my duty to say, that the ideas entertained by the Doctor of economy, are so different from my own, that I am clearly of opinion, that his services will not be wanting longer.

I have the honour to be

with respect

yr. obt. servant

J. W. Armstrong  
Sp. A. A. M.

Richard



Col. Rector

Little Rock 29<sup>th</sup> Nov

1832

Assistant Agent

Sir

Dr Fulton has been instructed to make a halt, and establish an issuing stand near the ferry, on the east side of White River, for the purpose of collecting the straggling Indians that remained in the Chickasippi Swamp when the detachment under your charge passed through.

I wish you to proceed direct to Mr. Black's in the prairie where you will find seven public teams, left there for the purpose of aiding the rear of your party now under charge of Dr. Fulton who informs me by express, that a very great number are sick; and that some of them in defiance of every thing, have taken up camp for the winter's hunt.

The difficulty of getting these people from a place like the swamp where game is so abundant, and where in addition to so powerful a nation with them, they have in every family a party more or less sick, makes it therefore necessary upon your arrival at

at Mr. Black's, that you take the waggons to the relief of Dr. Fulton.

After aiding him all in your power to get your men on the march he will take charge and continue with them until he delivers them in their country near the Agency house above Fort Smith. Before leaving here you will call upon Cap. Brown principal disbursing agent, with an estimate for the funds necessary to pay the demands against the government for the supplies purchased for the use of the detachment passing from Memphis. Cap. Brown will furnish you with instructions for the disbursements and settlements of your accounts.

Your Obedt Servt

Signed

J. W. Armstrong



Copy of the pencil note

I have with astonishment examined the loads of the waggon, belonging to Doctor Fultons party, and shall be bound to report upon the subject, show this to the Doctor and take him and Capt. Page, and examine them before they get opposite the agency, or the Indians get out, and report upon the necessity of the additional Teams to me at Washington. And let the Doctor give with it his explanations. Keep this note and forward me a copy.  
4 miles north of the Agency D<sup>r</sup>. Dec. 1832.

Extract of a Letter to Capt Brown dated  
Choctaw Agency 31<sup>st</sup> December 1832

I leave here this evening for Washington City. Doctor Fulton will be here to day with near 600 Indians. He has made appointments not authorized by me. Such persons as were necessary for him to have, or such as he could appoint, would be at \$2.50<sup>00</sup> per day, beyond that I will object, as I had sent him two temporary conductors to aid him with the rear of Col. Reckers party. Lincecum and Thompson, how he could find use for six additional teams when Capt Page had all the baggage. I ~~am~~ at a loss to know. I make this communication to you, to aid you in a proper settlement of your accounts, as my requisitions or appointments will certainly not cover these things, if I am correctly informed in what I have stated



To Mr. Armstrong  
J. H. Smith  
S. H. Smith

62

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

To Col. Armstrong

Sp. Agt. Ch. m.

& Sub. ent.

Choctaw Agency

Jan. 4<sup>th</sup> 1833.

Sir In compliance with your request of the 30<sup>th</sup> ultimo, we had the honor to report upon the state of the Waggons, which we inspected, and which arrived with the emigrants under charge of Dr. Talton agt. Sp. Agt. Ch. m. & Sub.

With this party of emigrants, we found 13 Waggons 6 public and 7 private property, which were principally loaded with bags of corn and packs of skins, the preserved products of the Indian hunt along the road, with some cooking utensils & Indian baggage, apparently taken from their ponies. Three of the Waggons had but little of any thing within.

As the undersigned however think that without specific instructions to prevent the above accumulation of skins and corn, this circumstance might happen with no disparagement to an efficient conduct.

The unloaded Waggons mentioned, arrived filled with children, which induces the undersigned not to pronounce any advice but to agree in their opinion that a less number might have sufficed.



Submitted with sentiments of the highest respect &  
 remaining your  
 Most Obedt. Servants.  
 John Page  
 Capt. M. Strong &  
 Librarian Agent for  
 the removal of the Library  
 G. J. Harris  
 Lt. M. A. A  
 & Dist. Sgt. Ch. rem. & del.

W. Plummer January 5<sup>th</sup>, 1833.

Capt. Brown

Principal disbursing Agent West

Sir

Expecting to meet Led. Rector to-morrow I am prevented passing by to see you. My boy will hand you a package. Since writing the letter of the 31<sup>st</sup> Inst. I have met and examined for my self the teams as loaded, transporting Doctor Fultons Indians, and have dropped a pencil note to William Armstrong at the agency, calling on him to examine them with Capt. Page and the Doctor on their arrival at the agency before unloaded, and that I should report upon the employment of these teams, and directed the Doctor to send his explanation to Washington City. I must therefore for the present, object positively to the payment of the hired teams engaged by Doctor Fulton. Subsequent to the public teams reaching him. After receiving the Doctors explanation at Washington City I will write you —

I am Respectfully your obt. Servant

F. W. Armstrong

Sr. J. A. W.



Vashville 18<sup>th</sup> Feb 1838

Dear Brother

You will find enclosed statement of Capt. Page & Lieut. Rains concerning the Waggons you requested me to examine into. I shewed Doct<sup>r</sup> Fulton your note, and had him present when the Waggons were unloaded and examined.

To me the case of Doct<sup>r</sup> Fulton shews plainly the necessity of the Superintendants appointing their own Agents. He was appointed by the Secretary of War. And you are held responsible so far as an extravagance of expenditure is made by him. The Doct<sup>r</sup> issued corn to the Indian ponies every night and actually had three of the Waggons loaded with but very little except Corn. The others had all more or less which with the skins and the Indians he hauled, made up the load,

Considering that Capt Page had all the heavy baggage with his party. Belonging to

Doct<sup>r</sup> Fulton's party. I cannot conceive how he could  
possibly of had more than the six United States wagons  
and Teams. The ponies were usually given by the  
other Agents a gallon at each issue which was every  
other day, and not then if cane could be procured

Your brother

Wm Armstrong

May. F W Armstrong



W. W. Armstrong  
in relation to W. J. Cyprian's  
attack on him.

Genl. George Cyprian  
Petersen

Washington City D. C.

March 31<sup>st</sup> 1833.

Gen. G. Gibson

Sir. - I have the honour of laying before you the enclosed letters from Gentlemen of the Army and Captain Towers.

Was it not for the attempt that Capt. Colquhoun makes to create a difference between Maj. Gaines & myself, I would not notice his statement, but leave this matter to rest on the enclosed letters.

It is due to myself to state, - that I never did make - any charge whatever against the integrity of Mr. Gaines - I have always considered him as honest a man as ever lived; - In conversing on the conduct of the Indians, I did say, that I thought that they had been spoiled the year before, - that the Agents under Mr. Gaines had, according to their own account, promised every thing to the Indians to get them to emigrate, - that they said they would haul even their dogs, - that Mr. Gaines had been trading among them many years, - that they owed him large debts before he became Superintendent and that the indulgence and course taken in the movement, operated against us, because we had specific regulations from the Secretary of War, to govern us. I also stated that the Secretary of War had told me that he was not satisfied at the payment of the Indians at Osageburg with goods and that he would not sanction it.

I refer now to the Hon. Secretary of War to prove that my Brother & myself did both object to engaging in the Choctaw removal, because Mr. Gaines might feel, that we had not acted like Friends towards him, - and we were not willing to forfeit the friendship so long enjoyed by us, and which I now cherish with great interest.

I with the Journal alluded to, together with this Communication and letters enclosed, to be open to the perusal of all who wish to examine them. Please cause these documents to be filed



with the ex-Captain's Journal, now in the Office of emigration and removal.

I have the honour to be  
with respect

Your Obedt. Servant

J. W. Armstrong  
C. A.

Lt Simonson  
to  
F W Armstrong

Washington D C

May 12 7 N. Armstrong



Washington City  
March 30<sup>th</sup> 1832

Sir

I have received your letter of the 25<sup>th</sup> inst. requesting me to peruse the journal of Capt Colquhoun late Asst Agent for the Removal of the Chotaws, and state whether any injustice had been done you.

In reply I have to state that I was a witness to few if any of the difficulties related in the journal, as having occurred between Capt Colquhoun and yourself, and of course, most of my information is second handed. I was with the Party of Indians which you accompanied from Vicksburg to Little Rock, and am perfectly well acquainted with the manner in which you conducted the emigration and treated the Indians. I believe I can most confidently speak for myself and all other Agents with the Party (except Capt Colquhoun) and say your course met with our decided approbation. The most cordial good feeling and

harmony existed between yourself and the other agents. The Indians themselves were sufficiently well satisfied I believe, when left to their own judgment. As to your treating the Indians with cruelty, or want of feeling, as insinuated in the journal, it must appear ridiculous to all who were with the party. I had a good opportunity to know what occurred on board the steamboats, having one of the boats, and the Indians on board, under my particular charge. I did not observe any thing like mal-treatment.

Maj F. W. Armstrong I am sir  
your M<sup>ost</sup> O<sup>b</sup> + S<sup>t</sup>  
J. P. Simonton



Capt Jowers  
Statement  
of Calquhoun  
Attack on  
F.W.A

Wm. J. J. J. J. J.  
J. J. J. J. J. J. J.  
J. J. J. J. J. J. J.

184

Wm. J. J. J. J. J.  
J. J. J. J. J. J. J.

Wm. J. J. J. J. J.  
J. J. J. J. J. J. J.

On Board U. S. Sloop "U. S. Helopoli's"  
Montgomery P<sup>l</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1832

Dear Sir

Mr. Yarns of 19<sup>th</sup> Inst, last night Capt. H. B. L. Y.,  
And as you request, will proceed to state as near as I can  
what took place on Board the Helopoli's on the 18<sup>th</sup> Inst, between  
Yarns, & and Mr. Calgahann, also your conversation with  
the Chief Ne li. ca. che. relative to the Indians receiving  
Blankets at this P<sup>l</sup> — The Chief, with an Interpreter came  
to my State Room Door at the time you were writing to Capt.  
Shreve in P<sup>l</sup> Noon, and spoke something of Blankets, the Chief  
I think said, that he had understood, that Blankets would be given  
to the Indians at (Montgomery) P<sup>l</sup>, And you explained to him  
that they were not to be given at this, but some other P<sup>l</sup>, the name  
of which I do not recollect — The Chief then went away, and  
as I thought appeared satisfied — Very soon after the Chief  
left the Room, Mr. Calgahann came to the Room Door apparently  
much agitated, you were at that time I think, copying the letter  
to Capt. Shreve — Mr. C — said something about Blankets  
but I do not recollect precisely what it was, And you began  
to explain to him that this was not the time, nor place at which  
the Blankets were to be given — Mr. C — then became very  
violent, And abusive in his language — It was about this time I think,  
that you said to him, that you could, or would give him a Paper  
that would relieve him from any further duties — Mr. C —  
continued his abuse in a still more violent manner — saying  
that he had worshipped you, but that now he considered you, or  
viewed you as a Tyrant — I am not certain that you then said



that he, C. - was drunk, but C. - immediately came  
 over the words Drunk, Drunk; - And then repeated  
Sober, Sober by the Immaculate God - immediately after  
 these words, I heard the report of the Pistol - I was in the Room  
 when he fired, and did not see him, immediately on the report  
 of the Pistol, you arose from the Table at which you had been  
 writing, and Colgate came Met you at the Door, and struck  
 you twice on the head with the Pistol - You quickly suc-  
 ceeded in wresting it from him, and threw him on Deck  
 where you gave him repeated Blows on the head, and face  
 with his own Pistol - The Ball, passed through the  
 Bulkhead of my Room, immediately over my head, and  
 went into the Kitchen.

Your letter to Capt Sherr, with my report &c &c, I sent  
 off this morning in the Archimedes

Very respectfully, Yr. Obedt Servant  
 John James

Lt. Montgomery  
letter to  
F. W. Armstrong

Present  
J. W. Armstrong



Washington city —

March 22<sup>d</sup>. 1833 —

Dear Sir —

You request me to praise Mr Colver —  
honest & sincere, of the late Cheatham emigration, and to  
state, as far as my knowledge extends, how far his  
opinions with respect to you are true or otherwise.

I have not had an opportunity,  
since I received your request — of perusing the  
journal in question — but have some recollections  
of its contents which I heard read some few  
days since in the department —

With respect to the charge that I have  
known you are disposed to overbear and  
tyrannize, doubtless, upon such a subject, those  
who know you, will feel themselves quite as well  
qualified to judge as Mr. Colver is — As it regards  
my own sentiments in relation to that matter, I  
am free to say that the association with you in  
the performance of a common duty, gave birth,  
in my own breast, to feelings personally friendly to yourself —

which, nobody would not have been the case. So  
I have asigned to you the motives and character  
which it, seems Mr. Colquhoun has done —

I was present at a conversation between  
yourself and the person above alluded to —  
but heard no charge alleged by you against Mr.  
G. Davis, late Spt. A. C. P. E. of Iowa and  
corruption — I did hear you, however, say, that  
during the previous year, the Chevaliers had  
been so much indulged ~~that~~ they were spoiled.  
They now looked for much more than, under  
the Regulations, they could be allowed. —

Mr. C. expressed himself dissatisfied with  
those Regulations — and contended that the Indian  
did not receive the ~~privileges~~ which he then ~~possessed~~  
guaranteed — Your reply was, in substance, and I believe  
in the very words, that, an agent holding such opin-  
ions and expressing them publicly ~~and in~~ had  
better leave the service — This early expression of  
your disapprobation ~~of his conduct~~ seemed to me  
to influence his subsequent conduct —

Mr. C. and myself differ most materially

and  
mis  
the  
in  
na  
th  
re  
the  
pre  
of

the  
11.

I  
in

his

pre

in

of

for

wh.

to,

are

Major



with respect to the propriety and expediency of run-  
ning our boats during the night - I returned  
that, measure highly beneficial to the public  
interest, and enabled us to perform the steadiest  
navigation in less than one half the time it would  
otherwise have required - and of course being  
economical both time and means - and enabled us  
to terminate the emigration in time to avoid the im-  
pleasant and inclement weather that set in immediately  
after the emigrants had reached their new homes -

At the time Mr. Colburn made his at-  
tack upon you, in a attempt to aspersing you, at the  
Month of (White river, he was intoxicated. and  
I was told by Mr. Miller, who said, in Penn-  
sylvania, Mr. C. peculiar disposition, that it was  
his habit to aspersing, in the office, and to, having two  
plain,) that Mr. C. had put himself in that condition  
in order to have a quarrel with some body, which,  
perhaps, would prove most shame to him. He said,  
for his proposition to you in relation to the blockade,  
which was then in place at Montgomery Point, subject  
to your command - did not necessarily involve  
any personal difficulty between you and himself.  
Very Respectfully  
Your obt. St.  
Wm. Montgomery

2  
Emig 57 Christen

1 2 F. W. Armstrong  
On board Steam boat  
April 6<sup>th</sup> 1833

Stating the importance of  
his being allowed to make  
contracts himself and not  
to depend upon Capt.  
Brown, and expressing  
all the authority designed  
him, in the Regulations

Wm. Brown  
Wm. Brown  
Wm. Brown



X  
Rec. Apr 8<sup>th</sup>

On-board Steam  
boat -  
6 April  
1873

Dear Gen.

I was at the office  
a few moments this morning  
when I thought to meet you  
but was forced off before  
the time of your coming  
arrived - I saw Mr. Euston  
and Mr. The Secretary. To  
Mr. Euston I gave a message  
on communication to the  
Indians - which was to have  
been delivered to you -

I must urge upon  
you the importance of  
putting it in my power to  
have ~~the~~ full authority in  
tended me in the Secretary  
book of instructions - I  
wish to have it in my  
power to proceed - if it  
is found to be cheap  
upon our own Com

that I am <sup>not</sup> obliged with  
 out any discretion to make  
 my ~~or~~ requisition upon  
 Capt Brown. I am  
 duly satisfied with his  
 promptness in filling all  
 heretofore - but as I am  
 responsible - I must insist  
 on being allowed to act  
 according to circumstances

for  
 to  
 with a  
 ^ C

I do know it will  
 be best to put funds - at  
 once say 100,000 - in  
 the Treasury to the credit  
 of our three disbursing  
 Officers - (but Montgomery  
 as he told me would likely  
 go elsewhere) ~~the~~ three  
 will be sufficient for our  
 purposes this fall - Please  
 answer this to Nashville  
 by the time I reach there

I wish it left with  
 the superintendents also  
 to direct whether it is best



with  
the  
on  
not  
i

I am  
instructed  
to act  
there  
in  
- at  
in

edit  
if  
my  
by  
our  
blay  
c  
t  
one

the  
a  
best

for ~~as~~ a delivering Officer  
to act at all times. When present  
with a party <sup>as</sup> a conductor - whose

Contracts are not let out  
and Supplies to be purchased  
they cannot do both duties  
and to prevent any  
right to claim the popi  
lar conducting of the  
party. It would be best  
to leave it with us - for  
circumstances to direct

I am. With great  
Respect  
Yours  
J. W. Thompson  
S. A. C.

P.S. The boat - Shakes and  
at last a bad hand is hard  
to find -

Enig 58 Choctaw  
F. W. Armstrong  
Knoxville, Tenn. 1823  
Asking for the use of  
the Steamer & Prochamers

Commission of Enquiry  
Office of Enquiry  
marked for  
city

APR 1823

2



Singapore

17. April 1893

Genl. G. Gibson  
C. G. J.

Sir

I had a conversation  
 with the Secretary of war in  
 which I told him that our  
 vessel has the Steamer  
 Archimedes again to aid in  
 the emigration - he said it should  
 be so & referred me to the  
 engineer dept - to make the  
 arrangement certain - I am  
 -ted in my hurry to do so  
 I must therefore ask the

of you to have such an  
 arrangements made as will  
 most certainly - put that boat  
 at Memphis by the 10 day  
 of October - as we hope to  
 be sooner on the anchor this  
 fall - The boat is now up  
 the river but can be ordered  
 down early before the water  
 falls - She is the only boat -  
 that is well suited for our  
 business and she we can  
 not well do without - The  
 Helipolis we could make  
 out with but not half so well  
 your early attention to this  
 is important for the success  
 our movements - Please

As

g

y



Answer this despatch to Macmillan

I had a letter safe  
of which last evening - I will  
soon ~~be~~ <sup>over</sup> the West - side

I have the honor to  
obey.

Sent -

F. W. Brewster

Sp. A. M.

G. Gibson

Camp G. A.

Envoy 59 Choctaw  
Maj F. W. Armstrong  
Winona May 12<sup>th</sup> 1833

Containing notice of the  
app'tment of Assistant Agents  
of Messrs. Irvine &  
Millard



Richd May Knapp

13 May 1833

Genl. George Gibson

Co. G. 1st

Sir I have the honor  
of informing you that I will  
leave this place to-morrow  
for the Western Agency in  
company with Mr. May Knapp.  
My work will be made after  
receiving such instructions  
as you may have for or  
my departure from  
Washington - as I am now  
taking my family with me  
I have been left here a few  
days longer than I wish to  
but my things will be done  
in good time in connection with  
the preparations before leaving  
Washington I am, Sir, your  
obedient servant  
= Miller

to save me at the place on  
if I appear by the first of  
May - I was anxious for him  
to aid us in the emigration  
business - he has been all  
through the Nation and  
knows the business - and  
I know him - and can  
depend on him - he  
traveled here on the first  
of May and left Washing-  
ton on the 22 April - I  
could not get him to say  
positively that he would  
come before I left the City

Saving ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Brook~~ <sup>Brook</sup> & Millard  
Morgan direct to the agency &  
upon Mr. getting to Rockville  
so that the Charters may  
be put early in motion



and by scouring every nook and  
corner in the old nation we  
can know by the first of  
September. Nearly the number  
of Indians yet to migrate

I have the honor

to be your  
Obedt servant  
F. W. Armstrong  
S. C. M.

Wm. G. Gibson  
C. G. V.

and  
can  
it  
may  
be  
can  
City  
illand  
may  
will  
may  
in

F. W. Armstrong's

Memorandum

of Messrs. Irvine and Willard

as Asst. Agents. — 12 May 1894



Choctaw

Nominations

Knoxville

F. W. Armstrong in letter dated  
12 May 1853 - nominates

Mr Irvin & } as Assistant Agents.  
Mr Millard }

See letter to F. W. A. by  
which they are confirmed

Aug 60 Charleston  
May J. W. Armstrong  
Nashville 4 June  
1833

Asks whether he must make  
contracts for Rock River West, or depend  
on Capt. Moore. prefers to make them  
himself. Asks for a change in  
the relative duties of the Asst. & Dist.  
Asst.



Re<sup>d</sup> 24 June Nashville  
14. June 1839

Genl. Gibson  
Camp Genl. Sub

Sir I have the honor of re-  
ceiving your letter of the 14th inst.  
of your department.

I wrote the Secretary of  
War some weeks ago stating my  
attention here and the melancholy  
cause. The cholera is still here  
and is spreading all through the coun-  
try. A small <sup>town</sup> on Elk River within 30  
miles of Huntsville Pulasky where  
there are not more than 500 people  
34 deaths in a few days - indeed  
it is difficult even to make any  
calculation certain - I have known  
one and am pretty well. My wife  
was in a doubtful situation for  
48 hours but she is nearly well  
indeed we have been generally sick  
here with the mercurial symptoms  
but the physicians say to day that  
it is abating in town but worse in  
the country.

I will leave here on  
Tuesday for the Agency. A large  
family being unable to travel. I hope  
to do all the business over there in  
July & Augt - and get back to com-  
mence in time for the arrival of  
the Indians at Memphis



My Brother. With his assistants are  
 apt to make all arrangements  
 for an early movement and  
 by securing the nation they can  
 know before the fact of any  
 nearly the exact number of  
 military -

44  
 at  
 of  
 W  
 1  
 9  
 1

I will take this occasion  
 to call your attention to letters  
 on the subject of Contracts. I wish  
 to be informed specifically whether  
 I am authorized should I deem  
 it best to contract on the route from  
 Rock Hill or Mount. I depend  
 as usual on Capt Brown by  
 making requisitions. I must  
 still insist upon the advantage  
 which I do think will accrue  
 to the public by letting me have  
 the full benefit of the regulations  
 upon the subject of supplies. From  
 portation &c - Capt Brown being  
 instructed to fill such requisitions  
 as I may make on him. The  
 very fact my having the power to  
 let out or make contracts will  
 break down those combining  
 getting. On any return to this  
 place I will travel from Fort  
 Smith to Rock Hill and it  
 will after the crops are made  
 and the precise time for con-  
 tracting the op. Please inform

C



in  
and  
on  
y  
of  
on  
is  
with  
Thur  
I am  
from  
nd  
is  
in  
a  
are  
no  
from  
being  
sick  
the  
- in  
is  
in  
this  
out  
it  
in  
con  
in

whether or not a change will be  
allowed in the dividing the duties  
of conducting & disbursing. My  
views upon the importance of  
keeping these duties in the hands  
of different persons you are  
already in possession of this  
done the superintendents can  
control without a prospect of  
difficulty - but if the disbursing  
has the right to claim to conduct  
and also to supply - there must  
be a clashing of views. It is not  
that all things should be plainly  
understood - there must be a head  
and some one to decide on  
all matters. as it now is if the  
officer is present he must  
conduct - this should be in con-  
formity with circumstances and  
the superintendent to judge  
the. yet <sup>on</sup> last fall because  
the gentlemen of the army were  
determined as well as our idios  
not to ~~thicker~~ - and I hope &  
think it will be so again. yet I  
like to know. Martha to go by -

Examine the letter. there are not  
copying terms. and I have been  
able to make this a very much  
of a mixed up letter -

I have the honor  
to be yours  
J. W. Armstrong  
J. A.

Emig 61 1850  
Maj. J. W. Fremont  
Arch: 26 June 1850

(The advertisement for  
Looms & Wheels filed)



Recd 8 July

Chesham

26<sup>th</sup> June 1893

Gen Gibson

Come Gen Sir

Sir

After a severe attack  
of fever following a cholera  
training I am barely able  
this morning to enclose  
you the advertisement for  
Loomis & Whitt - The Specimen  
study I could not yet make  
and delivered ~~to~~ the  
22 - This is not. Owing to inter-  
ference may suspension of  
business for the last month  
this has caused in consequence  
the cholera. This place  
is now clear of it, but the  
weather very cold and a good  
deal of fever to be expected

a. know w. that before this I would  
have been as strong as ever. Still  
there is too great a burning of time  
if I can get once more again  
my strength -

The Arkansas  
papers you see, give a most  
dreadful account of the French  
and I fear we will have  
to pay high for gun in  
the fall - emigration -

From the early  
 monuments of Chalco. In the  
 Southern Quarter it is to be  
 hoped that before the com-  
 monment of the Indians  
 to render you, it will now  
 hoped off Phoenix. It will be  
 a most difficult matter to find  
 persons to enter our camp  
 with their teams &c



and  
is  
of time  
again

is  
not  
irrit  
-  
-  
-

by  
-  
-

o

me

will be

to find

my

If we can not have health  
in this question. A man & then  
person. engaged in the emer-  
gency - with the well known  
perceptiveness of your depart-  
ment - you may. Not exactly  
easy - all will be done that  
can be and I hope to the  
entire satisfaction of the  
all to

Left back with accept  
- filling the duty of my  
best wishes for his continued  
good health and with ideas  
to do for me. The friends  
of mine to all my acquaintances  
in your - De W -

I have the honor  
to be

Yours truly  
F. W. [unclear]  
J. C. [unclear]

Envy 62 Choctaw  
Wm Armstrong  
Choctaw Agency  
26<sup>th</sup> June 1833

He is preparing for the  
next emigration - will set  
out with 11<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> and  
proceed up the old Military  
road &c



Rec<sup>d</sup> 8 July

Choctaw Agency 20<sup>th</sup> June 1833

Sir

I arrived here a few days since for the purpose of preparing for the next emigration. I find the remaining Choctaws very much scattered through the nation, and from the best information, many of them are in a destitute situation. Corn is very scarce, and selling at from two to three dollars per bushel. Mr. Croft, Millard and Irwin are engaged in ascertaining the number of Indians, with any other information necessary for the emigration. I have determined on re-departing on the 15<sup>th</sup> Sept. which is as early as the new corn will do to use, at present the crops bid fair to be abundant. Mr. Croft is in Lafloors district Mr. Millard Nitu-chachis and Mr. Irwin in Muskulubbee's. They will each travel over their district and as far as practicable see the Indians, and by the 15<sup>th</sup> Sept. I have no doubt every thing will be organized for the emigration. The very destitute situation of a large proportion of the Choctaws will ensure their meeting at the appointed time. By the 1<sup>st</sup> Oct. we will all be under way, which is seventeen ~~days~~ days earlier than last year. We have a good road that we cut out last season from the agency to Memphis, and I propose to bring the Indians up the Old Military road from Nitu-chachis district.

district which is south in the direction of Mobile, and  
Lafloor's district to come up the Robinson road (main  
road to Jackson), and all pass the Agency and take the  
road that I went last year through the Chickasaw  
nation to Memphis, by this means <sup>all</sup> will ~~be~~ be concentrated  
on one road from the Agency and I can better attend to  
them. If they go to Vicksburg it will cost as much  
to take them up the Mississippi to White River landing  
as the additional land travel will amount to together  
with the fact that we have a better prospect of  
avoiding Cholera. If we can escape this scourge,  
with the experience of last year, and our early pre-  
parations I flatter myself to meet the just expectations  
of the Department. I will keep you apprised from  
time to time of our movements.

Respectfully,  
Yr. Obedt Servt.

Wm Armstrong

Supt. Choct. Removal.

Genl Geo. Gibson.

Comd'g Genl. of Subl.



[A 63 - Choctaw]

Rec<sup>d</sup> 15 August Nashville 5 Aug 1833.Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Com<sup>md</sup> & Genl. of Subs.

Sir,

I have the honor of stating to you that I have just been advised by ~~Wm~~ Corp-Millard & J. J. J. - of the number of Choctaws yet remaining - in the district assigned to each of them -

Mr. Corp who is in Laflour district states in his letter - I compute the strength of this district at four thousand souls - and it is singularly strange but nevertheless true - that no certain estimate can be made on their being over One thousand souls to emigrate -

from the above, extract you will perceive how uncertain and undetermined a large portion of the Indians are as to emigrating - Some desire to remain and others say they intend to follow their different leaders to the Spanish Country - I hope however when I go to the ~~different~~ Nation - to reconcile

their conflicting-ideas—and get off a greater number.  
Thus present appearances would seem to indicate

Mr. Willard reports the number of Choctaw  
yet remaining in Atchafalpa district as about  
fifteen hundred - but the same difficulty exists  
that does with Mr. Croft - it is expected that about  
seven hundred will emigrate - Mr. Irwin

states this number remaining is much smaller  
 than desired to be about 400. and of this number  
 100 are expected to emigrate - the remaining party  
 have joined Little Leader who has gathered  
 them around him - and they say they will remain

The disbursing Agents are expected  
~~as reported~~ in a few days - when I will set  
out for the Nation - and upon my arrival  
every fair exertion will be used to induce  
the Indians to emigrate - as this is the last  
year they have to emigrate by the treaty -  
through the government - I flatter myself  
that when the time for starting arrives - and they  
are distinctly informed of their true situation  
we shall have a general turn out -



you will readily perceive how impracticable it would  
be to make a correct requisition for funds - but  
I would respectfully suggest the propriety of  
placing the sum of twenty thousand dollars to  
the credit of Capt. Page who will take charge  
of Laplooms district where the great body of Indian  
men and half that sum to the credit of  
Supt. Phillips & Lane are in the Branch Bank  
of this place - I have no doubt that most if  
not all the provision will be purchased at Mem-  
phis and taken with us to Rock. River - to do  
up far as Little Rock - this will require funds  
in hand however the sum above will meet all  
our wants -

Mr. Croft - Mulhuro. I & Irwin will not  
be enrolling agents - I design to have no other  
agents except Mr. Campbell. who was with us  
last year - and not him until his services are  
really required.

Mr. W. H. the owner of the ferry  
at Memphis has forwarded his account to Agent Tamm  
in my place - I have looked over the account. not mi-  
nutely - Our agreement was to pay one half of what  
the legal rate of ferryage should be - the whole amount  
is between seven & eight hundred dollars - which would

give us reality. half that sum - I requested the gentlman  
who holds the papers - to give them to me. to forward on  
as you directed. he has not done so - I would be glad  
to be instructed to have this account paid - after it  
shall be strictly examined - It is very important to  
have the fund early - and I would therefore beg your  
attention to this subject - One of the disbursing  
officers can remain here a few days after their  
arrival - and talk on the fund - I will keep  
you advised from time to time of our movements.

Respectfully your

CT.

Wm Armstrong  
Supt. Chic. Memorial

Genl. Geo. Gibson.  
Command. Genl. of Subr.  
Washington.



Box 64 Choctaw  
Wm Armstrong  
Aug. 15<sup>th</sup> 1833 -  
Nashville

Enclosing the "Cattle  
Ac<sup>t</sup> for 1832".

in closure

Rec<sup>d</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>st</sup> Nashua 15<sup>th</sup> Sept 1833.  
 Genl. Geo. Gibson.  
 Comm<sup>r</sup> Genl. Sub<sup>d</sup>

Sir

You will find the Call<sup>d</sup>.  
 account for 1832 - inclosed - in the prep<sup>d</sup> of  
 business when settling out with the last year's mig-  
 ration - some vouchers were not taken which  
 has delayed the sending on the account this  
 long - I had written Col. Byrne several  
 letters to forward me such papers as he  
 had for the purpose of closing the account  
 but I got nothing - from him until I  
 went down to Columbia, myself -

Capt. Page proceeded this morning to  
 the Agency - I sat out with Lieut. Lane  
 next stage - Lieut. Phillips will remain  
 and take on the fund - which we hope  
 will shortly be disposed to the credit of the  
 different Officers in Bank here - as requested -

I feel confident we have all  
 things in a proper train for the migration  
 I will keep you advised of our move-  
 ments -  
 Genl. Geo. Gibson.  
 (W. Armstrong) Sup<sup>d</sup> Clerk





1834

Maj William Armstrong  
Superintendent of Indian  
affairs -  
Washington  
Tennessee

1012

Columbus February 17<sup>th</sup> 1833

Dear Sir

In answer to your request I herewith send you a Statement of the Am<sup>t</sup> of Pro<sup>ts</sup> and number of battle turned over to Page and Simington, as to the value of the battle turned over to them I can say nothing as they are taken promiscuously from the lot.

I have deferred sending my papers to Washington until you come down as it is necessary that they should be countersigned by you before they are sent to the Department. There is no news worth relating about our Town the health of the place is good. My son Sam Byrd is at home and will remain until you come down. I wish you to write me immediately and let me know when I may look for you. The statements

again are

|                          |                          |           |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Capt Leach's Regt        | 1 <sup>st</sup> 1832 for | \$ 42.00  |
| Do " "                   | " " "                    | 264.00    |
| Do " "                   | " " "                    | 51.62 1/2 |
| Do " "                   | " " "                    | 12.00     |
| Leach's Simington's Regt | 9 <sup>th</sup> 1832 for | 54.50     |



The number of leather turned ~~off~~ <sup>over</sup> to  
Capt Page was 31 head supposed to  
weigh . . . . . 9160 pounds

The number of leather turned over  
to Lieut. Simington was 44 head  
supposed to weigh . . . . . 11800 pounds

The amt of money paid to  
Col Ward for which I hold an  
order from William Armstrong was \$686 1/2

This is as clear information as  
I can give you on the subject but  
perhance it will be satisfactory.

Your obt servt

Jos W. Pym

agent for selling the cattle  
on Indian lands

Emig 63 Choctaw  
Wm. Armstrong

31<sup>st</sup> Aug. 1833

Choctaw Agency

Acknowledging receipt of  
letter relative to funds

A Council will be  
held &c &c.



Chamberlain  
August 31st

five

Emigration of Indians  
Commissary Ind. of Ind.

(Washington  
City)

Chatham Agency. 31. Aug 1833.

Recd 14 Sep

Genl Geo. Gibson Comd. Genl. Supt.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication saying that the funds for the emigration would be deposited as requested at Nashville.

The suggestion by you as to a council is readily adopted and I hope in a few days to give a good account of the disposition of the Indians to emigrate after which I will write more fully.

There is however considerable opposition with the Indians to remain - I will however as strongly as I can place this true situation before them - Respt yours

ott.

Genl. G. Gibson.

Comd. Genl. Supt.

Yours truly  
Armystrong. Supt  
Choc. Riv. Co.



Comg 66. Cho...

Ym. Armstrong

8<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1833

Laflor's District

Choct. nation

Requesting the use of  
the Steamer Archemedes

Harpersville Mbi  
Sept<sup>the</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1833

Three

Migration of Indians  
Commissary Genl of Sub  
Washington  
City



Lafayette District.

Choctawhatchee, 8<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1833.

Genl George Logan.

Commissary Genl Sub.

Sir

I am not apprized of the  
practicability of getting the ~~service~~ of one  
of the ~~United States~~ State Steam Boat for  
the migration this year - if we could have  
the Archimedes ~~at Memphis~~ <sup>between the 15<sup>th</sup> & 18<sup>th</sup></sup>  
of October ~~at Memphis~~ <sup>respectfully recommend</sup> the  
propriety of it - she is a light draft - of  
water - and could if necessary go up White  
River - as she did last year - after assisting  
over with the main body of the Indians - their  
provisions - Straggles - Their passage over the  
Mississippi is very high - and unless we  
had the Archimedes which is so wide. Calculate  
no doubt - the full charge of passage would  
be charged - up at Memphis - this is a consider-  
ation - independent of the delay - in crossing  
over in a ferry boat -

I would be glad to be  
informed if we can depend upon the boat please  
advise me at Memphis - as we leave for  
1<sup>st</sup> Oct - and cannot receive an answer before  
starting - To morrow we must the Indians in  
council in this district - Capt. Page & Crook are both  
here - every motion will be made to persuade

The Indians to immigrate. I was however, advised  
you of our success in a few days in endeavor-  
ing to impress upon the Indians the necessity  
of immigrating - and the advantages of their new  
country - and the benefits arising to them under  
the treaty - by announcing - the year provision &

Respectfully yours  
J. M. Armstrong

Sept. (Chas. Removal)

Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Commsy. Genl. Dist.  
Washington  
City



Comg 67 Choctaw  
W<sup>ro</sup> Armstrong  
Choctaw Agency  
14<sup>th</sup> Sept 1833.

Has held Council with  
the Indians - finding many  
indisposed to remove -  
Has done his best to re-  
move their objections &c.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. 30 Sep.

Cherokee Agency 14<sup>th</sup> Sept 1823

Gen Geo Gibson

Commissary Genl Sub<sup>co</sup>

Sir

Since I had the honor of  
addressing you. I have had a council with a number of the Indians  
of La floors district. I find them much opposed to emigrating. yet -  
I hope and believe a favourable impression as to their removal was  
made with a good number. As I had been through their own country  
last. I could speak sincerely to them and advise their removal.  
even to those who under the late treaty had acquired land. but  
strange as it is. it is also true. that there are a large party who  
seem almost determined to remain. not one of whom have a foot of land.  
This is owing to some three or four leading Captains. who themselves  
are entitled to land. either given them in the treaty or have taken  
the five years stay which will give them land. to those Captains  
I appealed in as strong language as I could. and informed them  
that the laws were extended over them. and that they could not  
protect their warriors against the laws. that although they themselves  
had land. their people had not. that the Government were anxious  
for them to remove. that this was the last year that they would  
be emigrated at the expense of the United States. I explained  
the advantages of their Country West with all the benefits arising  
from the treaty. and the many articles that would be furnished.  
and the ten thousand dollars to be divided amongst those who  
had no land here given them by the treaty. finally I urged every  
consideration to induce them to go. I assure you it is distressing  
to me. to find that those people are so blind to their own interest. Yet



I shall not relax in my exertions. Tomorrow I set out for Sitka and  
 District and will have a council there on the 16<sup>th</sup>. There is oppos-  
 ition to the emigration in that district. I have with me a good  
 interpreter and go from house to house and endeavour to start them  
 off. We shall avoid the heavy expenses by keeping out the Waggons until  
 we discover the probable number of Indians we shall have to remove.  
 Nothing shall be left undone to get them off and with the least  
 possible expense to the Government. I will keep you advised  
 of our movements, and hope by the 25<sup>th</sup> of the month to give you  
 a better account. I will be here again on that day.

Respectfully,

Your obt. servt.

Wm. Armstrong  
 Supt. Chie. Removal.

Genl. Geo. L. Brown.  
 Comd. Genl. Sub  
 Washington.  
 D.C.

Supt Phillips who. rose and.  
 for. The fund. has. arrived. Safely.

inches  
is after  
a good  
first time  
good until  
removed  
to last  
house  
give you

now.

now.

11th Street  
14th Sept 8.3  
Chocoma Agency

with  
Sally



Comg to Choctaw

Wm. Armstrong

Choctaw Agency

Issd: 11<sup>th</sup> Oct 1833.

Speaks of the difficulty  
of inducing the Indians to  
remove. 3000 will be  
left in the Nation after  
the present migration.

Rec<sup>d</sup> 28 Oct Christ. Agency. Miss<sup>s</sup>: 11 Oct 1893.

Genl Geo. Gibson.

Command. Genl. Sub<sup>r</sup>  
Sir.

The Indians have been so very slow in gathering in - that we are yet detained here. we leave on to morrow with about one thousand - such was the opposition to their emigrating that I was fearful at one time that we should not have one good party - many causes or objections were presented by the Indians - in opposition to removing in Atushachay - district - we held a Council with two hundred warriors representing two thousand souls - and they positively refused to emigrate and to avoid having any thing more to do with us. They actually have left their homes - and some of them have gone to Mobile - and others through the state of Mississippi - picking out cotton - in the different plantations - any mention to remove their prejudices and to persuade them to emigrate was urged by myself - & Sub. Genl - but to no effect. In Safflower district there are a party who are adjoining the one above - who are here come to the same determination - they act in concert -



and are one thousand no number. — none of the party wish  
emigrate — there are also three treaty Captains in this  
district who are settled to land and they have influenced  
many of their people to remain with them — I had very  
prospects of having a party two thousand strong — from  
the remainder of the district and actually had that  
number promised — but the arrival of an Indian  
from the Choctaw Nation West who gave the infor-  
mation that all who emigrate on their own resour-  
ces last year were even to be paid Compo. up  
wards of one thousand to — change their determination  
— and to remove themselves — my impression is  
the Indian was sent by the traders West to induce  
them to emigrate themselves — In this — much the la-  
terly — district nearly all have and are going — except  
a party headed by Little Leader about two hundred  
no number who are determined to remain —

We have had many difficulties to encounter - the Chiefs - are all dead - all the discontents of the Nation are here - Those who oppose the treaty - the Country is fast settling with the Whites - and. Whiskey - very plenty through the Country - and. many of the whites who have groceries - are detaining the Indians - I know we have done all that

Cou  
 m  
 and  
 m  
 Cou  
 m  
 Cou  
 m  
 of  
 re  
 lly  
 m  
 a  
 h  
 of  
 Sec

Ami

dis-  
try.  
mored  
any  
rom.  
+  
can  
for  
recovered  
up  
in a  
is  
as  
in the  
up  
is  
can  
in the  
ity -  
me.  
r.  
?

could be done - to get them off - I feel the disappointment  
most - yet I am confident - that there will be three thousand  
and remaining - after we leave - and all those who will  
migrate on their own resources - Capt. Page will  
conduct the party on which will be consolidated  
in one - Luit Phillips - will be a head engaging  
cornet - Luit Lane - has gone to Indiana -

Mr. Croft has been very unwell - and in consequence  
of his poor health - I have requested for his  
return to his residence - at which place the  
Department will advise him - if they have further  
use for his services - his health would not of  
admission of his exposing himself - Capt. Page  
has also but just recovered from a severe spell  
of sickness - indeed the Country has been very  
sickly - and much of it with the Indians - we  
have many old - lame & blind - nevertheless -  
with what we have - we shall get on well.  
all shall be properly provided - and we  
will reach Memphis - On the last day  
of this month - I have advised Capt. Brown  
of our numbers - and the time of our arrival  
at Memphis -  
Respectfully yours  
Wm. A. Brown



Coming by Choctaw  
from Washington  
Memphis Oct 31<sup>st</sup>  
1833

The Emigration of the  
Choctaws had arrived at  
Memphis and expected  
to be at Little Rock by  
12<sup>th</sup> Nov.

Mumphi. 3<sup>rd</sup> Oct 1833.

Genl. Geo. Jackson.

Com: Genl. Subs -

Rec<sup>d</sup> 18 Nov

Sir.

The migrating Choctaw's arrived here on yesterday (30<sup>th</sup>) - and are this evening all over the Mississippi - The Archimedy has broken her shaft about twenty miles above this and was unable to give us any assistance - The river is near one mile in width here - and with but two small flats to ferry the Indian Waggons - over detained as a day longer - I engaged a Steam Boat to ferry across the river the Indians & the ponies - and to transport the baggage - and as many as we can get - aboard of the women & children to Rock Row - There is another Steam Boat here - and if we can get the Indians aboard - we will engage her as it will be only a trip to Rock Row - The Steam Boat we have engaged has a large Hull Boat attached to her - and I design placing the Indian Carriages - and small waggons aboard and taking them on to Rock Row - it will be almost impracticable to get them through the rapids - I have written Capt Brown of the time we will arrive at Rock Row



our numbers - and have been advised that - all is ready for  
 our reception - the Indians are in fine health - no  
 sickness on the river - the camp is tolerable good - and  
 I hope to be at Little Rock by the 12<sup>th</sup> of Nov -

Respectfully  
 Yr. obt

Wm Armstrong  
 Supt. Chas. Remond

Genl Geo. Gibson  
 Comdary Genl Sbr

Rec'd Dear

[A70-Choctaw]

Choctaw Agency  
8. Nov. 1833

Gen G. Gibson

Carrington Sub

Sir I have the honor of  
informing you that very soon  
- an agent for the description of  
3000 Choctaw was made at  
Raik-ran on the first of the  
month. In the absence of Capt  
Brown Col. Rector & I  
my negotiations and as previous  
- by instruction by Capt Brown  
carried all into effect - I repaired  
to the neighborhood of that place  
on the 30. October - taking with  
Raik in my boat from this  
place. While there a letter  
from William Armstrong to  
Capt Brown was the first



information received that a life  
 number them (at least) 3000 wanted  
 certainly in a year this season

The Harpers join. I have no  
 doubt you are fully in possession  
 of the trading interest is so great  
 that they can control any thing  
 I certainly left Washington  
 City under the belief that no more  
 Indian would be authorized to  
 export commodities of the States  
 to my brother-in-law there this  
 could not for a number from the  
 trading community on the river  
 to the old nation the 2000 from  
 Leflore district would have taken  
 up the march under the supply  
 of the Government. There are  
 the same Indians that caused  
 me to have 4000 horses in Rock  
 for last year more than any  
 shooting they deserve to feel







been sick - but are getting a little better  
a few days ago. A Native Medicine  
employed by the doctor has made the  
charters and here after 25 years  
son of Thomas M. Curtis of Springfield  
I left my family to perform  
strictly my duty as Superintendent  
but I hope after finding that the  
work is not so much as I supposed  
and getting my brother to perform  
my duty it will be satisfactory  
to the Dept. That I have returned  
to make arrangements for paying  
these same mistaken Indians  
I arrived here early in September  
to pay them or ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~arrange~~ <sup>properly</sup>  
to make the payment for doing  
~~so~~ but there was not money and  
~~and there~~ <sup>and there</sup> ~~could~~ <sup>could</sup> be done. Capt  
Brown has now the funds so  
he informs me of payment  
and I have the honor  
to bid you

Respectfully

J. W. Cunningham

S. A

Emig 71 Chocoma

Wm Armstrong

Rock Rose 7<sup>th</sup> Nov.

1833.

The emigrating Indians  
are at Rock Rose—

A statement of Indians  
Horses, Oxen, and a gaily  
statement of a Agent  
are enclosed.



Rec: 5 Dec

Rock Rce 7<sup>th</sup> Nov 1833

Genl Geo. Gibson  
Com: Genl Sub:

Sir,

The emigrating party of Chateaus that embarked in the Steam Boat at Memphis have just landed at this place in safety, and on the 9<sup>th</sup> I expect to be joined by those who are coming with the horses by land. — I immediately on their arrival I will organize and divide the parties: — those to Red River will proceed on by way of Little Rock, and those for Arkansas will take off thirty miles on this side of Little Rock and cross the River about seventy five miles above.

Enclosed is a statement of Indians, horses & oxen, from which it will be seen that we have a great number of horses &c. I have been so much engaged as not to have made out sooner a quarterly statement of agents. — It is now enclosed however. — I have now in my possession all the vouchers &c for the cattle received and sold previous to our starting from the Nation. — Upon my return to Ashville I will forward them with a full account of the same. — On my arrival here I found waggon &c prepared to convey the party on; and at Mrs. Black's twenty miles distant from this place, we enter on the Contract made by Capt Brown. —

I am  
Respectfully

Your obedt Servt

Wm Armstrong  
Supt. Cho. Removal

Genl Geo. Gibson  
Com: Genl Sub:  
Washington

Roll

for consolidated abstract

Choctaw Emigrants

moving west under supervision

of Wm Armstrong.

(31<sup>st</sup> 9-1833)

Recd. 5 Dec. 1833



Consolidated statement of Checlaw Emigrants. Work horses. Sack Ponies  
colts. & Cows. as drawn from the Muster Roll No. 7<sup>th</sup> 1833

| Indians. | Work Horses. | Sack Ponies | Colts. | Cows. | Hogans Carriage |
|----------|--------------|-------------|--------|-------|-----------------|
| 812.     | 29.          | 335.        | 51.    | 50.   | 24.             |

Thomas. Irving  
Asst. Agt. Che. Rem.

**QUARTERLY STATEMENT** of Agents and others employed in the Peem.  
 ending *September 30<sup>th</sup>* 1833 by *William Armstrong* 9,

| No. | NAMES.                        | STATIONS.                 | DATE OF EMPLOYMENT.             | COMPENSATION.             |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
|     | <i>Capt. John Page</i>        | <i>Lafloor's District</i> | <i>— " —</i>                    | <i>— —</i>                |
|     | <i>Leut. Jas. A. Phillips</i> | <i>Mushu la tub bus</i>   | <i>— " —</i>                    | <i>— —</i>                |
|     | <i>J. A. Lane</i>             | <i>Net a c' chus</i>      | <i>— " —</i>                    | <i>— " —</i>              |
|     | <i>Saml J. Croft</i>          | <i>Lafloor Dis.</i>       | <i>— " —</i>                    | <i>— " —</i>              |
|     | <i>Thomas Irvine</i>          | <i>Mushu la tub bus</i>   | <i>1<sup>st</sup> June 1833</i> | <i>4<sup>th</sup> per</i> |
|     | <i>John M. Mullard</i>        | <i>Net a cha chus</i>     | <i>1<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1833</i> | <i>Do. " Do.</i>          |
|     | <i>Phillip Campbell</i>       | <i>Mushu la tub bus</i>   | <i>1 Sept. 1833</i>             | <i>Do. " Do.</i>          |
|     | <i>Adam Little</i>            |                           |                                 |                           |



in the Removal and Subsistence of the Choctaw Indians, for the Quarter  
 ending Special Agent Rock. Nov 7<sup>th</sup> November 1833.

COMPENSATION.

REMARKS, shewing the nature of the employment, what business was performed during the quarter &c.

Engaged in Laffoon's in preparing for the emigration  
 Preparing for the emigration in Musku la tub bu's District  
 Preparing in At a cha c's District for the emigration  
 Acting as Asst. Agt. in preparing the Indians to  
 Do. Do. Do. in Musku la tub bu's Dist.  
 Do. Do. Do. in At a cha chu's Do.  
 Do. Do. Do. in Musku la tub bu's & At a cha  
 Reported to me by Order of J. W. Armstrong

Saml Lane left the Agency for Indiana about 25<sup>th</sup> Sept 1833  
 " J. A. Phillips was engaged in advance of the party  
 provisions, and chartering a steam boat, after which  
 W. Crop. returned to Indiana from the Agency 11<sup>th</sup> Oct 1833  
 Mr Campbell is now engaged in bringing the horses through the swamp, and  
 on his arrival here will be paid off. Capt. J. M. P. & J. M. P.  
 Millard & Little will accompany the parties to Ark. & Arkansas  
 River's

J. W. Armstrong  
 Supt. Choctaw Removal.

Ref<sup>d</sup> <sup>quid</sup>  
 Elbert Herring Esq

Chadron Agency  
 8th Nov. 1873

Sir  
 Some of ~~dis~~ <sup>dis</sup> ~~affairs~~ <sup>affairs</sup>

I have just received a letter from Mr Armstrong. the contents of which I presume he <sup>has</sup> given the Com Infantry Genl of date. From which it appears that the Indians were again disappointed the expectations of the officers of the government in their disposition to emigrate.

My brother writes that a runner from Red river arrived in time to report the efforts of those engaged in the removal of the Indians in Sibley's district. This is the second time that those who have disappointed us often every arrangement had been made for their removal by the government. Last year I had forty wagons at Rock for them and they would not move.

The influence of their leaders is at all times great. and in this case there is a strong motive to induce the trading part of them to defeat the removal (Verify by communication)



If 2000 Indians get Commutation  
 it will be the means of about \$2000  
 being paid upon the Union among  
 the traders several of the leading chieftains  
 are Merchants - If they move  
 by the government this moving of  
 Indians is spent on a March you  
 can at once see the effects of this  
 mode of getting the Indians West.

The last season an epidemic &  
 I am now fully satisfied that under  
 no circumstances ought they to have  
 a chain. The people of the Territory  
 complain and with just cause. I  
 expect. When in Little Rock a few days  
 ago Capt Brown informed me that the  
 Governor had been called on to remove  
 a party of Chactaws undertaking last  
 season to emigrate. that yet as far as the  
 East of Arkansas and have attempted  
 to make a crop. The people <sup>say</sup> they told  
 their stock and some of them are taken  
 off they threaten to kill them

I have <sup>sent</sup> Capt. Lomer. My Interpreter to try  
to get them off to their ~~own~~ <sup>own</sup> canoe.

11 These ~~the~~ Indians who have  
refused this fall have been - told that  
they would get nothing - but the fact of  
the last years immigrants going to  
be paid. - makes them depend on  
the faith of the government. I hope  
they will in some way be informed  
of the despatch of the deposit -  
should they at least be paid - which  
they do not deserve - an answer

These remarks at  
present. perhaps. belong. more  
properly to the Com. Genl. Sir  
to whom however I present  
My brother's fully reported  
and I will also do. Then  
I am more than ever your wish  
to be fully advised of every thing  
connected with Indian business

I have the honor  
to be your obt.  
serv<sup>t</sup>  
J. W. Armstrong  
to - a

on  
 1000  
 my  
 have  
 one  
 L  
 you  
 they  
 1.  
 I  
 when  
 have  
 story  
 of  
 last  
 we  
 at  
 the  
 in  
 till



referred 73 Louis Choctaw  
Choctaw Agency  
Nov 8. 1833

Sam M. J.

H. W. Armstrong  
states the difficulty  
in getting the Choctaws  
to remove —

Commissary Gen'l of Subs. LR 1833

B

Choctaw

---



Emig 121 Choctaw

Capt. J. Brown  
Little Rock Ark.  
20<sup>th</sup> 1832

Encloses copy of a letter  
from Maj. Armstrong  
in relation to Funds

Gen R. E. 14 Jan'y

Little Rock A. D.

December 20th 1832

I cover herewith copy of Letter from Major Armstrong Agent for the Chateaus on the subject of Duress.

It does not occur to me that your instructions have at any time extended so far as to imply the furnishing of this as required - Nevertheless I do not question the correctness of the case, but that such should have been made at our earlier period is obvious, at least sufficient so, for me to have made timely arrangements to meet it - the case is urgent but must remain unfilled until the remittance of my Estimate, for the present (4th) quarter comes to hand & which I am looking for by every mail.

The \$6,000 received by Capt Hunt having been remitted at the instance of Major Armstrong. The same is claimed by that Gentleman the most thorough & conscientious with his operations, an Estimate detailing the objects for which it would be applied, was subsequently forwarded, and which was mailed at this place on the 5th of November last.

My Estimate for the 4th quarter ought now to be at hand. The contracts for Rations (sums of millions of Dollars) made on the 2<sup>d</sup> of August last & several contracts for Corn made in the new Chateau Country corresponding in quantity to the Ration for Ration Issues are now closing, & furnishers will be pressing for the money, which if not ready to meet their claims when presented will afford them some grounds of complaint of the want of good faith on the part of Government, or rather any delinquency in this respect will be laid to me & of this I have had some threats, not however from any



known delinquency or may put in duly and seasonably applying for  
 disburse. It is hoped that the troubles and difficulties experienced in the  
 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter of this year for the want of funds, will not again be felt.

The Chief Agent (Major Armstrong) has recently refused all bills  
 for the transportation of Ammunition from this office for payment here  
 again is a case for disburse to pay claims of some months standing - if the  
 reference for the settlement of transportation is correct I would suggest  
 that Bills of Lading for all forwarding be sent to this office, and the  
 Packages be marked to the care of the Agent at this place, for it is here  
 much delay has and will prevail, if there is not some one to attend to  
 the forwarding, besides much expense by way of storage. Commission  
 to be well be saved.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully  
 Your obt. Servt.

Wm. Capt. U.S.A.  
 Supt. Dis. and Recd.

Genl Geo. Gibson  
 Comd. Genl of Sub.  
 Washington D.C.

(copy)

Capt. S. Brown

Prim Dist. Agent

Sir

*Received  
1832*

Albertus Agency

15th December 1832

On my arrival here I find that Capt. Mc-  
Callahan Dist. Agent, has been obliged to make a number of contracts  
besides some small purchases of Powder, Lead, Iron & Steel, the most the demand  
which the Indians rightfully have against the Government, under the  
Treaty: waggoners have been employed to transport the articles specified  
in the Treaty to Red River in the absence of the Public Deans. This  
falls under at this time there is one Deans on the Road.

The purchases made here were, before the articles under the  
Treaty sent us by the Commissary Genl. Department reached Fort  
Smith.

The Capt. was of the opinion that all the Expenses incurred  
were chargeable to my Agency, and that they would be paid by me.  
Knowing also that all the purchases and every necessary expense to  
carry into effect the Treaty must be paid by the Commissary General  
Department. It became necessary for me to require that you direct that  
the accounts due here for the objects stated be paid by Dist. Deans - and  
those that may be found due on Red River, by Lt. Stephens etc.

Please consider this as a requisition

I am Respectfully

Sir your most Obedt. Servant

(Signed) H. W. Armstrong

G. A. M.

ms



P. 8

The above requisition is intended to embrace the funds necessary for the gentleman to purchase cattle to replace those given up by the Choctaws in the old nation, for the Emigrants of 1801 - 611 head of stock cattle are due - 200 on Arkansas & 411 on Red River. which will require about \$1400 for L. L. Rains and \$3288 for Lieut. Stephenson. in addition to about 3100 dollars for Expenses incurred already at the agency.

Estimate for Lt. Stephenson \$3288.00

|   |     |   |       |     |                           |
|---|-----|---|-------|-----|---------------------------|
| " | for | " | Rains | --- | (1400.00 for cattle       |
| " | "   | " | "     | --- | 3100.00 Expenses incurred |
| " | "   | " | "     | --- | 588.00 Current Expenses   |
|   |     |   |       |     | <u>\$3288.00</u>          |

(Signed)

J. M. Armstrong  
S. A. M.

Box 7450  
Box 2150  
275252  
57617  
Comg 124 Choctaw

Capt J. Brown,

Little Rock Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

1833

Relative certain ploughs  
destined for Fort Smith



Joe

Little Rock A. S.

January 10<sup>th</sup> 1859.

By desire of Major Armstrong, I have made enquiry in relation to a quantity of Ploughs destined for Fort Smith and have to shew, that I find stored at this place 500 ploughs and destined as above. They were forwarded from the mouth of white river, by Montgomery & Miller 15<sup>th</sup> July last on rather rough roads at that date, from whence they came to this river, it is not known here, but is supposed from Pittsburgh.

Opportunities to forward the Ploughs has occurred since they have reached this place, but the person with whom they are stored has no authority to forward. now is it known who had other than Montgomery & Miller, and they if I am rightly informed, have abandoned the further movement of the Property - by one of the above firm I am informed that the Ploughs, are contracted for to be delivered at Fort Smith. That the Government has nothing to do with the forwarding & that such is done at the expense of the Contractor, and entertaining fears, for the security of the Cost and Charges already involved, they are determined to let the property remain where it is, holding no necessity until they <sup>are</sup> otherwise secured for the advances and charges already involved. The advances for freight from the mouth of white river, to this place and storage since here amounts to about \$350. how much is to be added, for the freight <sup>there</sup> of the the mouth and Charges <sup>from</sup>

There I know not but presume is like the same, making say \$700 for freight  
and other charges to this place, and the which will be around about \$40  
per month for storage from the first Instant.

I have looked at the Ploughs, find them a small light Article  
- to, Cast iron, marked R & S on the beam. Cast by J. Dickson  
Pittsburgh

It is about 12 Months since three Ploughs were landed  
at the mouth of White River, have been at this place about six months.

I do not feel myself authorized to make any sale of the  
property, by Montgomery & Mitchell. Bids of Selling the property  
is consigned to Major Armstrong, at Fort Smith.

Respectfully

I have the honor to be

Your obedt Servt

Wm. C. Lupton  
Maj. in Arty. Smith,

Genl Geo. Gibson  
Comd. Genl. of Dist.  
Washington  
C. L.



Comg 125 Choctaw  
Capt J. Brown,  
Little Rock Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1833

Relative to Freight on  
ploughs

for

Re: 15 July

Little Rock A.D.

January 16<sup>th</sup> 1833

Since my communication of the 10<sup>th</sup> Inst. in relation to Ploughs. I have made further Enquiry, and find that the Charges on them at the mouth of White River, is about \$60. the freight to that place was paid by a House in Louisville - hence instead of the Property being insured \$700. for the freight and other Charges to this place, it stands at something over \$400. and is not held as security by Montgomery & Miller, for freight and Charges, as stated in the communication above referred - Nor do they consider themselves (the firm) in any manner responsible for the Property, nor for any delay in reaching its destination, after the same has left their Establishment at the mouth of White River. The property is here for freight and Charges to this Place, from the mouth of White River by the persons in whose houses, it is now stored,

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours Obt. Servt

Thos. C. Lott, Capt. U.S.A.  
 Mr. C. Lott, Ind. River

Genl Geo. Gibson  
 Comd. Genl of Subs.  
 Washington D.C.



Comg 12 Choctaw  
Maj R. L. Baker  
Feby 14<sup>th</sup> 1833 ~

Relative to the shipment  
of ploughs to Capt.  
Ch. Holland and  
Maj Armstrong

July 19<sup>th</sup>

Albany Arsenal Pa  
Feb. 14 1833

General Geo. Gibson  
Com Gen T<sup>l</sup> Co

Sir

On the 21<sup>st</sup> Sep 1831.  
I shipped to Capt McClellan at Fort Smith  
five hundred ploughs, which were received  
according to Capt McClellan's receipt to me  
on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of March 1832. and the  
freight upon those ploughs, amounting to four  
hundred & thirty seven <sup>50</sup> dollars, was paid  
by me to Riddle Foyth & Co. on the 23<sup>rd</sup> Apr  
1832 - This transaction has been closed  
at the Auditors Office.

On the 2<sup>nd</sup> May last, I  
shipped to Major Armstrong at Fort Smith  
five hundred ploughs, which, by the docu-  
= ments that I now forward, it will appear  
were received by Montgomery & Miller at the  
mouth of White River, in twelve days after the  
shipment - The Cause of the subsequent delay  
in their progress west, and of their deten-  
= tion at Little Rock is explained in



Capt Brown, Lieut to you of the 10<sup>th</sup> January  
 Capt. and Messrs. Riddle Forryth & Co  
 letter to me of the 13<sup>th</sup> inst. will exhibit  
 to you their conclusions regarding the  
 conduct of Messrs Montgomery & Miller.

I have not as yet paid any  
 freight upon those ploughs, nor shall  
 I until after I shall receive a receipt  
 for their delivery at Fort Smith, and  
 after having submitted the account  
 to you?

I am Sir very respectfully  
 yr Obedt Serv

R. L. Baker  
 May 1st 1864

<sup>Letter</sup>  
Emy 12 & Choctaw  
Capt Brown  
Little Rock July 20<sup>th</sup> 1833

Sends Acc<sup>t</sup> Current for  
Apr. 1832. Also requisitions  
made on him by the Sp.  
Ag<sup>t</sup> for wagons, teams &c



For Recd 20 July

Little Rock No. 2.

January 20<sup>th</sup> 1833

Herewith I have the honor to transmit account  
current with receipts for advances on account of Cherokee  
Removal for the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of 1832.

This statement shows a balance of \$26,133.24 1/2 on the 31<sup>st</sup>  
1831. Since then my advances and payments amount to \$15,049-  
leaving in hand at this date \$11,084.00 but would remark  
that 2 drafts to the amount of \$1000 each for the delivery of our Beef &c-  
have been presented for payment and which has been refused  
on the ground that these drafts are to pay services &c and hire &c. claims which  
have accrued during the late Emigrations.

I also cover with this requisitions made on this office by  
the Special Agent for the Removal of Cherokees for mules & teams  
and provisions to subsist the Emigrants on their march from  
the West Bank of the Mississippi to their New Homes. which may  
be necessary for reference in the settlement of my accounts.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your obt. Servt-

Wm. C. C. C. C. C.  
M. C. C. C. C. C.

Genl Geo Gibbons  
Comy Genl of Lake  
Washington D.C.

Emu 130 Choctaw  
Capt. J. Brown  
Little Rock 6<sup>th</sup> Feby  
1833

Send, a receipt for hard  
bread forwarded to Lt  
Rains -



Rec<sup>d</sup>. 8 March  
 For

Little Rock Ark

February 6<sup>th</sup> 1853

Herewith is receipt for Ware Bread, forwarded to Fort Smith  
 25 December last, to Great Plains, for issue to Garrison's white  
 rags in that section of the country, and accounted for on my return  
 for the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 1852, as having shipped to.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your obt. Servt.

W Brown Capt. U.S.A.  
 Major in Art. Ind. Army

Genl. G. Gibson  
 Comd'g. Genl. of Sub.  
 Washington D.C.

Emj 134 Choctaws  
Capt J. Brown,  
L. R. Feby 15<sup>th</sup> 1833

Re la tme to clauins for  
Fornages. &c.



Rec<sup>d</sup> 26 March

Fifth Rock A. S.

For

February 15<sup>th</sup> 1833

Claims for carrying across the Mississippi summary Char-  
-taws, with their Horses, Stock, &c amounting to over \$4000 has  
recently been presented for payment.

These Claims are substantiated by Certificate, or other Evi-  
-dence from any authorized Agent, and appear to have accrued  
by crossing small Bands of Chertaws, Emigrating on their own  
resources, and as hitherto the proprietors of Vessels have supposed  
that their accounts would be settled at this Office.

The crossings have been made at Chert and Helena &  
amount to \$450. I am quite satisfied that considerable cross-  
-ings have been made at the above places, but as the privilege  
to the Chertaws to Emigrate on their resources, has not been extended  
to them the present season, I wish instructions in relation to  
paying claims occurring under such circumstances.

Very Respectfully

I have the honor to be

Your obt. Servt

W. Brown Capt, 1st Lt,  
Major 4<sup>th</sup> Ind Regt,

Genl Geo Gibson  
Comd Genl of Suber  
Washington  
C. C.

~~Emig~~ 135- Choston

Capt. J. Brown,

L. R. Feby 4<sup>th</sup> 1833

In relation to conflicting jurisdiction  
between Supt: & himself.



X

Gen. Re: 13 March

Little Rock A.B.

February 7<sup>th</sup> 1863

Your Communication dated the 17<sup>th</sup> December last is just received, and I have no time in expressing to you the Confusion - or Shame of causing into effect the orders Confided to me & in Conf-  
-arresting to the views of the Department. as laid down in the Com-  
-munications above acknowledged.

Slight Exceptions from mine to mine may be found to have occurred, but the general tenor of their instructions will be adhered to.

None of the Disbursing Agents that were Engaged in moving the Charters last fall are west of the Mississippi, as I have before informed you they were ordered to Richville & so far as I was made to understand their future movements should suppose that the greater portion of them will have reached Washington ere this, now - I would here remark that those Disbursing Agents, while here did not consider themselves in any manner amenable to my instructions. They were made to understand that the Special Agents controlled every thing and as they were not ordered to report to the Principal Disbursing Agent - did not (I suppose) feel themselves at liberty to recognize the instructions of me, I must therefore request, that those Disbursing Agents be made to understand that they are amenable to the instructions of the Principal Disbursing Agent in every thing relating to Disbursements.

Some of the Assistant Agents, Reiter and others, are now here

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

have reported for duty. One of them, Sutton will leave in a few days for Fort Smith to join Lt Rains, and assist him in his duties until called for by the Special Agent for other duties - The other Col Raiter, after having arranged some accounts and business which he has been obliged to make in the execution of his duties, will be without employment.

Part 7 of the new Instructions is now in full operation. Contracts for supplying the Emigrants at all the Landing Depots in the new Chertau Country as well as for the services have been made on the Principles as therein directed hence the Landing Agents have no responsibility other than to see that Justice is done to the Emigrants and in this I am specially instructed. - This system of Contracts went into operation - then for the services on the 11<sup>th</sup> June last, and for the Chertaus on the first Inst. - The Government furnishing the necessary Cibo, for the reception of the Em. - In addition to the above I would further remark, that so far as I have, methodized and arranged the duties deemed to be under my superintendence, so far I find, there tending to the accomplishment of the views of the Department, and if not interfered with these views, and in manner promotion of the best interest of the Government shall be accomplished - and here it may be proper to observe, that the Special Agent, and all that act in that Capacity ought to be apprized that the principal Disbursing Agent is in his Capacity as much, a Co-ordinate officer in the Office of Isaac Barnd, not a Junior as the Book has it, - and there raised what I stated as an Early Point, that I could not consent to remain here Junior to any Special Agent engaged in the Indian Service.

I have the honor to be



Recd  
by the  
regt  
eviction

to for  
a Comm  
again  
to an

ated,  
W. Lang  
of the  
would  
dates

of the  
with  
with  
the

Ungr  
Co-ordi  
t. and  
at to

Very Respectfully,  
your obt servant

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.  
Mm, Dir, Asst, Ind, Rem,

Genl Geo Gibson  
Comd Genl of Subm  
Washington D.C

Enig 137 <sup>Letter</sup> Choctaw  
Capt J. Brown,  
L. Rock, Mar. 1<sup>st</sup> 1833.

Send, a Abst of Disburse  
ments on an <sup>l</sup> Choctaw  
in the month of July 1833

As disbursement made  
in that month on an <sup>l</sup> of  
Senecas



Recd 2 Apr.

Sir

Little Rock A.C.

March 1<sup>st</sup> 1833

Honorable I have the honor to transmit Abstracts of Disbursements for Subsistence, Transportation and Con-  
tingencies made during the month of January 1833, on  
account of Appropriations for the Removal and Subsistence  
of the Choctaws.

No disbursements have been made on account of  
Appropriations for the Removal and Subsistence of the  
Seminole within the month above named.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servt-

W Brown Capt U.S.  
Missile Art, Ind Post

Genl Geo Gibson  
Comd Genl of Subs  
Washington D.C.

# MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Subsistence February, 1833, by Capt Jacob Brown, <sup>7th Regt</sup>

| DATES.          | TO WHOM PAID.      | FOR WHAT PAID.              | Dollars.        |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1833 February 7 | Lafayette M Jones. | Beef, Pork, corn, and salt  | 193             |
| "               | James P Hallam     | " " " "                     | 190             |
| "               | James P Hallam     | " " " "                     | 128             |
| "               | Joseph St Basile   | Pork                        | 18              |
| "               | William Strong     | Beef, Bacon, corn, and salt | 287             |
| "               | William Strong     | Beef, Pork, corn and salt   | 209             |
| "               | Levin Grigg        | Rations Complete            | 2               |
| "               | David Wilson       | Beef, corn and salt         | 46              |
| "               | Sharon Rodman      | Beef and corn               | 28              |
| "               | Sharon Rodman      | Pork, corn and salt         | 48              |
| "               | Sharon Rodman      | corn and Pork               | 6               |
| "               | Sharon Rodman      | corn and Pork               | 6               |
| "               | Hugh Hovey         | corn and Pork               | 7               |
| "               | James P Hallam     | corn and Pork               | 9               |
| "               | William Ellis      | Pork and salt               | 8               |
| "               | George N black     | Pork, corn & salt           | 5               |
| "               | Reuben Jackson     | Rations                     | 1759            |
| "               | Gray & Curwin      | Rations Complete            | 69              |
|                 |                    |                             | <u>\$ 3.007</u> |

I Certify that the above Abstra

*Little Rock Ark*

Dated March 1st, 1833



Subsistence of the *Choctaw* Indians for the Month of  
<sup>1854</sup>  
 Brown, Principal Disbursing Agent

| Dollars. | Cents. | REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c. |  |  |  |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 193      | 00     | Furnished Wharton Poston Asst Agent—                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 190      | 80     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 128      | 59 1/2 | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 18       | 97     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 287      | 17     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 209      | 43 1/2 | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 2        | 04     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 46       | 04     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 28       | 97     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 48       | 17     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 6        | 45     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 6        | 77 1/2 | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 7        | 92 1/2 | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 9        | 69     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 8        | 20     | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 5        | 79 1/2 | at— " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 1759     | 84 6   | Furnished Summary Agents on the Road from Washington D.C. to Fort. Town                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| 69       | 60     | " " Wharton Poston Asst Agent— at Palmar Bay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| \$ 3.007 | 46 1/2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |

above Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed *J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.*  
*Prin Disb. Agt.* In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.



*Monthly Abstract of Disbursements, for the Contingencies of  
1833, By Capt. Jacob Brown U. S. A. Principal Disb.*

| <i>Date</i>  | <i>To whom Paid</i> | <i>For what Paid</i>              | <i>Dollars</i> | <i>Cents</i> |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1833 March 1 | Charles Moore       | Services as Seaman                | 56             | 00           |
| " 2          | Wm. M. Bull         | Services as Asst. Agent           | 368            | 00           |
| " 4          | Reuben Barnes       | Services as Seaman                | 5              | 00           |
| " 5          | John & Sutton       | Services as Asst. Agent           | 124            | 00           |
| " "          | Mr. Hill            | Services as Seaman                | 35             | 36           |
| " 6          | Wharton Poston      | Services as Asst. Agent           | 368            | 00           |
| " 7          | St. P. Clapton      | Services as Physician             | 11             | 50           |
| " "          | William Strong      | Services                          | 10             | 00           |
| " "          | Andrew Jackson      | Services as Interpreter           | 33             | 00           |
| " "          | Garland R. Linscum  | Services as Asst. Comdr.          | 93             | 00           |
| " 11         | A. Henderson        | Services as Seaman                | 35             | 00           |
| " 12         | P. H. Linder        | Services as Seaman                | 85             | 33 1/2       |
| " 16         | George H. Stetson   | Services as Wagon Master          | 50             | 00           |
| " "          | Eden R. Linscum     | Services as Asst. Comdr.          | 186            | 00           |
| " "          | Garland R. Linscum  | Services as " "                   | 93             | 00           |
| " 27         | Hambilton Reynolds  | Services as Seaman                | 64             | 66 2/3       |
| " "          | John Morrison       | Services " "                      | 60             | 00           |
| " "          | Hugh Chanter        | Services " "                      | 64             | 66 2/3       |
| " "          | William Overton     | Services " "                      | 61             | 33 1/2       |
| " 28         | James G. Hall       | Services " "                      | 50             | 00           |
| " "          | John Russell        | Services " "                      | 50             | 00           |
| " "          | Eliab Woodson       | Services " "                      | 50             | 00           |
| " "          | John & Sutton       | Services as Asst. Agent           | 112            | 00           |
| " "          | Washington Smith    | Services in Chgo of Pub. Property | 20             | 00           |
| " "          | Washington Smith    | Wood -                            | 16             | 50           |

*\$ 2086 36*

*Given Recd. A. D. 3  
March 1<sup>st</sup> 1833*

*I Certify that the above Abstract*



# Contingencies of the Cherokee Indians for the Month of February Principal Disbursing Agents

| Dollars Cents |        | Remarks - Showing whether the payments will continue - how long - the necessity for their continuance, what addition may become necessary or reduction will be made - Distinguishing between payments for the current month, or for the present month, and for succeeding months &c. |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 56            | 00     | Discharged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 368           | 00     | Cherokee Removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5             | 00     | Discharged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 124           | 00     | Cherokee Removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 35            | 36     | Discharged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 368           | 00     | Cherokee Removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11            | 50     | Attending Emigrating Cherokees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10            | 00     | Opening Road in Mississippi Swamp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 33            | 00     | Accompanying a Detachment of Emigrating Cherokees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 93            | 00     | Cherokee Removal. Discontinued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 25            | 00     | Discharged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 85            | 33 1/3 | Do.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 50            | 00     | Cherokee Removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 186           | 00     | " " Discontinued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 93            | 00     | " " " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 64            | 66 2/3 | Discharged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 60            | 00     | " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 64            | 66 2/3 | " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 61            | 33 1/3 | " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 50            | 00     | " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 50            | 00     | " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 50            | 00     | " "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 112           | 00     | Cherokee Removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 20            | 00     | Discontinued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 16            | 50     | Use of Office occupied by the Principal Disbursing Agent                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2086          | 36     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The above Abstract is Just and true, according to the vouchers in my Possession

W. Brown Capt U.S.A.  
Prin. Dis. Agent, Ind. Rems.

Emig 138 *Choctaw*  
Capt. J. Brown  
Little Rock, Mar 1<sup>st</sup>  
1833

Notice of deposit of \$25,000  
in New Orleans has been  
recd.

Speaks of the numbers  
of Emigrants &c



Rec. 2. Apr.

Jim

Little Rock A.C.

February 23<sup>d</sup> 1838

Your Communication dated the 14<sup>th</sup> ulto. accompanied by Copies of Letters of the 15<sup>th</sup> & 14<sup>th</sup> addressed to Lt. Stephenson, and Major Armstrong, has been received. Also your notice of Deposits in Branch N.B. Bank at New Orleans of \$25,000 dated the 16<sup>th</sup> January reached me by the same mail. & I take this occasion to say that its receipt was truly opportune, as on the same day Claims for the delivery of Beef (under Contracts of August last) at Fort Johnson, and other points, were presented for settlement, amounting to \$20,000, or nearly, and which I was enabled to meet by Drafts, being much to the satisfaction of Claimants, as well as to my relief.

All the Contracts entered into for the delivery of Beef in the New Chontaw Country in August last, have been filled, and the delivery of Corro Corresponding thereto, for Return Issues was closed during last month. The new Contracts, for the delivery of Complete Rations went into operation at all the Depots, on the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant, & will sustain the Emigrants up to July next, perhaps August. By this mode of furnishing the brethren of duties in the New Chontaw Country will be very considerably lessened, so that within the present quarter Lieut Stephenson will have discharged at least three of his Assistants. Asst Agent Fulton having reported to me for duty, has been ordered to Fort Smith to assist. Lieut Rains in his duty until called for by the Special Agent for other duties.

Since the 1<sup>st</sup> of December last the Period when I was informed, that the principal Emigrations for the season have passed, which then amounted to little over 5000. A considerable Number have passed from the Old to the New Country, and are now on their way thence, and where they doubtless will arrive on or before the close of March. Next I should think not less than 2,000 may be added to the above Number making the Emigration about 7,000. of this Number 4,000 have been Emigrated by Government - the last party consisting of about 60 persons in Charge of A. M. Linsicum, reached the Agency near Fort Smith on the 18<sup>th</sup> Instant. The other Thousand, and perhaps one self reports to himself, 1200 are Emigrating on their own resources, and in small bands, making their way leisurely, subsisting themselves mainly by hunting. These Emigrants are mainly from the Lower District, and before the Mississippi, at Christ & Holland, and a few some miles below.

The winter has been very favorable for this kind of Emigration, and those I have seen, and from every information I can get they appear to make their way through the Country very comfortably.

I am inclined to think that this kind of Emigration will be kept up during the coming Spring and Summer, so that by Autumn but few will remain to require the aid of Government, this is Conjectural, at least in part.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully,  
your Obedt. Servt

J. Brown Capt. U. S. A.,  
Proc. 1210 Apt, Ind. River,

Genl Geo Gibson  
Comd. Genl. of Sub.  
Washington D. C.



Emig ~ 139 Choctaw  
Capt J. Brown  
S. Rock Mar 1<sup>st</sup> '33

Shows two contracts made  
by S. Steptons

J. Steptons

R. 2 Apr.

Sir

Little Rock A.C.

March 1<sup>st</sup> 1833

Herewith is Comrade, his Contracts, Entered into by  
Sicut Stephenson, for the supply of Corn and Salt, the former at  
Horse Prairie, the latter as supplied, for all the Depots, the Close  
Issues up to the 1<sup>st</sup> February, 1833, at which time the new  
Contracts, for the supply of fresh Rations went into Effect. Except  
at Horse Prairie, which Commences, on the 1<sup>st</sup> April next.

Sicut Stephenson Explains the delay of the Articles,  
for salt, not having been earlier forwarded.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt. Servt.

Wm. Capt, U.S.A.  
M. D. Asst, Ind. Park

Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Comd'g Genl. of Sub.  
Washington D.C.



144 Letter  
# Emig Chocataw  
Capt. J. Brown  
S. Rock. Mar 1833

Relating to Lynd & Belding's  
claim & to the En de Tahoe  
Expedition

Rec'd 2<sup>nd</sup> Apr.

Jen

Little Rock A. T.

March 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

Your Communication dated the 26<sup>th</sup> ulto accompanied by Copies of two Letters, one addressed to Messrs Byrd & Belding the other from Mr Coyle & addressed to your office has been received.

Byrd, one of the firms interested in the Claims referred to, in the Communication resides at this place, and is apprised of my readiness to assist in the adjustment of the same in the U. States, which as far as I have knowledge of, consists of supplying food to the Indians, that were employed in removing the Indians and their baggage from B. Co. on Dakota to the new location country in the winter of 1851-2, & which is confined to the claims filed by Belding and Williams. All subsistence furnished Emigrants <sup>drum</sup> down for their period, & belonging to the Emigrants known that were employed by the Agents, has been settled - with the exception of two small receipts they hold for corn & for which they gave their own bills, to the Emigrants, then I have refused to pay until the own bills are corrected & returned for the expenditures are presented, this is mentioned that should the above firms present any claims for furnishing other than for corn for drums as above specified that they be suspended for reference and their conditions reported on by me. It is probable they will present you some very informal papers, claimed to be Provisions & Drage Returns, receipts &c. Copies of which are herewith sent for Mr. Carter, A. T. with papers numbered from 1 to 4, and on which



Every allowance has been made, that Justice to the Government would authorize, at the same time awarding to the Claimants equal Justice, & this they have had throughout the whole of that Settlement. and more and intimate as it was to find the data. These Copies are very good specimens of the manner the Government business was transacted in that Expedition, of this, the Originals will fully Establish, should they be presented.

Myself has a claim for services, as Agent, as he was made such by Mr. Lingo. but for how much I know not, & it is possible that Boyd & Belting may, as assignees, have some of the Claims for wages & Dearth due. Engaged in that Expedition.

The Articles of Agreement entered into, for the hire of Deacons & other Original papers & Memoranda in possession of the Agents conducting these Emigrants, some (as I have been informed) delivered to Col. Geo. S. Gaines, the then Superintendent. East of the Mississippi & to whom I have written requesting him to forward them to this Office which when received will be forwarded without delay to your Office. I have also written several Persons in Hampstead County who have Claims for the services of Deacons, and have desired them to satisfy other Claimants of their vicinity, of the reasonableness of the Department to adjust their Claims, as well as the burden of every Aid; and assistance through this Office, to accomplish that object.

Herewith is statement (marked, B.) of the payments made for services of Deacons belonging to the Emigrants, and of what remains due to the Claimants, that is, as far as Memoranda, in my

possession with Establish, for these latter, the Chertaw Name. together  
with some claims for services, as Interpreter, Doctor, Asst. Conductor  
&c &c. I have requested Lieut Stephens to arrange and forward to  
this office for payment.

One of the Certificates for the services of wagon & team. Empl-  
loyed on the, Santa Fe, road has been handed in for Examination &  
I have stated and herewith forward the amount accompanied by  
the Certificate, requesting to be advised if any thing  
may be established the claims.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt. Servt

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.  
Mm. Pic. Sgt, Ind. Regt

Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Comy. Genl. of Subs.  
Washington D.C.



(copy)

S. J. Cross

to

S. Belding

Note a fact Dec. 7. 1831.

Copy

Cote a fabri Dec<sup>r</sup> 7. 1831.

W. L. Belding.

Sir,

You are hereby authorized and directed by me, to repair immediately to Hempstead County, and there charter twelve or fifteen good Waggon, and teams, for the purpose of removing the emigrating Chactaws from this place to their place of destination (say Towson if we shall go there, let the waggons be strong and the teams the same, you will be careful to hire them on as favorable terms on the part of the Government as possible, they shall receive one half pay while coming to this place (allowing fifteen miles per day) full price while on the way loaded, and half price when returning home allowing fifteen miles per day, if you can, hire them to carry at least 2000 pounds and for them to find themselves and teams, in consideration for which service of hiring teams, you shall receive three dollars per day.

Settled this 21. Dec<sup>r</sup> 1831. with (Signed) S. J. Cross  
 W. Belding for the above services Sp<sup>l</sup> Ind<sup>l</sup> Agent.  
 (Signed) S. J. Cross Sp<sup>l</sup> Agent.



(Copy)

A. J. Cross.

to  
S. Bildung

note a fact Dec. 22. 1831.

Copy

Coto a fabrica 22<sup>a</sup> Dec. 1854.

W. L. Belding

Sir,

You are hereby authorized and directed by me, to repair immediately to Hempstead briny and there charter six or eight Waggons, and teams, for the purpose of removing the emigrating bloods from this place to their place of destination (say Townson if we shall go there) let the Waggons be strong, and the teams the same, you will be careful to hire them on as favorable terms on the part of Government as possible, they shall receive one half pay while coming to this place, allowing fifteen miles per day, full price while on the way loaded, and half price when returning home, allowing fifteen miles per day, if you can, hire them at least to carry 2000 pounds, and for them to find themselves, and teams, in consideration for which services of hiring teams you shall receive three dollars per day.

(Signed) S. J. Cross.  
Spt. Ind. Agent



Extract from W. J. Colquhoun's  
letter of 20 June '32.

Relating to crossing of the  
Indians over the Ecor de fauve  
in 1831. in number about  
1200. ~~~~~

Extract of a Letter from W. J. Colquhoun to Genl. G.  
Gibson C. G. Sub. dated 20<sup>th</sup> June 1832.

"Capt. Brown has refused to pay any of the wagons engaged in the transportation or any expenses appertaining to the emigrants who landed at the Ecorse <sup>Isle</sup>, consisting of the parties of Col. Nail, Capt. Harkins & Fisher in number about 1200. if this is so I have respectfully to remark that some steps ought to be taken for their payment through some other channel."



copy  
A. St. Lawrence

to  
S. Belding  
note a false copy 1834

Copy  
Note a faire 1<sup>st</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1832.

Sir,


You are hereby authorised and directed by me, to repair immediately to Dunpatens bountif and then charter ten Waggons and teams, for the purpose of removing the emigrating bhaktaw from this place to their place of destination (say Toronto if we shall go there) let the Waggons be strong and the teams the same, you will be careful to hire them on as favorable terms on the part of the Government as possible they shall receive one half pay whilst coming to this place allowing fifteen miles per day, full price while on the way loaded, and half price when returning home allowing fifteen miles per day, if you can hire them at least to carry 2000 pounds, and ~~of the same kind as the others~~ ~~considerations for which services of hiring teams~~ you shall receive three dollars per day.

Signed Alex. H. Somerville  
Asst. Asst.

The Waggons are to be paid from where they meet us on the road. —



Copy of a letter from  
Capt. Brown to J. Belding  
Little Rock Aug 18. 1832.



(Copy)

Little Rock Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1832

Sir,

Your communication, dated 14<sup>th</sup> Inst. is just handed to me, do not despair, go ahead, the Country is full of supplies, and the day of payment will come - must come. I am waiting the receipt of some ready money - Expect it every hour and as soon as it is received, no time will be lost in conveying a portion of it to the Agents on the Route to the Siamesites.

Very Respectfully yours,

Obt Servt.

(Signed),

J. Brown, Capt U S A  
Supt of Rem & Subs of Inds.

To

L Belding Esq.

Washington M. C.

Ark Secy



B.

Statement of Choctaw Team

amt paid what due them

forwarded by Capt. Brown

see his letter dated March 1<sup>st</sup> 1893

Aug 14 5 Choctaw  
Capt. J. Brown,  
S. Rock. Mar. 10<sup>th</sup> 1833

Relating to the claims of  
Ryder & Belding to the  
Gen de Lake Expedition



X

Rec. 5 April

Jr

Little Rock A. C.

March 10<sup>th</sup> 1833

Since my Communication of the 1<sup>st</sup> Inst. in relation to the claims of Byra & Belding, it has occurred to me, that they possibly might present among other claims, one for something like \$2000. An Extra Allowance proffered them by Mr. Croft. for rations issued at Bear de Jaber, a quantity of Flour, Beans &c. for the Government - which charge was rejected by the Committee on 16<sup>th</sup> April 1832, and was rejected.

This is the history of the claims of Byra & Belding as Contractors, to supply all Emigrants with Rations that should be sent to their new Country, from Wicksburgh, via Little Providence, Maine Bear de Jaber, &c. at  $12\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ the Ration. A large portion of the Emigrants were sent from Wicksburgh by Steam to Bear de Jaber, on the *Swachita* and with them large supplies of Flour, Beans &c. for their subsistence while en route the Transports, after reaching Bear de Jaber, supplied of 80 Barrels Flour, a large Quantity of Beans, Salt Pork &c. Equaling about 16,000 Rations of the above supplies remained unused this subsistence was turned over by the Corp. to the Contractors, (Byra & Belding) at its cost in Wicksburgh, to be issued by them on their Contract at  $12\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ the Ration, with an additional allowance of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ ¢ per lb. on every pound of the Flour, Beans &c. - see Extract of Mr. Croft's Letter on that subject herewith. I also refer you to Voucher No. 7 filed with Abstract of Purchases of Subsistence for the 2<sup>d</sup> Quarter of 1832. which will be found. The Emigrants of

transaction, and the manner of its settlement.


I missed these (Byers & Belchings) Claim of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  Cents for issuing the three quite gratuitous & in fact perfectly absurd, and as it was a bargain between them, and Mr. Byers refused them to him for payment. I considered the Government had already sacrificed enough in that transaction & that <sup>the</sup> Contractors were sufficiently benefitted without any further sacrifice. I had already realized expenses of \$700. profits, the difference of Post and the price of the return secure, all which ought to have been turned to the Government by the Agent. Making the issue of these provisions instead of turning them over to the Contractors, to secure as in the case.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours Obt. Servt.

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.  
Proc. Dist. Ind. Kent

 The department is doubtless that this  $12\frac{1}{2}$  Cent, Contract, was made prior to my arriving at this place.

Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Comy. Genl. of Subs.  
Washington D.C.

J. Brown



Dr. Capt I Brown.

Sir

Received & duly  
1832.

Georg. P. Colwell

On my first arrival at New York  
of which was left on hand and finding it impossible  
of them without a great sacrifice to the Government. I  
-sable the late Messrs. Byrnes & Belding to take them  
allowing them however 1 1/2 Cents more on the Nation than the  
Contract. Called for when they were to furnish 1<sup>st</sup> flour instead  
of 1 Pint Cans for all requisitions calling for flour.

Very Respectfully,

Yours M<sup>o</sup> Obedt Serv<sup>t</sup>

Jan. 6<sup>th</sup> 1832

Richmond Mi.

(Signed) S. J. Croft

Spec. Inv. Agent

~~E~~ Enid 47 Chocoma  
Capt J. Brown  
Rockham 14. 13.

Forwarding L. W. Williams's  
account for services as Asst Agt  
to the Esca de la Haba Expedition



Rec<sup>d</sup> 5 apr

For

Little Rock, A. S.

March 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

Herewith is covered five accounts in favor of J. W. Williams, one for services rendered as Asst. Agent in the Com. on Indian Emigration, in January & February 1852. - the other for expenses incurred in the same employment during that period. These accounts I have stated, and have accompanied them with such vouchers as were forwarded to this office. - Also two accounts for services and expenditures, which I have filed, with some vouchers thereon, all which is submitted, for the sanction of the Department.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servt

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.  
Mm. Asst. Adj. Genl. Rm.

Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Comd'g Genl. of Subs  
Washington, D.C.

Emig 148 Choctaw  
Capt. J. Brown  
Mar. 18<sup>th</sup> 1833  
J. Rock.

Notice to the sale of  
some old Malacca, pork  
and butter, from the  
J. H. Co. what he proposes  
to sell at auction.



Rec<sup>d</sup> 12 Apr<sup>l</sup> to

Yr

Little Rock A. C.

March 18<sup>th</sup> 1833

I find it will be impracticable to secure make use of the Balances of the Bureau on hand about 2000<sup>th</sup>. as well as some of the Balances of Park, which has lost its value, and become a little Tuxley. The Bureau is too old and, would be kept longer. I have secured out of it the Pastors of Emigrants, passing this as well as the Farmers, as long as there is a probability of any more of the former passing this, the present Spring, and as long as any of the latter would use it, and believing that it may possibly bring something, shall offer it at Auction - I shall also in the course of next month, offer at Auction, some Crisples and Broken down Hens and Cows.

Very Respectfully

I have the honor to be

Your obt. Serv<sup>t</sup>

Wm. Brown Esq<sup>r</sup>,  
and Asst. Surg. Genl.

Genl. Geo. Gibson.  
Comd<sup>g</sup>. Genl. of Subur.  
Washington D. C.

150 <sup>Letter</sup>  
Capt J. Brown  
March 20<sup>th</sup> 1833  
L. Rock.

Forwarding Accts. arising out  
of the Essex de France expedition



~~Dec. 11~~ 12. <sup>R</sup>

Jr

Sister Rock, A.C.

March 20<sup>th</sup> 1853

I enclose herewith the Summary Accounts, stated with the Evidence of the services of James. Employed in the Emigration Dublin & emigration in the winter of 1851-2. The number of James. embraced in these accounts is 21 - one forwarded on the 1<sup>st</sup> Inst. is 22 - of these Engaged in the removal above referred. Claims for 7 men James, has been left at this office, which I have suspended for further evidence before submitting them. These together with the one (yates) settled last year. Covers 30 of the wagons and James. Employed in the Emigration above named.

As soon as the evidence, required, for those suspended comes to hand, they will be stated and forwarded, in manner of them herewith.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servt.

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.,  
Proc. Dir. A.S.T., Ind. Post,

Genl. Geo. Gibson  
Comy Genl. of Subs.  
Washington D.C.

29<sup>th</sup> Feb: 1832.

A.W. Everett.

to {

Col: Geo: Gaines

Hands to Col. Gaines, his acct's some  
unpaid, also abstract of Wagon acct's  
paid and unpaid. -

Relating to the Bear de Harbe  
Expedition &

Account

1770

of Anderson

Sgt. Daniel White

Geo. L. Gaines

4th July  
4 acres  
2 west  
1 James & Co  
1 J. de Harbe  
2 p. de Harbe



Mobile Al. 29<sup>th</sup> Feb 1832

Dear Sir

You recollect that I was appointed on the 6<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1831 Capt. sent to aid in the removal of the Indians by Capt. Wm. Colquhoun Esq. Lieut. Sykes, and on the 25<sup>th</sup> Nov. Capt. Colquhoun instructed me to accompany Capt. Saml. J. Crook Esq. Lieut. Sykes to Cohau Faccia &c. with two Parties Emigrants Chastlows. On arriving at Cohau Faccia we found no Agent appointed on the west side of Mississippi to relieve us, and altho' sensible that the Capt. of the removal of the Indians on the east side of Mississippi has no authority on the west side, Capt. Crook was compelled to send Lieut. J. Crook Esq. and myself on to the New Chastlewa Country with the two Parties Emigrants Chastlows — on my arrival at Little Rock &c. returning home, Capt. J. Brown Esq. Lieut. Sykes &c. of Indians on the west side of Mississippi decline settling all my accounts — in Little Rock — amounts to Amt. of 889\$ — Wagon Master's account 165\$ — Commissioner's account 108\$ — Pioneer's account \$16:50 — Grocer account \$25:50 — Coffin account \$18:50 — and Stationery account \$1:37 —

As Capt. Croft is absent I beg leave to hand you  
my accounts remaining unpaid also  
an abstract showing the amt. paid and unpaid  
on the account of Waggons

Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt.

A. H. Everett

Apt. Agent for the  
Bureau of Indian Affairs

Col. Geo. A. Gaines

Supt. Bureau of Indian Affairs  
of Indians

!



Government. But  
holding journey  
waggon & Liang  
on behalf of the  
United States

---

Excor de Lake Exped<sup>n</sup>  
~~~~~

In Conformity of the within Agreement we and Each of us Separately
whose names are hereunto Annexed, and Seals Affixed, bind Ourselves
to a Faithful Performance of the Same.

For a team of Six Oxen *Maria young* Seal

For a team of Four Oxen *James Henry* Seal

For a team of Four Horses *John Sigdale* Seal

For a team of Six Oxen *Thos. W. Lang* Seal

For a team of six Oxen — *Jacob Whiteside* — Seal

For a team of six Oxen — *Robert [unclear]* Seal

For a team of Five Horses — *Matthew Gray* — Seal

For a team of six Oxen — *Cornelius Stewart* Seal

For a team of five Horses — *Samuel Donahue* Seal

For a team of six Oxen — *Thomas Budd* Seal

For a team of six Oxen — *Wm. Lester* Seal

For a team of six Oxen — *Wm. [unclear]* Seal

For a team of six Oxen — *Wm. [unclear]* Seal

Enig 157. Choctaw

Col. Geo. W. Tompkins

Wash: 15th April 1833

Requesting to be furnished
with a copy of Major
Armstrong's report
relative to the powder
shipped to him from
Pittsburg

Geo. L. G. Gibson

Recd. Apr 15th

Genl. G. Gibson
Comd'g Genl of Subsistence

Ordinance Office
Washington April 15th 1833

I have to request that this Office may be furnished with a copy of that part of Major Armstrong's (Indian Agent) report, which relates to the rifle powder forwarded to him from Pittsburgh, for the use of the Choctaw Indians last summer. This powder is represented to be of inferior quality, and will not be received by the Indians; it is desirable therefore, that the officer who shipped it, should be in the possession of the facts, in order that it may be ascertained by what means it became unfit for use.

Respectfully Sir,
Yours ob^{ly}

G. Groomford
Clerk of Ordnance

~~1833~~
Capt. J. Brown
April 1st 1833
L. Rock

Relative to certain ploughs.

Enclosing copies of a
correspondence with him &
Maj. Armstrong & L^t
Van Horn as to the latter's
reporting to Capt. Brown
for instructions

Recd. April 23

Gen

Little Rock A. C.

April 4th 1853.

Your Letter dated the 25th ult. with Letters and documents in relation to the Shipment of Ploughs has been received. My Communication of the 15th ult. informing you that a portion of the Ploughs had been forwarded & that I had the promise that the balance should be delivered, at Fort Smith without delay. I shall see that they are forwarded to destination & if possible by the Consignees Messrs Montgomery & Miller, should they fail to do so. I will send them up as directed.

I am pleased to hear that one of the Disbursing Agents has been ordered to report. The enclosed Copies of Correspondence will show the course pursued by me in relation to obtaining the assistance of one of these Agents under your Instructions of the 18th October last.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours Obt. Servt

J. Brown Capt, U.S.A.
Major Dist. Ft. Little Rock

Genl Geo Gibson.
Comd Genl of Subs
Washington C. C.

Overtried by the Proper Officers

With Great Respect

Sir your Obedt Servt

(Signed) I have done It is truly

Yrs Obedt C.R.

Capt I Brown

Princ Dis. Agent C.R.

copy

For

Little Rock A. C.

January 3^d 1833

In pursuance of Instructions received from the
Commissary General of Subsistence, authorizing the transfer of
one of the Disbursing Agents, Appointed for the removal of Char-
tress, the better Charge of the Stores in this New Country, and in
conformity thereto I hereby apprise you that you are selected for
that duty and Station. You will call on the undersigned for in-
structions.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt

(Signed) J. Brown Capt. M. S. A.
Capt. Dis. Store Room

J. J. Little Rock Store.

Dis. Agents. Char. Room.

Little Rock

Emig 156 Chocoma
Capt. J. Brown
April 1st 1833
L. Rock

St. Rainer has applied
for a change of Residence
which has been granted.

Recd W 25th

Y
m,

Little Rock A.T.
Apr. 1. 1833

Lieut. Rains has applied for
Change of Residence, from Fort Smith
to the Agency. a distance of about 20 miles
& when his duty now center, and
being informed that a Company of
M. Troops has arrived at the Fort
- as its future Garrison - have printed
the Application for the change subject
to your approval, in the interim
Lieut. R. is instructed to see that
the property of the Department, is
properly taken care of.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your ob. Servt,

J. Brown Capt, us A

Major in Regt. and Recd

Yr prof. Servant
Wm. J. Brown
Washington C C

Emig 137 Chootan
L Belding

Washington
18 May 1893

Commissary Genl
M. C. Smith

Washington

Genl
Gibson

Relating to the
only the
Exposition
and the
Board of Trade

Washington City 18th May 1833

Dear Sir

Re: 20 May

When Mr. Lept. McKenraas to visit this place it was deemed important to have all the Evidence the nature of the Case would admit to produce to you in regard to the Claims for which the interest of Byrd & Pelding induced me to undertake the Journey - for which reasons, ~~the same~~ by the way of Mobile & through the Southern Country to see Col. Leines, Mr. Brewster & Mr. Towneville to obtain all the Original Papers if possible, however, in that ~~the~~ was disappointed, ~~which~~ did not see either of the Gentlemen, but the Journey had the Effect to get me in very bad health, which together with ~~my~~ anxiety to get back to my Family, have made me determine to borrow money ^{to take me back} and go from here in the morning if I am able to ride, and not await the decision upon the settlement of the Claims for Wagon hire in the Cotafabrin Expedition, or my only interest, or rather the only interest of Byrd & Pelding, in those Claims, is for the Corn furnished as Forage to the Texans - (Except some of the Certificates of Discharge which we advanced the money for) and understanding that great Objections have been made to the manner in which the Agreement for supplying this Corn had been made, in as much as there were two contracts, One made by me as agent with the Treasurer by which the United States was to pay a certain Amount for Texans, the

the Treasurer furnishing himself, and the other by Pyra & Belding
 with the Treasurer, stipulating that they were to take a certain
 quantity of Corn at a very high price, and it has been said that
 the mode of Contracting was unauthorized & the profits inordinate;
 Sir, look at the County, the Reserves & the Season, Corn was extremely
 scarce, the Roads almost impassable, sometimes the corn was hauled
 near one hundred miles and very great proportion over fifty
 miles, and much of the corn purchased cost from 1.25 to 2 \$ per
 bushel - you will also see by the Contracts that ^{we} ~~we~~ ^{paid} ~~paid~~ but one dollar
 per bushel for a considerable part of the corn, and that the average
 price (taking into view the Returns days during which the price
 of corn as well as wages was at half rates) is only about 1.75 - or
 rather over what Capt. Brown allowed Pyra & Belding on his
 own Settlement for corn furnished at the same time, as he paid
 of his own account 1.75 - \$ per bushel - for which I refer you to his account
 for the profits. The making of two Contracts, one to bind the owner
 of the Train to pay Pyra & Belding for the corn, was intended
 as a bona fide transaction, there was neither mystery nor secret
 about it - it was known and approved by Mr. Croft & both his
 Assistant Agents - and it was only resorted to in order to save
 the Contractors when supplying the Train from a risk of great
 loss - the course was approved of by Mr. Croft, who spoke favor-
 ably of my Agency, the difference in price, to wit, two dollars at
 one time and one dollar at another, was intended to accom-
 modate the rates & time of payment by Government to the Treasurer,
 it certainly does not prove that there was a profit even on the
 lowest price - as to the charge of Speculating on the

Govern-
 ment
 by Prof
 & Bel
 Little
 12 1/2 C
 by who
 now
 Rock
 day
 not
 in I a
 Pyra
 in the
 more
 situa
 for
 out
 of
 Capt.
 be he
 Expe
 to be
 corn

Belding
stated that
inordinate;
Extremely
was hauled
see fifty
to 2 \$ per
at one dollar
the average
the price
at 1.75- or
ing on his
as he paid
to his act
the owner
intended
man secret
both his
due to save
of great
the farrow
collay at
to accom
the quantity
in on the
the

Government, and its agents, the matter of fact will put down all
charges and prove conclusively that such was not the case, - Sir,
by reference to the returns you will see that Capt. Brown paid Byrd
& Belding 6 1/4 Cents per Ration & One Dollar per bushel for Corn on the
Little Rock route, you will also see that Capt. Brown paid D & D
12 1/2 Cents per Ration & 0.75- per bushel for Corn on the Cotafabria route,
by which you may estimate the difference of prices at that time,
now Sir, Although the Ration was double the price of the Little
Rock Route, I am led to believe the Hire of the waggons per
day on the Cotafabria route in the way they were employed was
not more if as much as those employed by Capt. Brown himself.
I am accused of Speculation, please view this subject - Correct -
Byrd & Belding were Contractors, had bought all the Corn except
in the heart of Hempstead, winter was very severe, the waggons
were all in employ, and the Roads almost impassable. in this
situation I was told Capt. Brown acknowledged no contract
for furnishing Corn on the Cotafabria Route - the Agents were
drawing largely for Teams & Horses and could not move with
out - would any man suppose that I took advantage
of Government by continuing to supply Corn & depend upon
Capt. Brown to appraise the value, when Corn could not
be had otherwise, the question needs no answer. Although I
expected 2 \$ per bushel Capt. Brown gave 1.75- with which I had
to be satisfied, although the Corn might at that time have
commanded any price of the Government. -

Sir, I went through, furnished the Supply, and rendered as much assistance as any other person, and I ^{am} ready to meet any investigation and prove the transactions as fair and correct, or if failing to meet any Censure, and now after Laying Out of the Money 16 Months it still would be a pleasure to receive and pay my debts - as to my Course, Conduct & Standing, have the pleasure to Refer you to Letters on file in the Office of the Indian Commissioner. I now hope directions will be given after Examining the Claims here, for their payment by a Government Agent, and that the Rights of Ayra & Belding, Independantly of the Power of Attorney for sundry Claimants may be held inviolate to the full amount of the Storage furnished according to Contract, and the Money paid Directly to them.

Respectfully Yours
Wm Belding
for
Ayra & Belding

Genl Geo Gibbon
Cassidy & Co
N. Y. City

As if my health was better I would copy, but you must excuse me as I feel very unwell

Commissary Gen'l of Subs.

LR 1833

B

Choctaw

Comd'g 1st 3rd Chetaw

Capt. J. Brown

May 7th 1833.

L. Rock.

Advising that no more
Seams be purchased but
that the old ones be gra-
dually sold.

Send, extract of letter
from Lt. Stephenson asking
that a Disbursing officer
be sent to the depots -
at Mountain Fork and
Old Miller Barr. House

Enclosure

Rec^d 17 May

Little Rock A.C.

May 7th 1853.

Fin

The regulations - Article 9 - Section 4 - Prohibits the further Purchase of Waggons and Teams but as not I presume prohibit the present Members from being kept up, by repairing, and filling the place of unseaworthy Animals in the Teams by purchase of serviceable ones. - On this Member may be diminished from time to time, as the Interest of Government shall require.

Last fall I deemed it necessary to put the wagons in repair, and complete the Teams to each by purchase. This was among the preparations to make a large Emigration, doubting at that time the practicability, of obtaining a sufficient Number, in the Territory, to meet the demand, but subsequent events, showed that there is no lack of wagons and Teams which with timely notice a sufficient Number can be had to meet any probable demand for this service. I would therefore suggest that for the future no more purchases of Waggons & Teams be made, that all wagons on hand without Teams, which become so by the wear and otherwise unseaworthy Condition of the Animals, be disposed of at Auction. The Property Animals also as hitherto, in this way this species of property will be gradually reduced, and as fast perhaps as the Service will justify - at the same time by thus disposing of it, say two or

over

than wagons at a time. better prices will be obtained for them. than would be some a large number of them which must necessarily be the case when the Emigration shall have ceased.

The public Wagons and Teams thus far have done good service, without them during the first years movement great inconvenience would have occurred for them. but few Teams were to be found in the Territory - Since then the people have been preparing themselves to meet those wants, and now any number (at least sufficient to meet the calls for Emigration) can be had.

I have herewith Extract of Letter received from Lieut. Stephenson, and if one of the Disbursing Agents. Can be placed at the station therein named, it would no doubt subserve the interest of Government, and more Effectually aid Lieut Stephenson in his very arduous duties. I should have forwarded this application earlier, but at the time of transmitting it I was expecting the arrival of the Disbursing Agent, indicated in your Communication dated the 17th December last.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt. Servt.

J. Brown Capt, 1st
Inf. Regt, 2nd Div.,

Genl. Geo. Gibson.
Comdr. Genl. of Subs.
Washington D.C.

And immediately under my own eye.

(Signed)
Very Respectfully
Yours obt. Servt
Jos. R. Stephenson
Lt. W. S. Army
Disby Sgt. Chas. R. R. R.

Capt. J. Brown

W. S. Army
Prim. Dis. Ind. R. R.

P.S. I have been informed, through not from any official source
that the postage failure above alluded to being a small deficiency
of the Comptroller of the Station, has since been satisfactorily arranged.

M. R. R.
Capt. R. R.

7th May 1832

Remains in office
1833

"Extract from Letter from Lt. S. R. Stephenson dated Fort Tinson
west of Arkansas Territory. March 25th 1833.

I should be much gratified if a responsible Agent
could be sent on to take charge of the two lower Depots (mountain
Fort and an old miller Court House). I am induced to say
this from the fact, that the Contractors here of late made a partial
failure at the Mountain Fort and from the difficulty of sup-
plying that Depot with Corn. I am fearful further failures are
to be anticipated. The Indians at that Depot appear less dispo-
-sed to be satisfied than any other. The distance at which I
am stationed from their Depot renders it impossible for me to
attend immediately to rectifying any unforeseen occurrences,
connected with supplying them. Although I have an Agent
constantly at that Depot with instructions to act in any
emergency, they nevertheless appear to have a want of confi-
-dence in him. Should an Agent be located there, I have no
doubt it would tend greatly to their satisfaction, and probably
to the Interest of the Government. Should this be done, I will
be left in charge of the two Depots at Fort Tinson and
Hess Prairie, to each of which with the assistance of the
Assistant I now have, the strictest attention could be paid

Aug. 16th Choctaw
Capt. J. Brown
May 6th 1833
L. Hook.

Sends a contract made
by L. Stephenson for
corn to be delivered at —
Horse prairie

Recd 27 May

Little Rock A.C.

May 6th 1863

Sir.

Herewith is covered Article of Agreement, made by
Lieut. Stephenson, for the delivery of Corn at New Prairie, the same
having been mislaid which is the reason of its not having been
Earlier forwarded.

Your Communication of the 9th ultimo has been received
I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your obt. Servant

J. Brown Capt. &c
Mun. Dist. Ind. &c

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comd'g Genl. of Sub.
Washington D.C.

Aug 17 2 Chotaw
Capt. Brown
A. 2 May 23 1833

Speak of the visit of
Mr. Belding to Washington
cautions ag^t his representa-
tions. Enclose a letter
from Mr. Ryan and a
statement of Mr. Brine
in relation to the conduct
of Belding.

- 2 enclosures

Statement by Mr. Bisson a gentleman since Confidential. Employment (that of Conveying Funds) and which corroborates Lt. Ryan's suspicions.

These are some of the first evidence received, though strong indications prior to the reception of them. I was opposed to me, and I think that subsequent developments of which you have been duly advised most fully corroborate and sustain the grounds of suspicion.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obt. Servt.

Wm. C. C. C. C.
Dm. C. C. C. C.

Genl. G. C. C. C.
Comd. Genl. of Sub.
Washington D. C.

Private.

Recd. 8 June

General.

Little Rock A. S.

May 25 1858.

I am informed that Belding (of the firm of Beyer & Belding) has gone to Washington to settle the Don du Sabre Claims, and I am told that he left early last month, my absence to New Orleans, and otherwise being much engaged, as well as being but little abroad is the cause of not having his departure at an earlier period. He should not now have noticed it, were I not informed that he has solicited and obtained signatures to a Paper. Calculated to introduce him very favorably at Washington. Knowing the man as I do, and his sinister craftiness, I am confident, that will use it to the best possible effect against me, not by an open bold course, but by nice insinuations; the great end of his aim will be to injure me - of this I have good evidence of his having declared as much, and as he is looked upon generally, destitute of all principles in his business intercourse, his only source of obtaining even a transitory tolerance is to offend ^{at Washington} that object, and if it can be done at Washington, with you & the Secretary of War, the whole India and American Combination against the Government will hail it as a triumph.

Belding has a plausible tongue, with the measure - and dissimulation of a saint. Can accommodate himself to most society is very humble and plain, with the faculty of eliciting much sympathy from those with whom it may be an object to obtain deals, to know persons unacquainted with his character, and particularly with his conduct in relation to the transactions with which he has gone

to Washington to better, would be quite likely to be dismissed, but with you
who have already been furnished with many evidence of the same this
man has pursued. I do not feel the least apprehensions that his hints &
plausible insinuating stuff will have any other effect with you than that
of increasing and confirming the fact of his dishonest intentions,
but that this shall not be confined to my own representation. I deem
it proper to furnish from others some pretty direct evidence, and at a period
sufficiently early to place me on the ground against his traitorous mach-
inations, and secret plans to rob the Government, & which I believe I have
successfully combated down to the present day. I have well watched him
and I do not hesitate to say that all his business transactions tend to
confer upon the Government & to elude at every thing through which
cheating can be accomplished, but by ^{being} early checks, he as matter of course
together with those that have combined with him, have long since been
greatly embarrassed. the gang however is broken up and exposed, and it
has had this salutary effect, that of breaking down those speculative combi-
-nations, which were formed, and strongly so ^(in my opinion though I have no direct proof) in some parts
to overreach Agents, and prey upon the Government through their Credulity,
a fair and independent business like intercourse now exists. Now-
-theless I deem it necessary not to allow my watchfulness to diminish, for
I am compelled to believe that all the history of this open Exhibit flows
from necessity, hence, could any thing transpire to get me away, the cry
of desperation would, by many be raised, and by some openly celebrated
but to return once as above referred to early evidence. I herewith enclose
Copy of Letter, written by Lt. Ryan. then one of my Assistants, and a

Recd July 1832
Copy

In New Chertaw County

Capt. Jacob Brown M.S.A.

31st January 1832.

1 Genl Supt. Ind. Affs. & Sub. Inds

Sir

I employ Mr. Biscoe to return with
utmost diligence to see you before Belling may arrive at the Rock, in order
that you may be apprised of the conduct of B. in relation to his Contract
in this section of Country and also the hiring of Teams for transporting
Emigrants, from Cato or Dover, to the new Chertaw County. I am anxious
that you should not pay any of the Teams Employed by Belling before
seeing me, as I think I shall have something to say to you that will not
please you at all, and which possibly may induce you to leave the settlement
of these accounts to the Superintendent. East of the Mississippi. Mr Biscoe
will tell you something that he has heard here which looks rather black, if
true, the conduct of the state of England would not remove the Indians.
I myself shall go with the least possible delay to see Sumnerville and
Essex, and also Col. Moir, one of the Chertaw Chiefs, ^(the latter gentleman) extract a note which
has been given for some Black Rations of Storage for Peck House. Mr Biscoe
has delivered to me the money, which you sent me, which was extremely
acceptable to all interested. I was on my way back to Little Rock
at Col. Blount's when Mr Biscoe met me, having no time and being
from circumstances obliged to receive the money in the presence
of several persons. I felt it my duty to request Mr Biscoe to accompany
me back to pay up the accounts which I had left unpaid, and to
oustake the Assistant Agents in question, it was on my way in the

performance of this duty, that I received information on the subject
that I have ^{advised} hinted to you of. I feel it an imperative duty imposed on me
to let you as fully apprised of the Removal to know the same the soonest possible.
If Mr. Bisco should arrive before Mr. Belding, I think he should be well
compensated, as by so doing the Government will be saved some thousands. Mr.
Bisco will say something to you of the causeway in this part of the country.

Very Respectfully

I have the honor to be

Yours obt. Servt.

S. B. R. Tappan Esq. M. & A.

(Signed)

Agent in the Removal & Subj. Ins.

Copy of Statement from W. L. Brown Esq. Corroborating the foregoing.

Mr. J. S. Stewart & Benjamin Johnson, who had five wagons in the employ of the Government, stated to Lieut Ryan and myself - that Capt. Belding, by a Letter of Instructions, from Col. Croft, contracted with them for the hire of their Waggons - that they entered into a Bond to the Government as follows viz. for a four horse team \$6.50 and for a 5 or 6 horse team or 3 yoke Oxen \$7. - per day - a Pack of Corn to be furnished each horse or Oxen - They stated that they entered into an individual Bond to Belding in which they agreed to receive from him - for a four horse team \$3.50 & for a 5 or 6 horse team, or 3 yoke Oxen \$4. - per day - Belding furnishing one Pack of Corn for each Horse or Oxen. - They also state that they have been discharged by Mr. Everett who retains their Bonds - and refuses to ratify them, at the time they were employed - as, owing to the influence of Belding's influence. They further state that Belding further furnished the staves at the water hole - and also that the Agent receipted the Belding for some 400 Bushels of Corn, which he has further furnished the Indian Agents on the trip - and that in consideration of the Receipt he has given his note to the Indians. -

Little Rock A. D.
July 10th 1832

Copy 3 Letters ^{Choctaw}

Cap^t. J. Brown

May 23^d 1833

L. Rock.

[B173 - Choctaw]

Send an an^t in favor of
A. Madding for services
in the Ecce de Tabe
expedition

Recd June.

Little Rock A. D.

May 20th 1858.

Sir

Herewith is enclosed, enclosed. Stated, in favor of
Absalom Madding, for the services of Dr. J. M. Madding, in the
Removal of Chontassu, from Ben du Sabre, in the winter of 1857 &
Accompanied by Batsimatas of Agents, and Assignments of two of
the claims, to the said, Madding, and must request acknowledgment
of its reaching your office.

First Ben du Sabre arrived here 20th Inst. and left yesterday
for the service.

I am the honor to be

Very Respectfully,
Your Obedt Servant

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Mr. Asst. Secy. War, Wash.

Genl. Geo. Gibson.
Comd. Genl. of Subur
Washington D.C.

Envoy 174. Choctaw
Cap^t. J. Brown
May 24th 1833.
L. Rock.

Acknowledging the recep-
tion of letter of 2^d May
enclosing copies of letters
to Lints Stephenson &
Rains & Maj Armstrong

Recd. 14th June

Little Rock A. D.

May 24th 1832

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Communication, dated the 2^d Instant, accompanied by copies of Letters to Assist^{ts} Stephenson and Rasine & Major Armstrong Chertaw Agent.

I leave this morning for New Orleans, after which, should probably be here again on or about the 15th next. Monthly Reports of Disbursements &c. for present Month will necessarily be delayed until my return.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours obt. Servt

W Brown Capt, ust
Mm Dist Lt Ind Post,

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comd. Genl. of Sube
Washington D. C.

Aug 17 8 Chocataw

Capt. J. Brown,
S Rock June 23 '33

Relative to certain documents
Sent him from Dept for
explanation

Sir

Rec^d 15 July

Sitten Rock N.J.

June 23- 1833

Your communication dated 30th ult^o enclosing documents numbered from 1 to 13 with summary account the whole connected with the Deane de Fabre movement in the winter of 1831-2 has been received and as therein instructed shall attend to the adjustment of those claims without delay.

On the 25th ult^o I forwarded account with certificate and assignment in favor of Absalom Madding being for the services of Thos. Deane employed in the movement above referred to which if not covered to this office on the receipt of this, must request the favor of their being so, that they may be settled with the other account. I do not find returned accounts in favor of J. W. Williams, those belong to the same transaction & were forwarded from this office 14 March last & must also request their return to this office if they are to be settled here.

I deem it incumbent to make a few remarks in relation to paper N^o 12. Concerning me being copy of a letter from me to Pelding, for it is quite evident that that letter was referred by Pelding to show that I had recognition at an early period the Deane de Fabre movement and it is possible that he (Pelding) might have been so impressed but such was not the case. Pyra & Pelding were the contractors for supplying subsistence & forage &c. to the immigration on the

Routes from Little Rock, Point Chief, and Lake Providence
to Hammett. . . all these routes as well as the road from
Gene de Fabre come together at Washington, Hempstead
County, and it was from that place he wrote me on the subject
of funds stating his great want to . . . And at that date
parties of emigrants via this place were then in the vicinity
of Washington, as well as such as passed via Lake Providence
consequently I supposed that his pressing call was for some
advances on account of supplies furnished those parties. Hence
my answer & hence on the 23rd five days following the date of that
letter I forwarded to Lieut. Ryan some \$5000.- to be applied
in the manner best calculated to meet the interest of Gov-
ernment. At the time this took place I had no knowl-
edge of the Gene de Fabre Movement other than what had
been communicated to me by Col. Gaines the purport of which
together with other documentary evidence in relation thereto was
communicated in an date of the 3rd, July last. all which will
show that I could not have had reference to the Gene de Fabre
movement. But to sustain the claim it was doubtless intended
to show by that letter my early recognition of the transaction and
then in all clarity to show my consistency in ~~not~~ subsequently
recognizing it

I would here remark that the average price paid
for corn furnished on the same route at the same time and
by the same claimants for this Gene de Fabre furnishing

was \$1.375 the Rusher. This if carried out would show a
very considerable difference in the cost of transports at \$4.-
+ \$7.- per day in these movements

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt.

Gen. Geo. Gibson

Commy. Genl. of Subsistence

Washington D. C.

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Proc. Asst. & Asst. Quar.

Emig Choctaw
187

Capt. J. Brown

July 20th 1833

L. Rock.

Relative to the sale of
Wagons & Teams - they
are advertised to be sold
on 5th Sep^r.

Recd. 9 Aug

Little Rock A. T.

Sir

July 20. 1833

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communications dated the 14th & 27th ultimo the former directing the sale of the wagons & Teams. The latter covering sundry contracts for Team hire employed in the Removal of Indians from Osage de Poudre in the winter of 1831-2.

I cover herewith the same Will notice of intended sale of the wagons & Teams. The same will be inserted in the papers published at this place. The notice embraces your suggestion in relation to giving preference in the employment of these Teams after sale and which I think will have a happy effect and greatly advance the interest of Government in the disposal of the property. -

Fifteen of the wagons & Teams are now in the Indian country near Fort Smith. These I have directed to be sent to this place as early as practicable. So many of them as shall be found necessary to transport the Hoes, Axes, Iron &c (Choctaw Annuities) that have recently reached Fort Smith) to the Red River section will be dispatched by that route. This I have deemed advisable although it may prevent their arrival here in time for the sale. Should such be

the case the sale of these will be postponed to a fitting time for its accomplishment.

The day fixed for making the sale (5th September next) is the day named in my notice to receive proposals for the next contracts for Indian Rations, on that day hitherto designated for closing contracts a considerable number of persons from different sections of the Territory attend at this place, which will in my opinion add much competition at the sale. I shall also be making considerable payments due on contracts as well as the Deere de Fabre claims between this and that date, in fine I shall do every thing that can well be done to effect a good sale of the property. The horses at this time are not in very good order some of them are quite broken down from hard service, and it being the worst period of the year for flies it will be quite difficult to recruit them and put them in that order I could wish them to be in, besides the great scarcity of corn and the total destruction of the bottom range adds much to the difficulties of putting them in that apparent condition that their real value deserves. I have found it necessary from the causes above mentioned to distribute the horses in small bands for their greater benefit in the thin range that I am now obliged to

report to. I have also some Teams hauling Corn, from
White River a distance of one hundred miles -

The oxen are at range in the Prairie and are
in fine condition generally a few exceptions to such
as have been over strained & which requires considerable
time to restore them to a healthy condition. of such
however I believe there are but few -

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours obt. Servt.

W Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Mr. Dir. Ft. Leavenworth,

Gen. Geo. Gibson

Comdr. Genl. of Subsistence
Washington City.

Emig 189. Choctaw
Capt. J. Brown
July 25th 1833 ~
Little Rock ~

Asking that Lt. Wand Horn
may be transferred to the
Arkansas District after
the Seneca have run their
year's subscription, to aid
Lt. Rain, in issuing to
Choctaws

Recd 16 Aug

Little Rock A.T.

July 25 - 1833

Sir

After the present Shawnee and Seneca emigrants shall have received their year's subsistence (which will close 14th Dec^r next) & there should not be any further emigration or other duties requiring the attention of Lieut Van Horn at that Agency I would most respectfully suggest that he be transferred to the Arkansas district as assistant to Lieut Hains, in issuing to the Choctaws. Should duties however prevent Lt. Van Horn from joining Lt. Hains. I am very desirous that one of the Distributing Agents engaged in the Removal of Choctaws be ordered to that station so soon as the emigrants shall have reached their locations West. If it can be so, I should much prefer that the superintendence of the issues at all the Depots be placed in the hands of Officers of the Army - & to meet this two officers for each of the districts (Red River & Arkansas) in addition to the present officers Lieut Stephenson & Hains now in charge of these

districts would be sufficient to meet that
service -

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours Obt. Servt.

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.
No. 214th Ind. Regt.,

Gen. Geo. Gibson

Comd'g Genl. of Dist.

Washington City

Comg 190 Choctaw
Wm H. C. Bartlett
Washington 15th July '33

Relative to the employment
of the snag boats in the
rem. of Indians

New July 16

2

Prvs. Sub. Sec. Gibson
Commissary Sub. of Sub.

Cymer Department
Washington July 15-1893.

Sir.

The enclosed copy of a Correspondence, in reference to the employment of the Army Roads in removing Indians West of the Mississippi, is transmitted for your information.

With great respect
I have the honor to be
Sir
Dear att. Sub.

By order

~~Wm. H. Sargent~~
Supt. West H. Engr.

(copy)

Engineer Department
W April 27, 1833

Sir,

It is the wish of the War Department that the Steamer Prochemides shall be employed again about the 10th of October next, in removing Indians from Memphis west of the Mississippi; & the object of the present communication is to ascertain whether that boat can be withdrawn from Red river at that time without injury to the service with which she is at present engaged. If she cannot, it will be necessary for you to direct that the Helopolis be kept in readiness for the Indian service & to be ~~kept~~ at Memphis by the time above mentioned, subject to the orders of F. M. Armstrong Esq., Sup^t Cherokee's Msh. It will be proper for you to communicate with Mr. Armstrong on the subject.

Very resp^{ly} &c

(Signed)

C. Watert, B. Genl.

(copy)

Natchez, 27th June, 1893

Sir,

Your letter of the 27 April last was not received until the 24 instant, the *Archimedes* will probably be as conveniently spared as the *Helopolis*; the subject shall be strictly attended to on my part -

Yours in very re

Signed, Henry W. Shreve
Sup^t re

To
Brig Genl
C. Gratiot
Chief Engineer
Washington.



25

Mr. Samuel H. Pym
Columbus
Mississippi

10

Laneville Miss. 7 April 1893

Sir

You have doubtless expected to hear from me long before this in reference to the balance of your compensation which I was to refer to Maj. Armstrong. After discharging my party near Fort Tison, I repaired with depts. Montgomery & Simonton agreeably to Maj. A. orders, to Nashville to make out my accounts, and get them certified by the Supt. I waited some time at Nashville for the arrival of Capt. W. Armstrong. Maj. F. Armstrong had gone to Washington City as his brother told me. My disbursements were all made out of the Mississippi & my abstracts were by regulations to be certified by Maj. A. After completing my accounts therefore, I went on to Washington City, but as Maj. A. did not arrive, although I waited some time, I was requested by the Com. Gen. to hand in my accounts without the certificate of the Superintendent. I therefore had no opportunity to refer the subject of your pay to him. After my accounts were examined & paid, Maj. A. arrived, and it was agreed that you were entitled, in addition to what I paid you, to your actual transportation and subsistence from Vicksburg to the Washita river, (35 miles); and to subsistence from Little Rock

to Washington Ark. Ser. (13 days)
The voucher in my
account for what I have already paid you, stands as follows;
For my services as capt. to Lt. Van Hornes Com. & Dis. off. while proceeding from
Vicksburg Shi. to Washita river, with a party of emigrating christians those
from 1st to 27th Nov. 1832 (27 days) at \$3 1/2 daily \$ 81.
For transportation in returning from Washita river West of L. A. to Vicksburg
Shi. 357 miles at 10 cts p. mile 35.70
For my services as Act. Comdr. while proceeding with a party of em. christians
in charge of Lt. Van Hornes Com. & Dis. Agt. from L. Rock to Washington Ark.
Ser. from 28 Nov. to 10 Dec. 1832 (13 days) at \$3 p. diem 39. -
For transportation furnished myself during the same period \$1 p. day 13 days 13. -
For transportation in returning from Washington to L. Rock Ark. 125
miles at 10 cts p. mile 12.50
\$ 181.20

You will recollect that I paid you in cash \$177.37 I also paid
\$4 of your expenses on the trip after leaving Vicksburg making
together the above sum.

I should be glad to enclose you the balance due you, but in
the first place, I was prevented as above stated from including it in
the voucher you gave me. I have therefore no voucher for this balance.
In the second place you claim \$2 for transportation and \$12 for
subsistence, but on examining your vouchers for subsistence, they are
so defective that I dislike to forward them. Besides while I was at Washington
they were about to fix an established rate for transportation & subsistence;
but I have not yet learned what allowance they have made. One dollar

to
you
be
re
to
com
un
in
Latta
to
it
and
his
trip
Capt
cul
our
best
Office
In
little
info

p. day for each was recommended. Should this commutation be fixed your sub-vouchers would not be required. And the allowance would also be greater than that charged by you. In the third place, I have been transferred from the duty of removing Shoshones to take charge of the Seneca & Shawnee, & cannot make any further disbursements for removing Shoshones.

I filed with my accounts at Washington a certificate to the following amounts.

Samuel P. Brown started with me as my apt. agent in conducting horses from Vickburg to the Washita river 57 miles west of Little Rock. - and after returning to Little Rock, from that place to "Lington Ark. Tex. He was paid by me for all his services; but there is due him an allowance equal to his actual transportation and subsistence from Vickburg to the Washita river, on the first trip; and his actual subsistence from Little Rock to Washington & I on the second trip.

(Signed) J. Van Horn Dis. Agt. C. & O.

Little Rock 22 May 1833

I have detained the above under the expectation that on my arrival here Capt. Brown would have received notice of this commutation, established & that I could get the amount from him & send it to you without using your sub-vouchers but I find he has not been informed of it. He says it will be best for you to call upon Lieut Montgomery, or Timmer or some of the Dis. Office who will pay you on exhibiting this letter. If you desire it I will send you receipts for the \$12 of Subsistence but I think they are of little use. Should you have any difficulty in getting the payments please inform me at Fort Gibson Ark. He will see you paid. J. Van Horn

5679.16
5778.34

Emig 14th October

Send. 4/10/33

19th Aug. 1833.

Columbus Miss.

• I have payment of a
claim for actual loss
of the tea which has been

Prig and George Wilson
County and of district
Washington City

Enclosure

FILE

Emigration of Indians

Re: Columbus Miss. Miss. August 19th 1833

Dear Sir

Enclosed I send you Sir I Vanhorn's letter by which you will discover there is yet due me from the government for services rendered last year in removing Choctaws west. which I have no way of obtaining without it is through you - the amount that I claim is for actual subsistence & transportation the amt. expended cannot be ascertained in any way but by the amt. of money I had & the amt. left at the end of the Trip which will amt. to \$67.00 at least - which is yet due & if you cannot settle the amt. for want of vouchers please inform me in what way they are to be made out. the letter enclosed states that Vanhorn has filed his vouchers to the effect as stated above. If this claim should be paid please send a draft or direct some of the disbursing officers in the Choctaw Service to pay it - you will please to direct your answer to Memphis Tennessee as I will be in that place by the time an answer can reach me.

I am your obt. Servt

Brig. Genl George Gibson
Comd. Gen'l

James P. W. Byrnes

Aug 192 Choctaw

Capt. J. Brown

Aug. 1st 1833

Little Rock

Sends. Hist of disbursements
on acct Choctaw in July.

Has advanced 7000 \$
to St. Rainer. And paid
\$3.180 of Ecor de Lake
claims in July.

Rec^d 7 Sep

Little Rock A. T.

August - 1 - 1833

Sir

Herewith I have the honor to transmit Abstracts of Disbursements for Subsistence, Transportation & Contingencies in account of the Removal & Subsistence of Choctaws for the month of July current

I have advanced to Lieut Harris to meet expenses at Fort Smith \$7,000.- and have paid on the Care de Poudre Claims \$3,150.- within the above month. - and

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours obt Servt

J Thorne Capt. U.S.A.

Major & Lt. Sud River

Gen Geo. Gibson

Comdr. Genl. of Subsistence

Washington City

RECORDED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Subsistence

July, 183*3*, by *Capt J Brown U.S.*

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dolls
<i>1833.</i>			
<i>July 12</i>	<i>Matthew Moore</i>	<i>Subsistence</i>	<i>3.1</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>Wynd & Piddling</i>	<i>Corn, Subsistence</i>	
			<i>3.1</i>

E. V.

I Certify that the above **Ab**

Litan Brock A. T.

Dated *August -* 1st, 183

of the Choctaws - Indians for the Month of
 Prin. Dist. Agt. Indian Removal

Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
52	Rations Issued at Depot No 1. Arkansas District. for Contract of 22 Nov 1832—
65	Issued to emigrants on their route from Belle de Paire to their new homes, in Aug. 1832, payment withheld suspended for want of evidence—
175	

act is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed *Wm. Brown, Capt. U.S.A.*

Mr. Smith, In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Trans.
July, 183*3*, by Capt J Brown U.

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.
1833		
July 5	James Pelton	Foodstuffs
" "	Moses D. Land	Corn
" 8	Wm. Ellis	Ferriage
" 11	Steam Boat Hinden	freight
" "	Fred ^d Fletcher	ferriage. Tollage
" "	Jacob Reider	Senior Auger
" 15	Jacob W. Couch	Foodstuffs
" "	N. W. Brain	ferriages
" "	John Peyton	sitter
" 17	Mary Kelly	provisions
" "	Mary Kelly	Corn & fodder
" "	Elizabeth Kume	ferriages
" 20	Steam Boat Volant	freight
" 23	Wynd & Welding	Corn
" "	Jacob W Couch	fodder
" 25	Wm. H. Howard	Subsistence for self & horse per a.
" "	E. W. Brown	Blacksmithing

I Certify that the above.

Liver Stock A. S.

Dated *August* 1st, 183

Statement of the *Choctaw* Indians for the Month of
A. prin. Dist. Agent Indian Removal

No.	Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
6	50	for U. S. Teams
23	98	ditto
44	40	Crossings at Point Remove Creek
12	12	Transporting Lead Ore &c delivered at Fort Smith <i>anniversary for clothing</i>
22	62	Crossings at Point Remove Creek
2	-	for repairing U. S. Wagons
13	62	for U. S. Teams
20	41	Crossing at the Washita River
14	87	do do - "
2	76	Subsistence for Teamsters
28	50	for U. S. Teams
92	25	Crossing at Berre de Fabre, Washita -
83	89	Transporting Supplies from Mouth of White River to Fort Smith
83	12	<i>anniversary for clothing</i> <i>delivered to pack horses on Jan. 1832 by St. St. Somerville</i> <i>payment to hunters suspension for want of evidence -</i>
26	28	for U. S. Teams
4	-	Expenses while purchasing Corn
	75	do paid for shoeing U. S. Horses
82	09.7	

Extract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed *J. Brown Capt Asst*

W. A. S. Agent In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

*Monthly Abstract of Disbursements for Contingencies
United States for the Removal & Subsistence of Indians for*

<i>Date</i>	<i>To whom paid</i>	<i>For what paid -</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>1833</i>			
<i>July 23</i>	<i>E. L. Farr</i>	<i>Services as Teamster</i>	<i>132 90</i>
<i>" 25</i>	<i>Isaac Workman</i>	<i>Services of Slave (Freddie) as Teamster</i>	<i>60 -</i>
<i>" 31</i>	<i>D. Madenorth</i>	<i>Services as clerk</i>	<i>50 -</i>
<i>Total</i>			<i>242 90</i>

I certify that the above Abstract is just
Sixty Rock A. T.
August 1 - 1833

tingencies by Capt J Brown U. S. A, prin. Dist. Agent of the
and for the month of July 1833 -

amount Remarks -

- | | | |
|-----|----|--|
| 132 | 90 | Employed in the emigration of Choctaws & hauling Annuity Goods from
Fort Smith to Fort Warden - - - exchanged - |
| 60 | - | Employed in the Removal of Choctaws |
| 50 | - | Employed in office of prin. Dist. Agent Ind. Aff. River |

42 90

it is just and true according to the vouchers in my possession

J Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Wm Dist. Ind. River

Comd 193 Choctaw

Capt. J. Brown

2^d Sept 1833

Little Rock

Sends a Hsh: of disburse
ments made. Transportation
& contingencies in Choct
Rem. for Aug. 1833.

Recd. 13 Sep

Little Rock A. T.
Sept. 2 - 1833

Sir

Herewith I have the honor to transmit Abstracts
of Disbursements for Transportation & Contingencies for
Appropriation for the removal & subsistence of the Choctaw
Indians, for the month of August, current year
and I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours obt Servt

J. Brown Capt U.S.A.
M. Sig Asst Ind Agent

Gen. Geo. Gibson
Comd. Gen. of Sub.
Washington City

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Transpor

August , 1833 , by Capt J. Brown, U. S. A.

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dollars
1833			
Aug. 1	E. W. Owens	Blacksmith work	
" 2	Jacob W. Couch	Wagon	
" 6	William Smith	Corn	
" 7	Mary Kelly	Wagon	
" 21	Wm & James F. Taylor	Ferries across Mississippi River	2
" "	Clark & Morris	ditto across Little River	2
" 22	Capt Brown U. S. A.	Transportation	
" 28	E. W. Owens	Wagon	
" "	John S. Morse	Ferries across Arkansas River	1
" "	Montgomery Kelly & Co	Freight	
" "	Chas. Witherspoon	Grain & Beef	
" 29	John Roberts	Ferries across Cadron River	1
" 31	S. W. Adams	Plants	
" "	Jacob Rivard	Salt	

I Certify that the above Abs

Little Rock A. T.
Dated August 31st, 1833

ation of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of
Principal Dist. Agent Indian Removal

Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
75	for Repairs of U. S. Wagon
62	for United States Teams.
75	<i>sic</i>
1	<i>sic</i>
20	Crossing Emigrating Choctaws & horses
25	<i>sic</i>
8	Journey to the mouth of Arkansas to ascertain the arrival at that place of the Choctaw Annuity Pioneers
04	for use of U. S. Teamsters
16 2/3	Crossing Emigrating Choctaws, horses, Teams &c
38	Choctaw Annuity Roads
50	for use of U. S. Teamsters
18 2/3	Crossing Emigrating Choctaws &c
21	for repairing U. S. Wagons
50	for feed of U. S. Horses & Oxen

fact is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed *J. Brown Capt US A*
Prsio Agt, In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

Monthly Abstract of Disbursements for the Conting.
1833 by Capt J Brown U. S. A principal Disbursing.

Date	To whom paid	For what paid	\$.
1833			
Aug. 5	W ^h Rector	Service as Asst. Q ^{rt} . Ind. Prov.	
" 31	Enos Haines	Service as Quartermaster	
" "	John Wornack	ditto	
" "	Wm Gravier	ditto	
" "	Philis Curtiss	ditto	

Little Rock A. T.
August 31st 1833

I certify that the above Abstract

Contingencies of the Choctaw Indians for the month of August
 using Agent Indian Removal

Debit	Credit	Remarks.
488 -		Choctaw Emigration continued
40 -		Employed in transportation of annuity goods, (discharged)
40 -		ditto do
40 -		ditto do
14 83 -		Employed in the removal of Choctaws do
622 83 -		

abstract is just & true according to the Vouchers in my possession

J. B. Davis Capt. Act
 for Capt. Indian Removal

Aug 197 Choctaw
Capt. J. Brown
13th Sept. 1833
St. Louis.

Relative to Col Rutor's
accounting for Horse head
& flour.

A certain Horse and
Oxen should have been
credited to Capt. Brown
instead of Rutor by Lt.
Stephenson.

Encloses a report of
Lt. Stephenson of the corn
made by Choctaws in the
Red River district.

R. H. ocl

Little Rock A. T.

Sept 13 - 1873

Sir

Your several communications under date of the 12th, 20th & 21st ultims have been received the former accompanied by J. W. Williams' & S. D. Fish's accounts, the directions therein contained in relation to these accounts will be attended to.

The notice in relation to the classification of my accounts and pointing out several inaccuracies will be of service to me in making the proper distinction in my future accounts & which shall receive special attention.

The instructions contained in letters of the 20th & 21st relative to Col. Pector's accounting for Hard Bread & Flour as well as a reference to Doctor Bullock's accountability of Beans & Corn shall be attended to as early as possible.

The Oxen & Horses referred to ought to have been credited to me by St. Stephenson instead of Col. Pector. The circumstance was this, these animals were in charge of Col. Pector, & were on reaching Fort Gibson so much crippled & broke down that it was found impracticable to return them to this place. - St. Stephenson took charge of them & gave receipt to Col. Pector which receipt was handed to me and before the receipt could be attended to St. Stephenson had made the credit on

his return as having received from Hector. he (Stephenson)
subsequently gave me a receipt for the same animals -
on my 4th quarters return for 1832 will be found a reference
explaining the transaction, the receipt made to me by
St. Stephenson also states that the steers & horse are
the same that was receipted for to Col. Hector -

Herewith is copy of report from St. Stephenson
of the corn raised by the Choctaws in the Red River District
this season it also embraces the nearest white settlements
to the Choctaws -

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours etc

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Or Dir. of Ind. Bus.

Gen. Geo. Gibson

Comm. Gen. of Subsistence

Washington City

Box 200 Little Rock
Capt. J. Brown
Little Rock Oct 18th
1833-

Enclosing two contracts
for furnishing rations &c
to Emigrant Chretians

J. R. 8 Nov
Gen.

Rec^d 8 Nov

Little Rock A.T.

Oct 18th 1833.

Herewith I have the honor to transmit
two contracts with bonds entered into for sup-
plying the Emigrating Choctaw with Nations
on the Route west of the Mississippi to their
New Country embracing forage for Teams
& Pack Horses &c. and I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt.

Gen. Geo. Gibson
Comd'g Genl. of Sub.
Washington D.C.

J. Brown Capt U.S.A.
W. H. 4th Ind Regt

Aug 201 Christaw

Capt. J. Brown
Little Rock 16th Oct
1833

Col. Rector has closed con-
tracts for rations & Forage
on both routes from Rock
Rice to Choct. born by

Denies that any combina-
tions have at any time had any
influence upon his Contracts

Rec'd 8th
Sir

Little Rock Ark.
Oct 16th 1853.

I have the honor to inform you that I returned
to this place from St. Louis Mo. last evening where I have been
for some time; I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of
your letters dated the 17th & 20th Sept. last, the former covering
copy of one to Mr. Armstrong Esq. Special Agent for the Rev.
of Indians.

Up to the date of my leaving for St. Louis (17 Sept.) I had
not received any information in relation to the ~~Emigration~~ ^{Emigration}, but
under the impression that requisitions for supplies would soon come
I got Mr. Robert Rector to attend to my affairs during my
absence. The special Agents requisitions for supplies did not
reach this however till the 15th Inst and as the same must
be ready on the 1st proximo, no time could be given to call
publicly for proposals, Mr. Rector therefore closed contracts
yesterday (15th) for supplying ration ~~in~~ ^{as} ~~well as~~ ^{for} ~~from~~
Team, Pack, Horse, &c for both of the routes from Rock Road
to the new Choctaw country, I am Emigrants & 700 ponies
is the number provided for, I am now starting expressly to
notify the purchasers of the Ar. Mts. Team to be at
Rock Road on the 1st proximo; the balance of Team, that
may be wanted, I presume will be continued from among
the Teams employed east of the Mississippi.

You desire me to route upon any occasion

of interest connected with my duties and I regret to find it necessary
to do so, now, more however on my own behalf than otherwise; but of
so much importance to me that I can not well remain silent;
I refer to allusions in your communication of the 17th ult. in re-
lation to contracts & in which it is alleged that combinations
for furnishing supplies has in more than one instance succeeded
and that too to the no small loss of the Government; if it is
inferred that combinations have succeeded in any contract made
with me, I have to protest against such inferences - I deny
that any in the remotest degree has succeeded with me; the abstract
of bids & the contracts designated as taken thereon will show
conclusively that no combinations have succeeded, competition
has always been large & wide spread, coming from different
sections of the country with strong local interest & feelings, it
is out of the question, no such thing has occurred with me, -
my reserving the right to reject all bids deemed high has
effectually broken up all combinations; if it is not asking
too much & at the same time I am the one entitled to your
informant as having made contracts under Public notice
not as ^{formally} ~~reasonable~~ as contracts privately made I should be
very much obliged to you to inform me who it was that
gave you the information, for surely there is some error,
to say the least of it; the implication is too vague
to be wiped off without enquiry; I want to know to
what contracts privately made this comparison refers, for
I am wholly ignorant of the fact of any such having been

made last fall west of the Mississippi - I fully concur
with you that there are times when contracts can be made on
better terms privately than under Public Notice but such are for
small amounts & not extending beyond the local interests of those making
them - Extends it beyond that & it would be found that Public
contracts would command economy, particularly in this section
of the country -

I shall pay particular attention to the tenor as well
as to the letter of all instructions - it is my wish & aim to carry
them most fully into execution, although it may happen that
in some instances it will be quite impracticable fully to ac-
-complish that end -

The transportation account in favor of Lieut. Morrison
shall be attended to as directed & notice of the deposit of fifty
thousand dollars has been received.

I have the Honor to be
Very Respectfully
Yours etc.

Gen. Geo. B. Harrison
Comd'g Genl. of Sub.
Washington D.C.

J. Brown Capt U.S.A.
Mr. Dis Agt Ind Fund

Entry 203 *John W. Crocker*

Capt. J. Brown
Little Rock 2^d Apr-
1833-

Forward Ac't for 3^d qtr
1833- and Abstract of payments
made on account of the
Ecorde Talre claims-

Recd Nov 25

Little Rock. A. T.
Nov. 25 1833.

Sir:

Herewith I have the honor to transmit Account current with Abstracts and Vouchers of Expenditures, made on account of Appropriation for the Removal & Subsistence of the Choctaw Indians, for the Quarter ending on the 30th September last. Also, is herewith, Abstract and Vouchers, covering the Ecco de Fabre claims, all as far as I can learn that was due to citizens of this Territory, on account of Wagon & Team hire, and Forage for said Teams.

But one of the Choctaw Claims for Wagon hire, in the movement above referred to, has been paid. They (the Claimants) have long since been notified that their accounts were stated and ready for payment.

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.

J. Brown Capt, U.S.A.
Major of 1st Regt Ark

Gen. Geo. Gibson,

Comd'g Gen of Sub:

Washington. D. C.

Monthly Abstract of Disbursements for the Subsistence of
by Capt. J. Brown. U. S. A., Principal Disbursing Agent. J.

Dates.	To whom Paid.	For what Paid.	Dollars.	Cts.
1833.				
Oct. 31 st .	Lafayette Jones.	Subsistence.	19	3
			19	30

I certify, that the above Abstract is just

Little Rock. A. T.
October 31st 1833.

of the Choctaw Indians, for the month of October, 1833.
 Int. Indian Removal.

No.	Cts.	Remarks. = Shewing whether the payments will continue = how long = the ne- cessity for their continuance = what addition may become necessary, or re- duction will be made = distinguishing between payments for the con- sumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
19	38 $\frac{3}{4}$	Rations of Beef & Corn, issued to Emigrant Choctaws, in December, 1832. while on their way from the Mississippi to their New Country, West.
19	38 $\frac{3}{4}$	

is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.
 J Brown Capt Asst
 Military and Naval

Monthly Abstract of Disbursements for the Contingencies
1833. by Capt. J. Brown. U. S. A., Principal Disbursing

Dates.	To whom Paid.	For what Paid.	Dol
1833.			
Oct. 15 th	Capt. J. Brown.	Transportation,	
" 16.	John W. Williams.	Services as Aft. Aft. Ind. Mem.	
" "	William Field. P. Mo.	Postage.	
" 18.	N. H. Badgett.	Hire of slave Peter as Teamster,	
" 19.	L. Jones.	Services as Aft. Conductor. Ind. Mem.	
" "	C. R. Bedford.	do. as Clerk.	
" 21.	Charles S. Leggett.	do. employed as Express.	
" 25.	J. B. Lindsay.	Hire of slaves Peter & Keuben, as Teamsters.	
" 29.	William Williams.	do. of slave Ned as do.	
" 31.	John A. Need.	Services as Aft. Conductor. Ind. Mem.	
" "	John A. Need.	Transportation as Aft. Conductor. Ind. Mem.	
" "	Edward Melling.	Services as Clerk.	
" "	Wh. Hector.	do. as Aft. Agent. Ind. Mem.	
" "	Dr. W. P. Maybourn.	do. as Physician. Ind. Mem.	
" "	Nathaniel Patton.	Advertising.	

I certify, that the above Abstract is just and
Little Rock. A. T.
October 31st 1833.

agencies of the Choctaw Indians. for the month of October.
 Nursing Agent. Indian Removal.

Dollars. Cts.		Remarks. = Showing whether the payments will continue = how long = the necessity for their continuance = what addition may become ne- cessary, or reduction will be made = distinguishing between pay- ments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for something
75	00	Journey to St. Louis. after Funds.
130	50	Empl'd. in the <i>Exerc. de Fabre</i> movement. in Jan. & Feb. 1832. = act. closed.
32	00	on Letters & Packages rec'd. & forwarded. in service of Ind. Emigration.
23	33.3	Empl'd. as driver of U.S. Teams. in rem'd. of Choctaws. = act. closed.
18	00	Empl'd. in December. 1832. = act. closed.
8	00	Empl'd. in Office of Prin. Dist. Agent. Ind. Rem'd. = act. closed.
20	00	Sent from Rock Hole to Little Rock. for medicines, &c. = act. closed.
46	66.6	Empl'd. in driving U.S. Teams Rem'd. of Choctaws. = act. closed.
55	75	Empl'd. as above. = act. closed.
324	00	Empl'd. in removal of Choctaws. = act. closed.
41	00	Bottom Journey from Wey's, near Little Rock, to Nashville, Ten.
50	00	Empl'd. in Office of Prin. Dist. Agent. Ind. Rem'd. = act. closed.
368	00	Empl'd. in the removal of Choctaws. = services continued.
310	00	Empl'd. with a party of Emigrant Choctaws, from Little Rock, to their new country, West. in December, 1832. = act. closed.
52	00	Notice for Proposals for furnishing Ind. Nations. = act. closed.
1554	25	

It and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

J Brown Capt. U.S.A.
 or Lieut Ind. Paul

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Contin,
October —, 1832, by *Capt Jacob Brown U.S.*

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	D.
1832 October 2 ^d	Francis H. H. H. H.	Services	2
" "	John Smith	Services	2
" "	Jacob H. H. H.	Services	2
" "	Peter H. H. H.	Services	2
" "	Benjamin H. H.	Services	2
" "	Thomas H. H.	Services	1
" "	John H. H.	Services	1
" "	Harrison H. H.	Services	2
" 4	E. B. H. H.	Services	2
" "	Hall H. H. H.	268 Pounds money in Paper	5
" 5	John H. H. H.	Services	3
" 8	Elisha H. H.	Services	3
" 9	James L. H. H.	Dr. H. H. H.	
" 16	Sam. H. H.	Services	5
" "	Sam. H. H. H.	Services	15
" 20	Charles H. H.	Printing	
" 22	George H. H.	Services	4
" "	Wm. H. H.	300 Pounds of Paper	6
" 28	A. L. H. H.	Services	6
			\$ 64

I Certify that the above A

John R. H. A. S.

Dated November 2^d 1832

encies of the Removal of Choctaw Indians for the Month of A Principal Disbursing Agent

Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
0	00	Repairing Roads from Cadron to Fort Smith
0	00	Q. 110 " " " " "
0	00	Q. 110 " " " " "
0	00	Q. 110 " " " " "
0	00	Q. 110 " " " " "
6	33 1/2	Q. 110 " " " " "
6	66 1/2	Q. 110 " " " " "
0	00	Q. 110 " " " " "
0	00	Q. 110 " " " " "
8	24	For 04 Ropes and Hattens for Horses
6	00	Repairing Roads from Cadron to Fort Smith
0	66 1/2	Q. 110 " " " " "
1	26	
0	00	Services as Draymen
5	00	Superintending repairs of Roads &c
9	00	Publishing notices for Proposals for Beef
40	00	Assistant Conducting the repairs of Roads
10	00	Hattens, On 1100. Wagon Ropes &c
60	00	Assistant to the Superintendent in the Removal of Choctaws
20	10 1/2	

Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed *J. Brown* Capt W. S. V.
In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

*Monthly Abstract of Disbursements for the Transportation of
by Capt. J. Brown, U. S. A., Principal Disbursing Agent.*

<i>Dates.</i>	<i>To whom Paid</i>	<i>For what Paid</i>	<i>Dollars.</i>
1833.			
Oct. 16 th	James Dorris.	Ferrying U. S. Wagons & Teams, &c.	8
" 21.	Lafayette Jones.	born issued to Teams.	10
" "	Lafayette Jones.	born issued to Pack Horses.	1
" 24.	Jepe C. Roberts.	Ferriages.	5
" 28.	T. M. Rutherford.	Hire, &c. of Teams.	179
			<u>204</u>

*I certify, that the above Abstract is just and
Little Rock, A. T. 3
October 31st. 1833. 3*

ion of the Choctaw Indians, for the month of October, 1833.
Agent. Indian Removal.

Dollars.	Cts.	Remarks. = shewing whether the payments will continue = how long = the necessity for their continuance = what addition may be necessary, or reduction will be made = distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
8	17 $\frac{2}{3}$	Being Return Teams from the New Choctaw Country.
10	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	Teams empl ^d in removing Choctaws from White River to their New Country, West.
1	50	Employed as above.
5	34 $\frac{1}{2}$	U.S. Wagons & Teams empl ^d in rem ^d of Choct. from the Miss. to their New Country, West.
179	60	Empl ^d in the rem ^d of Choct. from White River to their New Country, West. in Dec. 1832.
204	74 $\frac{2}{3}$	

It and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

W Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Mr Disgt Adt Pine

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Transport
October — , 1832 , by Capt Jacob Brown M.D.

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dollar
1832 October 2 ^d	Squire Grigg.	161 Pounds fresh Beef	4
" 5	Irma Stetson	25 Pounds Pickled Beef	.
" 9	James E. Peck	8 Bushels Corn	4
" "	J. L. Willson	Passage of St. Collins	46
" 14	J. Malpass	Conveyance to St. Collins	44
" "	J. Brown Capt. M.D.	Transportation	156
" 16	Charles Caldwell	One yoke Oxen	4
" "	Edward Sherrill	One yoke Oxen	5
" "	Saml M. Rutherford	Expenses.	3
" 19	Jesse C. Roberts	Furnishings	10
" "	Daniel Porter	One yoke Oxen	53
" 20	James Pitkin	One Wagon Horse	76
" 25	Saml. Plummer	12 Bushels Corn	7
" 28	Benj. Johnson	One yoke Oxen	25
" 31	Benj. Johnson	8 Bushels Corn	6
			52

I Certify that the above Ab

Little Rock A. S.

Dated November 2^d 1832

tion of the *Chottaw* **Indians** for the Month of
 4 *Principal Disbursing Agent*

Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
83	Subsistence for Drummers and Subscribers Repairing Roads
75	Ditto " " " " " "
50	Storage for Drums.
50	From New Orleans to Mouth of White River
50	From Mouth of White River to Little Rock
50	From Little Rock to New Orleans & back to Little Rock
50	For Service in Removal of Indians
50	Ditto " " " " " "
35	Settling accounts contracted while Repairing Roads.
50	Crossing 12 Wagons and Drums, across the Carbon Creek
50	For Service in the Removal of Indians
50	Ditto " " " " " "
50	Storage for Drums.
50	For Service in Removal of Indians
50	Storage for Drums
33	

act is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.

Ag't In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

Emig 211 ^{Butter} Christaw

Capt. J. Brown

L. Rock. Nov. 14th 1833

Sends notice of proposals
to furnish Ind. rations

Has sent funds to Lieut
Stephenson & Rains to pay
commutation allowances

Speaks of a public House
kept by Lt. Rains &c.

Rec^d 5 Dec

Sir:

Little Rock. A.T.

Nov. 14th 1833.

I cover herewith the Arkansas Gazette, which contains notice for Proposals to furnish Indian Rations at all the Issuing Depots in the New Choctaw Country, for eight months, commencing with February Next—up to which time, the present contracts will supply.

Every thing in relation to the subsistence of the Choctaws, in their Country, appears to be going on very well, and general satisfaction is given. Some temporary failures of Contractors, owing to causes not wholly within their control, have occurred; but all such are arranged satisfactorily.

I have forwarded Funds to Lieut. Stephenson and Rains, to pay off the Choctaw Commutation Claims of the last years Emigration, or rather, all that have emigrated on their own resources, up to (say) August last. The sum estimated for both Districts, is \$25,800. The whole number claiming, is 2856. A small portion of these are estimated at half price.

~~The present year's emigration by Agency~~ out to be quite small, only 800. Those that go to Red River, and which I am told is merely or quite all, will pass this in a day or two, they are all in good health. The weather is fine, and we have not as yet had any very great rains to make the travelling bad. The expenses incident to the preparations for the transportation of Emigrants this year, west of the Mississippi, will be but little.

I perceive that Lieut. Rains has a public Horse. I do not know the necessity of one at that place;

and if the Horse is not retained by your order, I will direct the
Lieutenant to dispose of him.

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comd'g Genl. of Subs.
Washington, D.C.

J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.
1st Lieut. Ind. Regt.

Enig 213 Choctaw
Capt. J. Brown
L.R. Nov. 17. 183

Write respecting the number
Choctaw who have emigrated
from our resources &c

Rec. Dec^r. 16th

Little Rock, A.T.
Nov. 17th 1833.

Sir:

Since my letter of the 14th inst. I have been informed by Lieut. Stephenson, that 359 Choctaw Emigrants have arrived in his district since the 19th of August last, (the date of previous Report and Estimate) and requiring Funds to pay the commutation allowance. This brings the commutation Estimates, for both the Districts (Red River and Arkansas) down to about the first of the present month, and makes 3,215 in number, that have emigrated on their own resources, since November, 1832. I have already remitted to agents to pay commutation claims of \$5,800 more than was designated (per letter dated 2^d May last,) for that purpose. This additional call will make the sum amount to about \$30,000 applied to independent Emigration within the year, commencing as above stated.

Not being advised of the intentions of Government, in relation to paying those that Emigrate on their own resources, after the commencement of the present month, and believing that some measures ought to be taken to remunerate the Government for expenditures that may have accrued in preparations to remove the Indians, I have deemed it well to direct Lieuts. Stephenson and Rains, not to pay any commutations to Choctaws that reach their districts after the first of this month, until further instructed in relation to that duty.

This being the last year for emigrating, it is questionable with me, whether those that have refused

or neglected the call of Government to Remove, have not forfeited all claims to remuneration. Should they subsequently go on their own expenses to their New Country; and particularly, all those who held out promises to the Agents that they would rendezvous and emigrate with them, thereby causing expensive preparations to be made on their account. It is on this account, more particularly, that I have given the directions as above, believing that many of those Choctaws who engaged to emigrate, and then refused to do so, will find their way to the new Country in the course of the coming winter and spring, which when, by having a list of the delinquents, and which, no doubt, can be furnished by the Agents, sent into the Country to enroll them, the proper stoppages can be made. This course is suggested, and if approved, I wish instructions in relation thereto.

Some data ought to be fixed when all expenses connected with Choctaw Removal, as well as Subsistence shall cease; for the latter, the termination of next year, 1834, will, I presume, close that branch of expenditure; but in relation to Migratory expenses, such as ferriages, &c. unless some data is fixed upon and made known, claims of that description will have no end. Connected with this, the vagrant manner and character of independent migrations—the parties small, and generally destitute, many claims will be got up for feeding poor needy emigrating Choctaws, and, perhaps, not all of them within the compass of strict justice. That the Emigration will be continued for years, I do not in the least doubt. I therefore

it well for the community, as well as for the Indians
that a period be fixed on and promulgated, when
all expenses, incident to the removal and Subsistence
of the Choctaws shall cease, on the part of the
Government.

Very Respectfully.

I have the honor to be,

your Obedt. Servt.

~~Mr. J. M. Stanton,~~
Comy Genl. of Subs.
Washington, D. C.

Wm Owen Capt, U.S.A.
Mr Distt Jue Rmd,

Received the within Rations of Byers & Belding Contractors
(Signed) S. C. Fisher
Capt

I have passed to the Credit of Messrs Byers & Belding Contractors
an settlement of their accounts - the amount of full Rations
for 108 persons for 5 Days - that is 540 Rations of Flour 5.40 -
Rations of Beef, and 540 Rations of Salt.

February 12th 1832

(Signed) J. Brown Capt U.S.A.
Supt. R. & S. of Indians

In the Settlement of the Balance of the within Messrs Byers
& Belding are referred to the Agents. Engaged in the removal
and Subsistence of Indians East of the Mississippi

(Signed) J. Brown Capt U.S.A.
Supt. R. & S. of Inds

February 12th 1832-

File 1

(Copy)

Provisions returned for 108 Emigrant Chertassos. of Col J St. Nail. and
Capt. Silas Q. Fishers. Parties for 5 days Commencing the 18th and Ending
on the 22nd December 1881. both days Inclusive (from Monroe to Pto. Julia
Arkansas. on St. Helena)

Date	N ^o of Persons	N ^o of Days	N ^o Ration Horse	N ^o Ration Cattle	N ^o Ration of Beef	N ^o Ration Bacon	N ^o Ration Pork	N ^o Ration Lard
1881 18 Decemb	108	5	588	768	737	80	533 1/2	4800

The Contractor will issue according to the above Returns,

(Signed) Alfred W. Essington

Asst Agent

I have passed to the credit of Messrs Byers & Holding Contractors on
 Settlement of their account the amount of full Rations for 144
 Persons for 40 days. that is. 176 Rations of flour 176 Rations of Beef
 176 Rations of salt. (Signed) J Brown Capt R. S. A
 January 12th 1832. Supt R. S. A of Iowa

File 2

Received the within

of Byers & Holding
 Contractors -

Signed, Lewis Thayer Chief

Messrs Byers and Holding for the settlement of the balance
 of the within are referred to the Agents engaged in the
 Removal & Subsistence of Indians. East of the Missor
 (Signed) J Brown Capt R. S. A
 January 12th 1832 Supt R. S. A of Iowa

Received
 of Messrs Byers & Holding

(Copy)

Provision Returns for forty four Christian Emigrants. under Charge
of Capt Noel Gardiner. for four Days Commencing on the 1st and End-
ing on the 17th both Days Inclusive - December 1831.

Am't	Ending	No of Days	No of Persons	Ylows Rations	Buf- Rations	Loaf Rations	This was Issued to Crew Rations to the amt of 4 Barrels Flour, and Beef and salt in Proportion
14	17	4	44	784	784	784	

The Contractor will Issue according to the above returns. at
Monroe Is.

(Signed) Noel Gardiner
Asst. Agent

(Copy)

Storage Returns for Pack House of Col. Lock St. Paul, and George W. Hawkins, Parties Emigrating Chertusses, while on board St. St. Johna from Missouri to Catfobria, Arkansas, for 5 Days Commencing on the 18th and Ending on the 22nd December 1881 both days included.

Date	No. of Pack House	Days drawn for	No. of Gallons board.	Barrels board
1881 December 18	147	5	1788	22 1/2

The Contractor will issue according to the above Return

(Signed) A. W. Barrett

Asst. Agent

P.S. have Mr. Stetson's letter as to
which further Returns

No. Agent

See letter attached
signed J. Brown

Howans 25th December 1881

(copy)

Mr. Belding

Received the within Specific Nations of Payre & Belding
Contractors.
(Signed) George Washington
Chief

Received the within

Page 3

Sevens thousand and thirty five dollars (735) is admitted
on settlement of the within being amount that was
allowed for Service to Bank House per day - The Balance (1053)
dollars is supposed to have been destroyed by the Emigrants.
Little Rock Ark. }
January 15th 1882 }
(Signed) J. Brown Capt R & A
Capt. R. L. of Ind.

12

(copy)

Mr. Belding

Lowans 25 December 1881

Sir Agreeable to the request of Mr. Williams at
Monroe, I took what change I could of the following list of Provisions
furnished him for the Chertows

12 Barrels of Corn Meal

4 Barrels of Flour

1105^{lb} Beef

2 Barrels of Pork

60^{lb} Bacon

1 Sack Salt

*149 Barrels Corn

*Concluded by me
(Signed) John H. Hester

Mr. East made no requisition, and the Chertows took what they
pleased - There is left as follows, out of the above schedule, and
now on hand

1 Barrel of Flour

8 Barrels of Corn Meal

A part of a sack of Salt,

Which I have given

to Mr. Ellis. The party consists of 108 Chertows & 147 Horses and
they have fed on the above since the 15th Inst.

— hester —

(Signed) John H. Hester

(Copy)
Storage Return for a Surplus of Corn. Received by Capt. Noah Gardner
and other Chertow Emigrants, on the 8. of December 1861 at Lake Providence,
Miss. Bushels which were not included in the return made
out by J. & Co. Asst. Agent (Signed) Noah Gardner
Asst. Agent

William Hays drew 7 Bushels more than he was allowed to
Noah Gardner drew 2.

Which will be deducted at the next
draw.

(Signed) J. & Co.

Received the within of Byers & Bolding Contractors
(Signed) Joel H. Steil. Chief
Capt.

PB

This must Express the number
of Horses & mules for

Signed J. Brown Capt re O. A.
Lieut. R. S. of Ind.

See H.

Aug 214 Chocoma
Capt. J. Brown
L.R. Nov. 21st 1833.

The present season's Emi-
gration has passed Rock

Think some reduction
of expenditures on an^d of
assistance in issuing to the
Indians may soon take
place.

Recd. Dec 18.

Little Rock, A.T.

Nov. 21st 1833.

Sir.

The present seasons Emigration of Choctaws, under the direction of Agents (and a meager out it is for so much drumming,) have passed this. The party that goes to the Red River section, numbers 641 - is in charge of Capt. Page, and all in excellent health, and well conducted. The season is yet fine, Roads good, hence no doubt is entertained but the Emigrants will reach their locations west, before the cold season sets in. The party that goes to Fort Smith, 190. or thereabouts, and conducted by Mr. Miller, Asst. Asst. will, in all probability, reach the Agency by the first of next month.

It is not probable that any new Issuing depots will be established in the Choctaw country ~~the coming year~~ at least the present number will not be increased; and as the number of Indians to be subsisted after the close of the present year, will be small, it is believed that some reduction of expenditures for Assistance can be made so soon as Lieuts. Man Horn and Simonton shall have reached their new Stations. Lieut. Stephenson will have, (including new Emigrations,) about 2600 Emigrants to issue to. - Lieut. Nains will

have about 1000 to issue to. As these numbers will be diminishing daily, it is believed that Lieuts. Stephens and Simonson, with the aid of one of the persons now employed there, and a clerk, will be sufficient for the Red River District. That Lieuts. Rains and Van Horn, with a clerk, can make the issues, and attend to every other duty connected with the subsistence of the Indians in the Arkansas district. By this arrangement, the services of two of those employed, one at each station can be dispensed with.

The services of Asst. Asst. Fulton, as Issuing Agent, in the New Caledonia country will not be required after Lieut. Van Horn reaches the Agency near Fort Smith.

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.

~~James C. Smith~~
M. Dist. Ind. Affairs

Genl. Geo. Gibson,
Comd. Genl. of Subs
Washington D.C.

^{Letter.}
Emig 217 Choctaw

Capt. J. Brown
L R. Nov. 25th 1833.

Sends a statement of
the pecuniary concerns of
his office in relation to the
rents of Choctaws

also an Estimate of
Funds for 1st & 2^d qrs 1834

wishes these funds to be
deposited in N. York
or Boston

Rec^d 20 Dec

Little Rock. A.T. ³
Nov. 25th 1833.

Sir:

I transmit herewith, a Statement of the pecuniary concerns of this Office, appertaining to the Removal and Subsistence of the Choctaws, and so arranged as to cover all transactions to the close of present year. — Also, is herewith, an Estimate of "Funds" for the 1st and 2^d quarters of 1834.

The Statement has been prepared with care, and so far as data is given, the details will be found correct. — Such transactions as are now maturing, will not, when matured, be found to vary much from the Exhibit. From this Statement, it will be seen, that \$32,480.17, will be wanted to close the transactions of this year, and if the sum of my Estimate for the 4th (present) quarter, amounting to \$46,736.12, has not, on the receipt of this, been required for me, I must request that the sum above named, be placed to my credit, in New Orleans, as early as practicable after the Receipt of this.

As the Expenditures under Estimate, will be principally confined to the payment of Subsistence for Indians, and as the first payments will not be made until June next, I have deemed it best to make the Estimate for the two first quarters, believing that it would be equally acceptable, as well as commodious, to furnish for the two quarters, at once, as to furnish them separately, particularly in this instance, as but little, if any, will be wanted in the first quarter. — This supposes the prompt remittance of the sum above named,

It will be seen that my Estimate does not embrace
Funds to meet commutation claims of Emigrants,
moving on their own resources.

I wish the Funds required by the Estimate here-
= with, to be deposited for my reception in the City of
New-York, or of Boston.

I have the honor to be,
very Respectfully,

Your obt. Servt.

J Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Mr Disst, Ind. Comd,

Genl. Geo. Gibson,
Comd. Genl. of Sub.
Washington. D.C.

Commissary Gen'l of Subs.

LR 1833

C

Choctaw

Enaj 142 Choctaw

S. J. Cross

Madison Indiana

July 10th 1833

Respecting claims growing
out of the Ecor de Taber
expedition.

Rec^d 21 Jan^y

Madison Indiana

January 10th 1833

Si

I have been requested by several persons citizens of Arkansas Territory, who remained serving to the Govt. in the removal of a party of Choctaw Indians from comparis to their new country in the winter of 1831 - to represent to you and make known that their claiming has never as yet been adju-
-ted - in consequence of which much embarrassment has been experienced, and they beg to most respectfully to call your early attention to their situation -

- I will be remark that some appointments then made by me, of minor importance, although absolutely necessary in the removal - such

= As Interpreter, Wagon Master, -
and Physician, - has not been
recognized by the then Superintendent
to which circumstance I would also
respectfully call your attention.

— It is very obvious to any
one of the least experience in the
business, that the service of those persons
on whom I conferred appointments, could
not be dispensed with - and why, the
then Superintendent should reject
their claims is yet for me to understand,
-hoping that those matters will be
speedily looked into - I am Sir

Very Respectfully
Yr. Obedt

J. T. Croft

1st. August

W. H. Hunt,

et

To
Hon. Mr. Gibson
Hon. Mr. Johnson
Washington City

Emig 144 Choctaw
Wm. Coigbourn
Natchez 18th Dec 1832

Enclosing his journal

Recd 18th Jan^y

Vicksburg 18th Dec. 1832^a

Dear Sir
 Enclosed is my Journal
 in conformity with the regulations
 of the Indian Emigration & as conductor
 of a party of Indians from
 Chickasaw District head
 waters of Chickasaw to the
 west bank of the Mississippi
 river.

I am Sir

Yr very ob. S.
 Wm. S. Colburn
 Ass. Agent

Gen. Geo. Gibson
 Com. Gen. of S.

The Journal is filed
 E.

Emily Schofield
S. J. Cross
Madison Indiana
July 10th 1833

Sends a journal of occur
ances &c

Ed

Rec. 21 Jan

Madison Indiana

January 10th 1833

Sir -

In compliance with the 8 Article
of the 5 Section of the Regulations concerning
the removal of Indians

"I have the honor to report
that the detachment of emigrating -
Choctaw Indians under my charge, arrived
in their new location in the vicinity of Fort
- Lewis - on the 11th Dec. - and after making
the necessary arrangements - preparatory to their
dispersing - they left on the 15th of the same
month for the purpose of selecting situations
on which to locate themselves - I have
the satisfaction to inform you that the
Crow - had entirely disappeared from
among the emigrants - several days before
they arrived in the Nation, and at the
time of my leaving them, 15 Dec. - not a

= Solitary case of sickness of any character was among the party under my charge. I will with pleasure further remark that this party marched from Rock Pox on White River to Fort Towner a distance of three hundred and twenty miles in 26 days - crossing many water courses on the route - and did not lose one day, the whole route - performing their daily march with much cheerfulness - and arriving in their new country in good spirits."

I have the pleasure to give a brief "journal of occurrences" during the march from Rock Pox - which is respectfully submitted: - The Muste Roll exhibiting the strength of the party - for the east, as well as the west side of the River, will I presume be presented by the Superintendent -

I am permitted by the Superintendent, in instructions dated 23rd June to repair to this place, and hold
(over)

action
 of
 that
 on
 in
 -26
 the
 the
 bank
 in
 one
 the
 fully
 believe
 it, as
 will
 the
 the
 ? 26
 in

= myself subject to the orders of
 the Govt for the future migration,
 all communications which you may
 be pleased to make to me, will be
 addressed to this place, Madison, Ind.

With much esteem I am Sir

Very Respectfully
 Chas. C. ...
 J. T. Croft
 Asst Agent
 Chas. ...
 E

Dr,
 Genl. Geo. Gibson
 Comd. Genl. of Subst
 Washington
 D.C.

Recd. 20 Feb'y

Enclosure

Madison Indiana

Feb'y. 9th 1833

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 28th January last, asking information as fully as my recollection may serve touching the Removal from Pointe de Fabius. In relation to which, I would wish it to be distinctly understood that my own Agency in the matter extended no farther than that of extending the appointments of Mr. Everett and Mr. Sumnerville, to take charge of the Parties (and who were previously appointed as Assistant Agents by Col. George S. Gaines on the east side of the River) the instructions given to procure transportation, and also the appointing of Interpreters, Wagon Masters, &c, to which I adverted, in my letter to you of the 10th ult. And to explain, why those appointments were made by me, I will state that I was directed (verbally) by Col. Gaines, to accompany the Indians to this point, Pointe de Fabius and from thence to their new home. On my arrival at that place, there was not an officer, or an Agent of the Govt. in the removal belonging to the west side of the River, at that point to take charge of the Indians. Neither any arrangements made for their transportation, and the Superintendent Captain Brown, was then at Little Rock, a distance perhaps near 300 miles, and who I believe remained during the

Removal. Under such circumstances, the removal
 involved on myself - I immediately despatched a person
 to procure transportation (with such instructions as I will
 presently name) and make the necessary arrangements to
 take up the time of March. A few days, however, after
 this, William T. Colquhoun arrived at Boran's landing,
 on the Washita, with near 300 Indians, Horses,
 and Oxen, who wrote to me by express, to procure
 waggon for those people and send them on, - and that
 it was the wish of Col. Gains, that I should
 return to Point Chief, to issue tickets to the Indians
 that were moving on their own account, and who would
 shortly cross at that point. - Doing thus instructed, the
 reason is very obvious "why I did not accompany
 the emigrants to their new homes." - In consequence
 of my having them to return, and there being no agents
 there belonging to the West Side, it became neces-
 sary to place the emigrants (then numbering about
 1200, and who were divided into 2 detachments to facil-
 itate their movements) in charge of some agents, -
 which led me to place them in charge of the two
 Gentlemen I have spoken of. With the following
 instructions to "Proceed with the emigrants to their
 new homes, without delay, and then report to the
 Superintendent, or Col. W. Rector, Special Agent of
 the Government." And I will now assign a reason,
 for directing those men to report to Rector. I was well
 informed, that Capt. Brown would not be in the
 Shortaw's Station, at the time the Indians would
 arrive.

at
a person
will
must to
after
landing,
horses,
and the
let -
Indians
would
it, the
upony
equine
wagons
mess.
about
to fail -
to -
be two
ing
their
the
ut of
ason,
well
the
ed

Arrives, (which by the by, ~~was~~ the Case) but that
Col. Rector would be there, by which arrangement
I presumed he (Rector) would be supplied with
funds by the Superintendent to pay off, and
discharge the waggon, immediately on their arrival
near Fort Tison, and thereby save them the trouble
and expense, of travelling 200 miles to get their pay,
for the Superintendent had been written to, by me
on the subject, as early as the 38th Decr. 1831. and 6th
January 1832 (copies of which are herewith enclosed
marked A. & B.) stating the course I had pursued,
the strength of the Party, and the need of funds, ~~the~~
but to their disappointment on their arrival, there
was no money, and the Agent in charge, had
to issue certificates to the claimants, certifying to
the time they had served, and the amt. due, - and for
which, they are now asking.

In relation to the instructions given to Mr. Belodig by me to procure transportation for the Indians and their effects, ~~that~~ that he should proceed without delay to Hempstead County, and there charter not over 25 waggon, which were to be chartered by him, on the best possible terms on the part of Government, they finding themselves, and teams in Provisions, and forage, and also to be at all incidental expenses - arising during the trip - such was the substance of his instructions given by me, and nothing else - I will now speak of the contract Mr. Belodig did procure and hire the above waggon, for which he agreed on behalf

- behalf of the A. S. to pay \$7 per day, and I believe
half that amount for every 15 or 30 miles returning. They
being at every expense agreeable to the instructions given
them, - I don't believe to be the features of the contract
made by Mr. Belding on the part of the Govt, with
the owners of the teams. The rate may be considered
very high (which indeed it is) yet it was considered
favorable to get those men to turn out with their teams.

accidented spell of weather, as the South, no west was
witnessed. And I think there will not be a showing
of a very great difference in favor of teams that are
employed, and paid \$7 per day, and all found by the
Government, and those hired on the terms spoken of
above. The former mode is certainly the most satisfactory
as it caused less trouble, and much less complicated. - I am told it was in
consequence of such severe weather, and such bad
roads, that ~~compelled~~ ^{were compelled} the Agents in charge to employ
so many additional waggoners, or fail in the enterprise.
I am also informed, that many waggons ~~were~~
would be run mind down, so that to order could
not move them. Having no copies by me, of the
instructions given to those persons spoken of. - I can only
speak from recollection, which I am certain I have
done, substantially correct. - It has been a subject
of deep regret with me, that the expenses incurred
on this bout, was of such magnitude; but so far
as my own Agency was concerned, - in every matter
necessary efforts directed to the interest of the Govt.

(11)

For any official act of Capt. Brown, done by himself, or under his immediate supervision he should be held strictly accountable - He seeks not to avoid it - on the contrary he counts the most rigid scrutiny - But it will be seen by reference to the accompanying documents, that he was withdrawn from the charge of the party before the contracts were concluded, and it is believed that he does not, to this day, know the terms of those contracts except from hearsay. They were made in Hempstead County

Arkansas territory: on the 4th day of January 1862, he was turned into the hands of W. Sommeville as an agent, who transmitted them to Gaines on the 24th of March. Now on the 28th of December W. Croft wrote to Capt Brown from Cairo Laire, advising him of the arrangements which would be made to provide transportation for the Indians, and stating, that he had received orders from Chofaine to repair to Point Chicot, and should start the next day (- Doc: A) On the 6th of January, he wrote Capt Brown again from Vicksburg, giving him farther advice of what he had done (- Doc: B) It would thus appear, that he left Cairo Laire on the 29th Dec., even before the foregoing contracts were made, and that he was

at Vicksburg on the 6th of January, two days after their date, in Hempstead County Arkansas. He was in fact, farther removed from the scene of the abuses, if any have been committed, than Capt Brown was, and as this was known to Capt B, it is somewhat strange, that he should speak of the debts as having been contracted by W. Croft, and thus convey, by implication, that the abuses were committed by him. Had he remained with the Emigrants, the garage contract would have come under his eye, and if, from personal observation, he had found that the price stipulated for

ye
ree,
good
have
ying
found

Corn was an excessive one, and thus affected the price of hire
of the teams, he would, beyond doubt, have corrected the abuse.
He might also have restricted the number of teams and compelled
those employed to travel faster - But being withdrawn, by which
he understood to be competent authority, from the immediate
charge and direction of the party, common justice forbids
that he should be deemed responsible for subsequent
arrangements or abuses, and it is not fair to connect

done. In fact, the necessity of providing transportation and the abuses which have been committed, resulted from the bad arrangements of the two principal superintendents, for instead of the emigrants meeting transportation at Ecce Sabre, as they expected, the Superintendent, West of the Mississippi, was probably not even advised of their march in that direction -

If Mr. Cross has erred at all, it was, in suffering himself to be withdrawn from the party at the time he was, and this involves the authority of Capt Colquhoun to convey the orders of Colofaines. He states that on the arrival of Colquhoun at Oram's landing he wrote to him by express that it was the wish of Colofaines, that he should return to Point Chicot, to issue tickets to the Indians who were moving on their own resources, and who would shortly cross at that point. It was under this authority, that he committed the charge of the party to the two assistant Agents, who had been appointed by Colofaines, and set out for Point Chicot on the 29 December. It is extremely ^{probable} that Colof. did not authorize Mr Colquhoun to give such instructions; but Mr Cross had no reason to doubt their authenticity and he accordingly obeyed them & Colofaines had

(3)

gave him ~~no~~ but verbal orders when he took charge of the party at Vicksburg; and from the circumstance, as well as the relation in which he had previously stood to Colquhoun (that of a subordinate) he would hardly have been justified in standing upon mere form and denying the authenticity of the order which Colquhoun professed to convey to him for Colfax.

I know

~~by the order~~

2
 Corn
 of the
 the m
 those
 he can
 charge
 that he
 arrange
 done
 and the
 arrange
 of the
 exped
 by no
 -ing a
 and the
 orders
 after
 wish
 issue
 ourse
 was re
 to the two
 and are
 probable
 that Col
 instron
 anten

And it has also been a source of equal regret,
 that I should be so frequently assailed with threats
 of being held responsible for those claims. —
 And at the same time, the then Superintendent
 attesting that, "he had nothing to do with Capt. Croft's
debt," when he knew full well, that they were created
 in good faith, on the part of Govt. — Involving the
 fact, I cast the imputation, on ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~individual~~ —
~~back to the teeth of him from whom~~
 it sprang. — Believing Sir, that I have given
 you all the information on the subject, that I
 have in possession, or can bring my mind to bear
 upon at this time, I respectfully submit the same
 for your consideration —

Very Respectfully

Yr. Obedt. Svt.

J. T. Croft
 Aft. Agent
 Ch. Rem.

To
 Genl. Geo. Gibson
 Commissary Genl. of Subs.

Washington City

J. T. Croft

(Copy)

Cov. Fabr. Arkansas.

December 28th 1831

On the 8th or 9th Inst I landed a Party of Indians numbering 564 with their Effects, and after waiting for several days, expecting the arrival of their Horses, and Cows, which were to meet us at this place, to my great mortification & chagrin on the 22^d Inst. that they were then in the Mississippi swamps, suffering beyond description, both for provisions for themselves & range for their stock. Immediately I repaired to the Post of Washita, and went into the swamp myself and brought out the poor fellows, with their few Horses and Cattle, many Horses having died, and good numbers of the Indians, much distressed, in consequence of which, I chartered a Steam Boat and brought them, from Monro to this place. The number rescued from their deplorable situation, amounts to 265 persons, and 227 Horses and Cattle, 15 persons with 44 Cows &c. have gone by land from Monro to this place. The severity of the weather may plead in part, an apology for this situation. my great Complaint was urged against the Act Agent by also the Contractor of this business. I know but little about but I discharged the Act Agent immediately on my arrival at Monro and adjusted his accounts, for his satisfaction. I enclose you his letter to Governor Williams, and that from them are replies while collecting these Indians, from the swamps, the weather sets brought to Gov's landing, within 16 miles of this place, 213 Inst. with about 50 Horses &c, all of which has arrived here. I have issued orders for them to take up the line of march tomorrow.

When

where they will murder about 1100 persons, & about 425 Horses & Cattle -
 this number will be divided and placed under the charge of Agente
Agente. Mr. Everett and Mr. Pommerville, in whom I place the utmost
 confidence, I have received orders from Col. Gaines, since my arrival
 here, to repair to Point Chino, and will leave this tomorrow ^{morning} consequence
 of my having to return to Mexico, to receive those people at the time I
 die; the duty has been very laborious, and my health not good. I
 would have taken the liberty to suggest the propriety of some person meeting
 those Agents with forces, I have paid the Contractor of \$511.50, and taken the
 disbursements, which amount you will deduct from his account on settlement
 in month.

Very Respectfully
 Your most Obedt

(Signed) G. S. Croft

Supt. In Agente

Yr

Capt. J. Brown U.S.A

Supt. Post and Subst. of Indians

Little Rock -

Arkansas Territory

(Copy)

Messrs. Byers & Belding, Contractors.

1831

To the United States DE

December 9th. For supplies Provisions turned over to Mr. Belding

at Cor. Dubu.		
" 76 Barrels Flour	@ \$5.50	\$418.00
" 18 Barrels Pork	@ \$11.50	207.00
" 250 lbs Bacon	@ 64	152.28
29th " 6 1/2 Barrels flour	@ \$1.50	42.25
" 12 Bushels Corn	@ \$1	12.00
" 2 pair Saddle horses. Steel yards		3.00
		<u>\$834.53</u>

Jy Capt. Brown.

Sir

In your settlement with the Contractors, I wish you to deduct the amount of the above articles of subsistence. I purchased from Mr. Belding two Barrels of Pork, for which I allowed him \$20, and the same was deducted from the above amount; but on my arrival here, I am told that the 2 Barrels of Pork did not belong to Belding, but to the United States, which was left at Monroe by Capt. W. S. Colquhoun. Such being the fact, you will please deduct the original sum of \$834.53.

On my first arrival at Cor. Dubu. a large supply of stores was left on hand, and finding it impracticable to dispose of them without a great sacrifice to the Government I deemed it advisable to let Messrs. Byers & Belding, Contractors, take them at cost, allowing

there however 1st cents, more on the Nation, than the Contract called for, when they were to furnish 1st of flour instead of 1 Pint of corn for all requisitions calling for flour. In view the situation of the Indians required flour. They were in bad health. I hope in this little change by ^{me} will not be considered into officiousness. I conceived it to be (in view the circumstances of the case) to the interest of Government and more particularly to the interest of the People, for whom we are in common standing. Should you deem it necessary to write me on the subject you will address me at Point Chief for which place I shall leave here in a few days.

Very Respectfully
yours Oth. Sit

(Signed) T. J. Croft

Spl. Ind. Agent

Jan'y 6th 1832

Windsburg Miss-

Dr. B. I enclose you Byrd & Belding's duplicate receipt for \$811.53
also their duplicate for the 2 Bands Pork, above spoken of \$23.00
the aggregate amount \$834.53

(Signed) T. J. C.

Spl. Agent

To

Capt J. Brown A.S.A

Supt. Am. & Ind. Affairs

Little Rock

Arkansas Territory

Envij 150 Choctaw
Wm. S. Colquhoun,
Dumfries 12th Mar/1833

Sends an appraisement of
Choctaw Cattle made
by Mr. Somerville

No inclosure

6/1-1916

Gen. Jackson
Washington

150

150

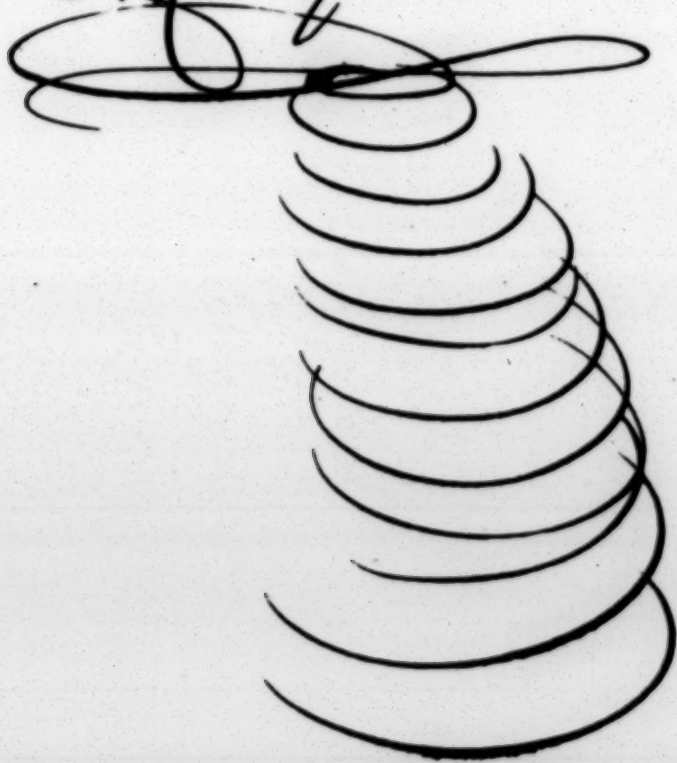
Rec^d 14th March Dumfries 12th March 1833

Sir

Enclosed is an appraisement
of Choctaw cattle made by Mr. Som-
merville at Natcha thlippu Creek
in the State of Mississippi.

I am Sir

Yr. mo. ob. servt
Wm. J. Folgerhouse



Emig 158 Choctaw
S. J. Croft
Madison Indiana
April 24 1833.

Enclosing certificates
relative to the accounts
of Mc Millan, bondry.
& Ratcliff.

Recd May 3

Madison Indiana
April 24. 1833

Sir,

I have this day received your letter of the 17th Inst. with the accompanying documents, - in reply to which I would say that, being present at the settlement of the enclosed accounts, - to wit, Benjamin McMillan, - James Bondy, and John Rath, for services of wagons, and teams to transport emigrating Ch. Indians to Nicksburg Mo. - in 1831 - I readily then with enclosed certificate of the facts, as required by you -

Very Respectfully
J. T. Croft
Spt Agent
Ch. River

To
Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comd. Genl. of Subsistence
Washington City
D.C.

Enig 15 8 1/2 Choctaw

& W. A. Volquenzen

to

S. J. Cross

Choctaw Agency

7th May 1834

Don Kettner

Yours ever

Capt. J. T. Cross

Choctaw
Agency

Ref'd by S. J. C. 1839
 May 1839
 Dear Sir

Rockham - Agency
 17 May 1832

I am 2 years of age 13th today
 I regret to hear you are unwell but
 hope you have attributed it to the right
 cause; fatigue & exposure, & that rest &
 refreshment will restore you.

You have adopted the correct mode of
 preparing the people for emigration
 by riding through the districts & until
 the time arrives for locating your
 undertakings it is not important as to
 the point to be stationed at. Is it not
 surprising that ^{the} people are yet unde-
 cided as to the mode of removal when
 they have seen by experience that those
 who have removed on their own resources
 have in some instances totally failed.
 The case of the Choctaw ~~Chief~~ ^{Chief} ~~Chief~~
 his party who got as far as Wafers
 settlement beyond the Post of Washita
 is in point. He and his people were

great distress & applied to Mr. Chapin
for relief who humanely furnished
them with ^{two} wagons, provisions
and went ^{with} them to the frontier line.

He then applied in vain to the agents
for pay - they told him, they had no
authority to pay him & he was ob-
liged to return without it. He will
in all probability be paid but
his disappointment was severe & in
future will make him deaf to
an application. Colonel Folson is
my authority for the above.

The plan I have recommended
to Mr. Gains is to march the
Emigrants to Vicksburg, pro-
cure the largest kind of Steam
Boats & ferry the whole party
to Point Hiogo or any other
landing the agents on the other
side may select - I am on

his
had
in
e.
ntly
no
the
will
it
ind
to

as
to
no
am
city
then
other
-on

the eve of starting to attend the
cattle sales, borrowed the Beef
cattle - I have no orders but
Col. Pyron has sent me word
that Col. Saines has referred
him to me - I have got 2
Indians to start on
Sunday. I expect to be
at Ben & flows on the 6th June
when I will come down to
Parker. If you are the
I will get the favor of you
to go down to Vicksburg
to change my deposit from
the State Bank to the Planters
the former having wound up its
concern; also to draw some for
current expense. Give my respects
to our friend Parker. Believe me
Sincerely Mr friend
Wm. C. Johnson
Agent

Madison Indiana
March 12th 1833

Apr 12th
Sir,

Since the date of my letter to you, of the 9th Feby, last, I have heard, that prior to the date of that letter, information had been communicated to you, that abuse, and even fraud, had been committed in the removal of Indians from Coeur de Albion in 1831, with which my name was connected. Feeling myself aggrieved, and my Character assailed, I have thought proper to write you, and lay before you such facts in relation to the matter, as will I hope, remove all such an imputation. I have on a former occasion, laid before you, copies of letters written by me to Captain Brown from Coeur de Albion, from which you can discover, that I left the party of Indians at Coeur de Albion on the 29th December 1831, and had no further agency in removing that party, after that date: And Captain Brown ought, at least, to have done me that much justice, and communicated that fact. I have enclosed you a copy of a letter (Doc C) written by William S. Holcomb, and sent by express to me, containing what I considered an order from Col. Gaines, and I still think it must have been intended by Col. Gaines, that I should proceed from thence to Point Chicot, (at least so I viewed it) as the Indians did cross at that point, during the month of January, and early in February. I also place under cover, accompanying this, a copy of a letter from Col. Gaines to me, (Doc D) acknowledging the receipt of my two letters, which I had written him from Nickburg.

2 On the 8th & 10th January 1832 - on the subject of the removal, after my return from Beau de fabris, and when I was there on my way to Point Christie, - at which place he addressed me, ^{from then till you will see my authority} I would also refer you to my communication to you (and which is now in your office) dated Richburg Mi. January 6. 1832, from the date of which, you will see, I was then at Richburg, and on my way to Point Christie. My object in referring you to those letters, is to lay before you plainly, that I was not with that party, after its leaving Beau de fabris, and that I was very remote from the scene of operations, & the abuse, which are said to have been committed on that route. During the removal, I always considered Capt. Belding as my senior, and acted under instructions from him, as though they had emanated direct from Col. Gaines; for indeed, I was instructed by Col. Gaines, thus to act, - And as to the contracts made by Belding, for furnishing board to the teamsters (copies of which are lodged in your Department, and which appear to be connected with the contracts for the teams) I do positively say that, he never had any instructions from me, either written, or verbal, to make any such arrangements, either on his own account, or as agent for the Govt. - he never held from me, any other instructions, than those, the substance of which, I named in my letter to you, of the 9th July. - I regret that I have not a copy of his instructions by me, - which I would lay before you, - If such contracts had been entered into, as it is said were

of the - Made, and I had been with the party on their
and March, and believing there was an exorbitant price
- at given for the teams, in order to get a high price for
- your your I say, had I been along, and made this discovery,
- your I would most assuredly have discharged the whole
the It is not my province however to enter into a defence
of the alleged abuse - so far as my own
my name may be connected with the affair, and I
I would wish it to be so understood - And while
I disclaim all responsibility for the acts of the gang
beyond my jurisdiction, I invite the most rigid
scrutiny into all my own acts - And permit
me to, here to elicit from you, an expression of
opinion, as to the propriety of my conduct in the trans-
action referred to. It is due to my ^{own} Character that,
the matter should be placed upon its true ground,
by
If you see any thing in my Agency, which you
deem objectionable, you will, please state it, with-
out reserve - And if on the contrary, the facts
should have convinced you (as I hope and expect
they have) of the propriety of my conduct, you will
do me the justice to say so - If any act of mine
west of the Mississippi River, to which blacks can be
attached, (which I think there is not) it must be attri-
buted to the head, and not to the heart - And
although it is digressing somewhat from the
subject under consideration, I would respectfully
refer you to the two Superintendents (Messrs
Armstrong) for the manner in which I have -

= secured the trust reposed in me, by them, in
the last removal, — and also, to other gentlemen
who are now in your city, with whom I had
the honor of cooperating during the last
Campaign. — with the highest esteem

I remain dear

Very Respectfully

Chas. No. 100

J. T. Croft

~~after signature~~

Chas. Removal

Relating to the Records
from Expeditions

Produced Feb. 12th 1833

Aug. 15th 1833
J. T. Croft

To: Genl. Geo. Gibson

Comd. of Dept.

Washington City

File —

Encls 161 & Co. to the
Wm J. Colquhoun
Dumfries, May 16 '7833
Enclosing £5 for 100
cents. £1. from L. to
Shannon.

and also a letter
from Everett asking
payment of his share

161
~~Wm J. Colquhoun~~
Dumfries, May 16 '7833

Commissary Gen. of the
161

May 20th

Pamphlet to May 1833

I herewith enclose the following recs for the 100 Bonds I sent from St Paul Shannon & Co. at New Orleans.

R. M. Jones	3	
Geo. W. Harkins	25	
John H. Stail	12	
Anthony Stomora	15	
Geo. Gaines	45	100.00

I return with duplicate of the above were regularly forwarded to the District Attorney. I advise long since by me from the Second Aud. of the correctness of the issue. The books were distributed to the several parties of Emig. Indians in 1831. I also enclose a letter from Mr. Everett of Mobile asking for the

pay due him. I forwarded the
 amt of the refusal to the
 Boston Agency last summer, &
 have to say that it is justly due.
 Or please to inform me if there
 is any impediment to the settlement
 & what?

I hope you will as early as
 practicable transmit the amt due
 me, not wishing at the same time to
 be understood as making any complaint
 of delay, but merely reminding you
 of my necessity.

I have all my duplicate papers
 & should any of those sent formerly
 be mislaid, I will forward all
 of them.

I am with great
 respect & consideration
 Yr. ob. Ser.

Wm. S. Cogswell

Note: Letter of Mr. Emitt filed

Recd. May 25thDumfries 23rd May 1833

Sir I return herewith the papers enclosed per yours of the 20th last. & in conformity with your wish have rendered them ~~an~~ excepting the Abst. of disbursements (11th Decr.) which did not seem to be required having made no disbursements.

It was Mr. Everett & not Mr. Somerville about whose aut. I wrote you per my last; perhaps it may have been an inadvertence by placing Mr. S^r name in your last letter instead of Mr. Everett. I quote it 'thus' "The letter of Mr. Somerville is filed &c. &c."

I am Sir with great respect
Yrs. ob. ser.
Wm. Colquhoun

Emig 164 Choctaw
Wm. J. Colquhoun
Dumfries May 30th 1838

Enclosing a receipt for
the amt due him on an^d
Rem^d. & Subs of Inds.

Received
 San Francisco 30 May 1833

Sir
 Herewith enclosed is
 my receipt for One hundred & Sixty nine
 dollars & twenty cents the balance admitted
 to be due me on account of the Removal
 & Subsistence of Indians.

I am Sir

with great respect

Yr. Mo. ob. S

William S. Folger

Gen. Geo. Gibson
 Com. Gen. of
 Washington

2035-
 2429.88
 605.12

Emig 165 Choctaw

J. J. Cross

Madison Indiana

29 May 1833

Has rec^d instructions from
Wm Armstrong to report
himself at Choctaw
Agency Missi:

Recd June 28

Madison Indiana

May 29. 1833

Sir

I have this morning received instructions from Col. William Armstrong Asst. of the Choctaw Removal, — to be absent myself at the Choctaw Agency Mississippi — And in obedience to his ~~orders~~ I will set out for that point forthwith —

Very Respectfully
Yrs. Mr. Oak
S. T. Lewis
Asst. Agt. C. R. R. R.

To,
Genl. Geo. Gibson —
Comy. Genl. of Subs.
Washington City
D. C.

Emig, 174 Chostow
W. J. Colquhoun
7 Aug - 1833

Relative to John
Bronck's Account

Rec^d Aug 10th

Cumfries Aug 7th 1833

Sir On my return from Court I found to your favor of the 2nd inst. which would have been ans^d per return mail but for my absence. In reply to your enquiries about John Brownless an^d for wages here I have to state & will certify to its correctness & authenticity & I think if I could see the original I could establish the additional fact of James' ap^{pr}eny. It was customary with Col. Gaines to pay to the waggoner provided he had an order from his own master (excepting to slaves or col^l men) I send you a certificate showing that I am satisfied as to the authenticity & justice of the amount & that it was paid ap^{pr}obly to the order of Mr. Brownless. If the certificate sh^d not be sufficient I again have to say that a recurrence to the original may produce on my mind the conviction

as to the identity of Mr. Camis as Mr
Provins agent.

Amos, ready at all times to afford
all the information in my power to the
Department I remain Sir

Yr. very ob. servt

Wm. Colquhoun


Gen. Geo. Gibson
C. G. S.

Envig 175 Choctaws

W. J. Edgemoan

Aug. 13th 1833

Relative to Fisk's ant.

Gen. George Gibson

Rec^d 17 aug^r

Dumfries Aug 13th 1833

Sir Your favor of the 10th enclosing
Fishers acc^t. & am^t? last night.

I cannot certify to that account
although I have no doubt as to its
correctness. I refer you for a certifi-
cate to Capt S. T. Cross a Major &
at Knoxville Ass^t. Agent in the removal
the former at Madisonville Indiana
the latter at Nashville or Tuscaloosa.

The original of Brownlee's acc^t.
was omitted to be enclosed in y^r letter
I presume as I did not receive
it. In return enclose Fishers acc^t.

I will recollect forwarding Capt
Fishers accounts but with no other
intention than to bring them
before the department for ad-
justment. Fisher is a nephew
of Col. Sefton and a

very intelligent half breed Indian
I am Sir

W. O. B. S. S.
J. M. S. G. S. S.

I still think if I could see the
original of Brownley and it is in
my hand writing I can certify
to it without hesitation
W. O. B. S. S.

I was not with Fisher when he served
as interpreter —



Emig 176 Choctaw-

Wm S. Colquhoun

31st Aug^r 1833

Returning Brownlee's
ac^t with a certificate.

Dumfries 21st Dec. 1833

Sir, I return the aw.
of Dumfries enclosed with a
certificate attached to it which
will I hope be sufficient to
pass it.

I am Sir

Yr. mo. ob. S.
Wm. Colquhoun

Gen. Geo. Gibson
C.G.S

Aug 184 Choctaw

Wm S. Colquhoun

Dumfries 16 Nov 1833.

Relative to the chartering of
Steamboats, - I think there
were no contracts written in
the case of the Talma and
Chopatra - or rather he is
doubtful on the subject

Wm S. Colquhoun

Wm S. Colquhoun

Wm S. Colquhoun

Wm S. Colquhoun



Rec'd 19 Jan Davenport 16 Nov. 1833

Dear

Your letter of the 12th ult I
recd. on my return from the Sup^r Court since then
I have had the Fever so bad that I have not
been able to reply.

In the Emigration of 1831 anticipating the early
approach of the diff^r parties of immigrants
Col. Gaines stationed himself at Vicksburg to pre-
pare transportation per St. B. to the diff^r points
of landing in Arkansas - When I arrived with
the last party & which came from Seflong dist.
I found encamped on the Walnut hills more
than 2000 which together with the party just
arrived amt^d to near 3000 & no transpⁿ ready
Col. Gaines ~~was~~ aid him in obtaining it
& said the demands of the St. B. boats were as
enormous, that he felt opposed to allow it, but there
was no alternative & I think that day & the
next the Reindeer Talma & Flopatia & the Walter
Scott were chartered. There were contracts written
for the W. Scott & Reindeer but for the Talma &
Flopatia I am doubtful whether any were
The agreement they entered for was to ascend
the Washita to the Ecor de Fabre. the Talma
for 2500^{fr} & the Flopatia 1500^{fr} They were
to carry the parties of Col: Nail & Harkins
amt^d to 1200 - about 300 men & wives went through
the Mississippi Swamp from Vicksburg to
the Post of Washita & were carried from thence
(per subsequent contract between Capt Shirley
with J. C. Crow Esq. Sp^l Agent) to the Ecor
de Fabre in the Talma St^m Boat.
The Contract with Hugh White &

have no recollection of - that made with
Saml. Long was a printed one; he furnished
the ration @ 6 1/2 cents. It appears to me he
asked me to loan it to him so that he might
be governed by it in his furnishing; whether he
gave it back at Vicksburg or not I am
unable to say, but I know that all the for-
wards I had in my possession I gave to John
Gaines. Ever ready to furnish any informa-
tion to the Dep't in my power

I remain resptly

Yr. ob. S.

Wm. S. Colquhoun

J₁

Gen. Geo. Gibson

C. G. S.

Emig 185 Choctaw
S. J. Croft
Madison Ind.
Nov. 20th 1833.

Sends a copy of agree-
ment for the chartering of
the Talma & Cleopatra

No written contract with
Hugh White for rations

Sends a copy of a con-
tract with H. White for
Ferrying Indians over
Missi:

Rec'd 29th Nov.

Madison - Indiana
Nov. 20th 1833.

Sir,

Your letter of the 12th Ultimo. and mailed the 9th Inst. came to hand yesterday. and in compliance with your request. I enclose herewith a copy of an Agreement. between W.S. Colquhoun then Special Agent of the U.S. and Captain James Shiley. for the Charter of the Steam Boats. Talma and Chopata. the specific ~~mt.~~ mentioned in the Charter together with the Demurrage. Am^t to \$4538.33. was paid by me. of which you make mention. This copy of the original Charter. was placed in my hands by the contracting parties.

I will here remark that there was no written Contract entered into. with Mr. Hugh White for furnishing Rations to Indians for which I paid him \$68.80¹⁰⁰ — there was only a verbal understanding between us on the subject. as it was very uncertain what number would require Rations. or whether there would be any more Indians. arising at that point. than had been. Consequently no written Contract was made. I will however write immediately to some person in that Quarter. who was cognizant of the transaction. and get Affidavits. The plan is so very remote. and indeed obscure. that ~~this~~ ^{getting of Affidavits} may be attended with some uncertainty. I will use every caution to obtain satisfactory

- evidence, and forward the same as early as possible. - I also send you a copy of a contract between W. M. H. Ball, Asst. Agt. and Mr. Hugh White for ferrying Indians &c. over the Mississippi River. near Point St. Louis. The last is not required by you, but I have it on hand. and have thought it advisable to enclose it. - I wrote you on the 4th Inst. - which I hope came to hand.

Very Respectfully
 Wm. M. H. Ball
 Y. Y. Croft
 Asst. Agt. St. Louis

To
 Genl. Geo. Gibson
 Comdg. Genl. of Substations
 Washington City
 D.C.

Aug 186 Choctaw
J. T. Cross
Madison Dec^r 5th 1833.

Has rec^d letter from the
Dep^t advising him that
his services would cease &c.

Rec'd Dec: 16

Madison, Indiana
Dec: 5. 1833.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst.
informing me that my services as a ~~pastor~~
agent in the British emigration would
cease at the time of your letter of the
above date. coming to hand up to which
time I would be paid by forwarding my
account to the Dept.

I have deferred sending
my account, as I shall have been shortly
for Washington, and will be in that City
early in January, at which time I will
present the same for settlement.

Very Respectfully
L. T. Croft

To
Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comdg. Genl. of Dubois
Washington City
D.C.

Emj ^A 188 Choctaw

G. W. Cross

Attest, 10th Decr 1833.

Enjoining Certificate respecting
seizure of Steamers Telma
and Chesapeake)

R.D. Dec. 19th

Madison, Indiana
Dec. 10th 1833

Sir,

Your letter of the 29th Ult. is at hand in reply to which, I wish to be distinctly understood as saying that, the detention at various times of the Boats Salina, and Chopata, was for the special benefit of the Indians to do their looking &c. — One instance, was ~~from~~ to procure Medicine for the sick, and another instance of delay, was caused by sending an express from the Post of Washita to get information of the Indians & Horses, that was travelling through the swamps from Nicknong and was to have met us at the Post, — but failed to do so — These were the causes of detention, and the time being duly noted, formed the true estimate of beverage — claimed for the two Boats — at the rates mentioned in the Charter, I also annex a certificate of the above facts, — but as to the precise time of delay of each Boat — I have no data ~~by~~ by which to be governed,

(The enclosed certificate filed with the proper vouchers
— G. T. Croft accounts &c)

Very Respectfully
Yrs. Geo. T. Croft
G. T. Croft

To
Hon. Geo. Gibson
Hon. Sec. of State
Washington City

(over)

Commissary Gen'l of Subs.

LR 1833 E-P

Choctaw

Choctaw
A. W. Everett
May 15 '7833

Enclosure Article of agreement
relative to the Comde Tchis
expedition &c.

2
By my hand

Geo. F. Geo. F. Geo. F.

Recd June 2nd 1832

Sir

Gainesville 15th May 1832

(Postmarked Clinton Ar. June 1. 1832)

I enclose to you articles of Agreement between Govt and individuals employed in removing Capt. Geo. W. Bunkins, James & Fishers & Col. Joel H. Bailey Parties Immigrant Chertlaws from Col. Falmes & T. to the new Chertlaw country. These articles were put into my hands by Capt. Saml. J. Coop. Spcl. Agent for the U.S. & Sub. Indians with instructions to enroll the waggoners as fast as they arrived at the encampment. He afterwards instructed me to proceed with Col. Joel H. Bailey Party to the new

Chertlaw country, and then report to Col. Pector Spcl. Agent & Agent of the M. river - When I arrived at Chert Creek in the new Chertlaw Nation, there was no Agent there, & settled with the Waggoners, and consequently I discharged them on the 30th Dec. 1831

with certificates for the Agents due them after deducting

the Agents due (Pay) & Building Contractors

for furnishing the teams, see Article filed in

McClinton & Wm. Franklin — when I returned

by the way of Little Rock I handed these inclosed articles to Capt. Brown Spcl. Agent & Sub. Agent, but when I left, he returned them and told me to keep them until called upon for them — I have enclosed & forwarded them to you

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Washington

Respectfully
 Your ~~got.~~ ^{truly} friend
 A. M. Rountree

Emig & Choctaw

A. W. Everett

Woholockelli 26th Sept.

1833.

Rela live. to his claim for ser-
vice in Louisiana Dec. 11 1831

Chilton Al }
Oct 20. }

~~St~~

Genl. Geo. Gibson

Com. Genl. Supt.

Washington City
D. C.

Rec^d
4 Nov.

Waholeto M. 26. Sept. 1833

Sir

Early in the Spring of 1832, I handed
Mr. Gaines an Acct-Current and Vouchers
showing a balance of Ninety One ²⁴/₁₀₀ dollars
due me for services &c. in the ~~Democracy~~
Indrs, commencing 5th Nov. 1831 and ending
29th Feby. 1832 inclusive. Which papers he soon
after informed ^{me} he had transmitted to you —
please send me the balance due me soon.
Address me; care of J. S. Lyon Esq. Demopolis

Ala.

Respectfully

Gen. Geo. Gibson

A. M. Covert

Com. Paul Selby.

Washington City

Wm. J. Fulton
Little Rock Ark. Feb 3. 1865
Introducing L. B. Hargis

Wm. J. Fulton
Little Rock Ark. Feb 3. 1865
Introducing L. B. Hargis

Recd May

Little Rock March 27th 1835

Dear Sir

This will be handed to you by Mr.
L Belding of the firm of Byrd & Belding,
merchants of our country, who have been

~~engaged in the business of furnishing supplies~~
to the Emigrating Indians for some years
past.

Mr. Belding I understand is going
to Washington, for the purpose of settling the
accounts of his firm. He is a man of res-
pectability and standing in this country,
and entirely responsible for any engage-
ments he may make. I take the liberty

of soliciting for him your friendly aid for
the purpose of forwarding the settlement
of his accounts. I am respectfully

Yours obt. St.

J. M. Fulton.

Genl George Gibson

Commissary General of the
United States Army.
Washington City.

Envig 10 Choctaw
Mo. J. Fulton
Choctaw Agency
Oct-8th 1833

In reply to letter of 21st August &
in explanation of a purchase of
25 Bures & 685 bushels of Corn

Rec. 6 Nov.

Choctaw Agency, Oct. 8th 1833

Genl. Gt. Gibson
C. G. S.

Sir

Your communication of the 21st Augt. reached me by last mail and in accordance with your instructions I have given it my earliest attention.

(You require of me an explanation as to the purchase of 95 beives which were bulked and issued by me. If my understanding be correct the beives were furnished under the following circumstance. David Bonner under contract with Capt. Brown was to furnish a specified number of rations to the emigrants who travelled on the route from the Post of Arkansas to Little Rock, more Choctaws ~~taking steam boat transportation than was anticipated~~, necessarily left a surplus quantity of beef on hand, this I was required to have bulked for the convenience of transportation as the party under my charge would be transported by steam boat. These beives were paid for by Capt. Brown under the aforesaid contract.)

(The facts in regard to the 635 bushels & galls of corn purchased from Elijah Butcher were then. I was ordered by Capt. Brown to purchase a sufficient quantity of corn to load

to load a public keel boat which was lying at Short Smith. as corn
could be procured upon better terms than in the neighbourhood of
of Little Rock this corn was intended to feed the U. S. teams, the
corn was paid for by me. but on my arrival at Little Rock if
my recollection of the circumstance be correct Capt. Brown
assumed the payment of cost & charges and relieved me from the
transaction. Upon an examination of my abstracts I find Elijah
Butcher acct. receipted for the corn as paid by me. However I shall
by this mail forward a copy of your letter to Capt. Brown who I
presume will be enabled to furnish a more satisfactory explanation

I have the honor to be
Sir very respectfully
yours &c

J. T. Fulton Supt. Spt.
Director Removal.

39² Refund
Ewing - Choclain

Geo J. Gaines
to Jan 20th 1832

W. J. Cross

approves of the employing
of the Talma.

Gives Cross permission to
visit his family &c

Case of
Capt. C. C. Robinson
on the 10th of January 1832

Parental Right

Special Agent of Genl. Agent

Letter of J. J. Cross



Letter to Mr. Cross
Jan 20 1832

Ref. May 11 1833
S. T. L.
Dear Sir

W. H. M. 20 Jan 1832

You will have heard that I was attacked violently with the prevailing Influenza before leaving Vicksburg. - My exposure on my journey home fixed the disease on my lungs, and I am not even yet fairly recovered.

(I) arrived at this place from Memphis yesterday and find your favors of the 8th & 10th inst.

I am sorry to hear of the sufferings of your party of Emigrants and of their loss on horses - I had feared both from the excessive cold freezing weather which came on immediately after your departure from Vicksburg. I am satisfied that you acted

from the best motives, and very properly, in affording to the suffering emigrants in charge of the horses the aid of the Palma in bringing them to their anxiously waiting friends at bate au fabre; and will so report to Genl Gibson.)

I trust that in ~~the~~ extra employment given the Palma above mentioned that you did not promise any thing beyond a fair compensation for her services.

The removal of the Indians to their new country will be more expensive than was anticipated by the Govt. even under the most careful management; and it is the duty of the Agents employed in the work to make the most advantageous contracts for the U. States possible.

(As soon as you can be spared from Fort Chisot of which you are to judge, you

73
Eving 39² Choctaw *

Geo S. Gaines
Mobile Sept 15 1834

Sends an ¹ Current with
additional vouchers made
out to the time of his
receiving notice of his
being superseded.

Gaines was the person
who hired & rec^d payment
for the wagon entered as
Brownlee's

Recd. Oct 25th

Dear Sir

Return

Mobile 18 Sept 1833

~~I have received in due course of the mails~~
~~from various friends of the 26 April and 6th August last~~
~~since my return home from the North my new~~
~~business duties have confined me constantly to this City and~~
~~the above for several weeks been in daily expectation of~~
~~receiving your letter in relation to the up Country on my private business~~

and for the purpose of obtaining New Acts & Receipts from
John Brown and Col. Smaring I am still confined in the City

Upon a re-examination of the acts of Col. Smaring
in abstract of monies paid since 31st Dec 1831 you
will however find the items correct for 44 days forage for
for two Waggon & for any each \$25.

Can it be the person who hired and received
payment for the Waggon entered as Brown and I do
hope thus it must be apparent that the transaction is correct
that this voucher will be admitted - If not I will send Special
Messenger to Mississippi for a power of attorney or new Bill of Exchange
of J. P. Jones power of attorney to Charles Abernethy was not
left in your office in April last I have enclosed it and will
request Mr. W. to obtain another -

I have the honor to enclose my 4th Comptrol & some additional
Vouchers made out to the day I received notice of being
superceded which I trust will be found correct
and

from satisfactory

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully

your obedt. ser

Geo. S. Baird

late Supdt. of the
Removal & Substitution
of Indians

Genl. George Gilman

(Commissary Genl. of Sub.)

Emig 40 Choctaw
Gen C Gratiot
April 5th 1833

Relative to the expenses
of the Snagboat while
engaged in removing
the Indians, the amount
of which he requests may
be deposited in Treasury

Recd. April 5.

To

Majr. Gen. G. Gibson

Com: Fort of Substantiated

Engineer Department
Washington Apt. 5. 1832

Sir.

I have the honor to transmit, herewith, a statement, just received from the Superintendent of Operations for the improvement of the Ohio & Mississippi rivers, of expenses incurred by the Steam Eng. boats Helopolis and Archimedes, while engaged in the removal of Indian Caves of the Mississippi, accompanied by copies of the letter from F. A. Armstrong Esqr. under date of 15th & 20th November 1832, and to request that you will be pleased to cause the balance exhibited by the statement, amounting to of 2,550⁴⁰/₁₀₀, to be deposited to the credit of the Treasurer of the U.S. on account of the appropriation for improving the Ohio, Missouri & Mississippi rivers.

I am, Sir,

With great respect,

Saml. Abbott

ibfcliot
py

Emig 33. Choctaw

S. J. F. Lane

23^d Aug. 1833

Report of his arrival at
Columbus. Miss. &

Rec^d 9 Sep

migration of Indians
Columbus Mississippi
23rd Aug 1833

General.

In compliance with your
direction I reported at Nashville Tenn.
on the 7th inst.

I then understood that
it was unnecessary for me to make
out and forward estimates as
Capt Armstrong Sp. Agt. had already
made arrangements for procuring
funds. —. I therefore proceed^{ed} to
this place, where I have now the honor
to report myself.

On the 15th Sept, operations will
commence and (I think) with my
likelihood of success.

No blanks have been forwarded
to this place. They cannot reach us before
our departure. I respectfully request
that Abstracts, Returns, Accounts Current &
may be sent me at Murphy.

Most respectfully
your obedient serv^t

St. J. F. Searcy
his serv^t

Br. Genl. G. Gibson }
Commy Genl. }



FREE

Em Indians

To) Company General
of Subsistence
Washington D.C.

Emig 34 Choctaw
St. J. F. Lane
2nd Sept 1833
Choctaw Agency

We, made arrangements
for corn at 50¢ and beef
at 200 - The band of
Capt. Post Oak La, resolved
not to remove. &c &c

P.O. Sept 19th

Old Choctaw Agency
2nd Sept 1833.

General.

Yours of the 15th ult is received.

I have to day for the Southern district. The band of a Captain Post Oak. has resolved not to emigrate. The recent difficulty with the whites (in which an Indian was killed) will probably change their determination.

As soon as the companies are organized I shall start them - for this place.

I have made arrangements for com at 50 cts - but at \$2.00 per hundred. A ration for company to take charge of public cattle ^{if any} & an assistant to attend to wagons & forage, will be needed.

Are these assistants to receive mileage from the Choctaw Country west of Mississippi - back to the point of starting? -

Permit me to ask if all the officers are to charge their exact expenses. There are many circumstances which render this difficult. & I am sure, that all would prefer, an allowance - more liberal in amount than their actual expenses, to the mode prescribed last year. Most respectfully your obedient servant.

General Geo. Gibson
Company General

St. J. F. Lane
Lieut. Agent

Aug 3^d Christian

Sh. J. F. Lane

6th Sept. 1833

Rendezvous, or, Ahunka

Has rec^d. the letter enclosing
the acc^t. of Mr Long with
L^d. Montgomery. The
Indians are unwilling to
remove &c

Rec^d 8 Oct^r

Rendezvous on fhunka
- 6th Sept 1833.

General.

I received yesterday your letter enclosing the account of Mr Song with Sr Montgomery.

I have forwarded it to Capt Sage. as Mr S. resides near his rendezvous - & requested him to obtain his signature.

The Indians have manifested great unwillingness to move.

As requested by Capt Armstrong. I shall spare no effort that may expedite their departure. Ignorant & obstinate as they are, the certain evils they will incur by remaining - are too obvious for them to misunderstand.

The first day of the Rendezvous is the 15th.

I have made & shall continue to make all engagements conditional. so that the refusal to emigrate

with occasion, but little expense.

Most respectfully
your obedt Servt
Sr. S. F. Stone
Leis. Agent

General George Gibson
Commissary General }

B. The foregoing has been accidentally returned at
the agency. 22nd Sept - Sr. S. F. S.

Erving 3 Choctaw
Th. J. F. Lane
24th Sept. 1833
Choctaw Agency

The Indians have
announced their deter-
mination not to remove

Rec^d 8 Oct

Choctaw Agency
21st Sept 1833

General

On the 18th inst. the Choctaws of the Southern District in full council announced thro' their head men - their unalterable determination to remain.

All means have been tried save force. They have violated the treaty with a full knowledge of all the possible consequences.

They have fled to the swamps & the settlements. The greater part will probably gather round Mobile during the winter. They are poor to destitution & by their thefts have already irritated the whites.

Should you think proper to recommend to the President, that strong measures be taken to remove them before the expiration of the period fixed in the treaty, I respectfully ask to be permitted to assist in their execution.

~~Light mounted men could easily~~

~~getting them together, some mobile.~~

Capt Armstrong desires me to remain some days at this place, as it is possible some duty may be presented.

He has made every exertion to forward the emigration, & has only been baffled by obstinacy which suffering alone can overcome.

Should the Capt have any other employment for me in this section. I shall be sufficiently disgraced to attend to it.

most respectfully
your obedient servant
Dr. J. P. Sans
Lieut. Agent

General Geo Gibson
Commissary General }

By my address Nashville from some which place letters can be forwarded by the 5th inst.

~ Lt. J. F. Lane's

Prov. & Storage Return

3^d. gr. 1833

Recd 28 Oct.

Choctaw

Emig 37 Chestnut

St. V. J. Lane

Nashville Oct-

16th 1833.

Sends his Return, Ac^t.

Current & for 3 q^{rs} 1833.



Rec^d 28 Oct

Nashville 16th Octr. 1833

General

Enclosed, are my Returns, account current, & vouchers for the third Quarter 1833.

I have already made known to you the unsuccessful result of the efforts to remove the Choctaws from the district assigned to me - until I met the Indians in council, I had no doubt of collecting a handsome party & confidently anticipated a very large one.

I made arrangements accordingly and (adopting the plan of the other Miss. Agents) appointed a Committee of two Agents to attend to collecting provisions & forage at the rendezvous by the 15th Sept. (the day of assembling) and to make the subsequent purchases.

The Chiefs & warriors assembled on the 15th. For several days it was thought that a party of two thousand would emigrate - the misguided creatures decided otherwise - dispersed leaving on my hands the supplies prepared for them.

The corn having been brought from the settlements without charge - was sold without loss.

The purchase & sale are not noticed in my account.

My engagements with the hamsters being conditional, involved no expenditure. The disappointment was to them a pecuniary loss as they came from a distance - several with loads of corn - simply to secure the preference of employment.

There were, fortunately, five officers employed in my District. Mr Millard (the Aft Aft), the former & aft. were all. The former & aft. I immediately discharged.

I felt bound to make to them (in part) the usual allowance to persons discharged. I did not feel myself at liberty to make an allowance large enough to cover all their expenses.

If the allowances made, I respectfully ask your approval.

Capt Armstrong and I, desire your decision as to the amount proper to be allowed in such cases. Since instances may again occur and to an unpleasant responsibility for either Supt or Dis Aft. to determine the allowances to be made to their respective afts.

You will perceive by the Voucher that the supplies purchased & not consumed were turned over for the use of the other detachments.

Most respectfully,

Your obedient Serv
St. J. F. Lane

General George Gibson
Companion General of
Subsistence

ment.

al

7.

2

Emig 40 Chootaw

Wm. B. Lewis

10th Feby 1834

Asking explanations in
relation to St. Simons
an^d as Dir. 20th Choclaw
Remt.

Wm. B. Lewis
Comms. Genl. of Ind.

Recd 16 July.

Treasury Department
Second Auditor's Office
10th February 1834

Sir

On examining the account
of Lieut J. P. Simonton, as disbursing Agent,
in the removal of the Choctaws - the following
item is referred to you for explanation - viz

"For pay due myself (J. P. Simonton) as
disbursing Agent from the 10th July 1832, to
the 31st May 1833 - 10 mth 22 days & 61 p^{ts} \$653.29.

It would appear that the emigrants
arrived at the place of their destination in
December 1832 - and that A. H. Sommersell
being the assistant conductor was paid for
on the 25th of that month - allowing
Lieut Simonton 2 months for his return to
Washington, would bring his exp^{ts} for services
to the 1st March 1833 - will you have the

Goodness to explain what further services
have been rendered by that gentleman
to entitle him to a continuance of pay
to the 31st May following.

I am with respect
Ever an obedient servant
W. Harris

Gen. George Custer
Commanding Genl of 7th Cav
X - X -

Emig 40 *Deer* [Choctaw]
A. W. R. Montgomery
Little Rock
Jan 4th 1833

Report the arrival of the
Emigration at Kiamichi on
the 16th Dec^r 1832. &c

Genl. Geo. J. Smith
Washington D.C.

James Emigration
FREE



Recd July 31.

Little Rock -
 Aug. 4th 1853 -

Sir -

I have the honor to report to you that the detachment of emigrating Choctaw Indians that I conducted to the new country west of the Mississippi, arrived at the Kiamichi river, near Fort Towson, on the 16th of Decemb^r last, when they were mustered and discharged on the following day -

Gen. Gilson

Comd. Fort Wm.

Very Respectfully
 your obt. servt -

Wm Montgomery

Adj. & Dir. J. Appl. &c -

REC. 6 Feb

REC. 6 Feb

Little Rock, A. L.

Jan. 5th 1833

Sir

I reached this place on the 3rd inst., just a time
to arrive myself of the mail which left on that date - to inform you
that the detachment of Emigrating Choctaws conducted by myself
to their new country west, have arrived, have remained and discharging
on the bank of the Mississippi river - from Fort Smith - on the 16th &
17th of December last - In a former communication, which
I had the honor to address to the Department - I informed you
that the detachment then under my charge had arrived in the vicinity
of Hillsburg, Mo, in which place the Cholera had just made its
appearance, with all the raging with great violence, every pre-
caution possible was taken to guard against the introduction
of that, as was then considered, fatal disease, among the
natives. but proved ineffectual. In a few days, when
awaiting the arrival of the Spanish Agent - Sr. Armijo
in a letter addressed to Saml. J. Croft - Spl. Agent - had stated he was on
the way to aid with the means of transportation and subsistence,
the Cholera exhibited itself in our camp - and at first
assumed a character some what distressing. The services of a
Medical person were immediately procured and upon the first
examination by that gentleman (Doctor Mott) from 40 to 50 cases
of the disease were discovered among the natives, and hourly
increasing. Before we reached to leave the place near 200 cases of

of the disease had occurred in our camp, and from the known habits of the Indians and their exposed situation, the most fatal danger to them, was, at first, anticipated. but in that respect, we were agreeably disappointed. Either owing to the peculiar constitution of the natives, or skill of the Medical gentlemen employed, the disease was arrested, with few exceptions, in every case. In fact Doctor Smith proved perfectly familiar with and complete master of this terrible disease, and soon taught us to consider it rather harmless than otherwise - which, subsequently with proper precaution, we have invariably found to be the case. -

On the 31 - Oct. - the Sp. Agent arrived and on the 1st Nov. 1832 - the detachment was embarked on the board of the Steamboat - Lion Captain, & M. S. Quay boat Vellorepolis

The natives, horses were sent by land, under charge of Lieut Vanhorn - Disg. Light &c., to join the party near this place -

On board of the boats, when it was apprehended the Cholera might prove more fatal than it had previously, it continued

the surprising case of Doctor Smith, who the Special Agent directed to be employed to accompany the detachment to Abasco, and by the time we had arrived at White river, the disease had nearly abated. but at that point, after a sudden change in the weather, the disease increased, and from thence to Rock River, the place where the Indians returned land transportation, and while there, I have been subsequently informed, it proved more fatal. before ^{the Indians} reached this place ^{however} the disease had left them.

At the mouth of White, and the Sp. Agent turned back, and requested me to accompany him, leaving the charge of the detachment with Lieut. J. C. P., Apt. Agent, (who it gives pleasure to add, is a very efficient one) under my authority.

We returned to Fort Union, and then found a detachment of Indians, under charge of, as had been I believe, advised by William Armstrong, Sp. Agent east of the Mississippi river, Mr. Calverton - with Lieut. Simonton commanding. The Sp. Agent met, and I believe, views similar to those of the former, with respect to the superiority and authority of the Apt. Citizen Agents - though I apprehend, subsequent events induced him to change that opinion. The conduct of that detachment and the character of its management, under the person named, I presume the Sp. Agent has already detailed to you - and the attempt of the former to appropriate the latter. On the way up the Mississippi the Chokma broke and among ~~among~~ these Indians and remained with ^{them} a few days previous to their arrival in this new country. - At Rock River the detachment consisting of 1800. Indians was divided into three detachments, and in consequence of the derangement, which had occurred on the way, in the former organization, they were assigned to Lieut. Simonton, Vanhorn, and myself. At this place I assumed charge of that assigned to me, and conducted -

as I have previously stated - I am now on
my way to Nashville to make out my papers, and
will disregard the honor to accept the Dep^t of
that city - I have received no communications from the
Dep^t. since I commenced the duty, in answer to former
one addressed by me to the Dep^t. - though I have seen a copy
of one received by St. Vancora - which I regret did
not reach me in time - Should the Department

be prepared to accept of my verbal statements in relation to the duty I have been on
I can assure you and satisfy you, nothing more I can on
paper - There are many existing defects that require
correction - which doubtless the Dep^t Agents will
perceive and suggest improvements - which would
operate to great advantage. Our previous visit abroad
realized the you has been the great dissimilarity ^{of opinion}

also the manner in which the parties have been
organized and conducted - The duty admits,
doubtless - of being revised, when properly understood by
all the Agents, to a system perfectly economical and
efficient

Genl. G. Gibbs

Asst. Genl. Sub. Sec.

Very respectfully yours O. L. St.

W. Montgomery, Secy. & Dis. Agent

Property Return
4th Apr 1832

Choctaw 1833

Return of Property received and issued by Lieut W. Montgomery, Acting Agent, in the Removal and Subsistence of Choctaw Indians in the Winter making the thirty-fifth year 1839

[illegible]

I certify & believe that the above Return is correct
W. Montgomery
Clerk of Court

my 56 Choctaw

Thos. McGee

Sept. 30th 1833-

Macon Maringo

County Ala.

Relative to John B Jones's
acc^t for wagon hire

inclosure

Recd. 17 Oct. Macon Marengo County Ala
Sept 30th 1833

Sir

your letter of the 24th of
June in relation to Ing B. Jones acct
for waggon hire was rec^d in due ^{time}, & I
immediately sent the document you
enclosed me to Mr. Abbott of Colum
- bus mi as you will see by his letter
here with

I have been looking for Mr. Jones
certificate for two months, but it
has not arrived. and I have deter-
- mined to go to Jones. (110 miles) for
it

Genl Geo. Gibson
Com. Gen. of Sub.
Washington City

Respectfully
your obt^d serv^t

Thos M. Gee

Columbus Me.
3rd of August 1833

Le A. Albert Esq

Charles A. Albert
PAID
County



Wm. A. McFee Esq

Macdonalds County
Alabama

Mr Thomas M Lee

I'm yours enclosing a Certificate
for Signature & so on at last night - as
soon as I can see Mr Jones will have
it signed & return to you as you direct
I must have replied to you but for the
fact of Major Rosewood going by Jones-
& attending to the matter that concerned
all settled even this

I look for Jones here tomorrow

Yours very truly

Aug 3 1833 Ch^l H. H. H. H.

283 ~~Copy~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~original~~ ~~reference~~

Sam. McCounell
Columbus Tenn: 30th Nov
1833.

To
Secretary of War.

Encloses an account
for 44 days services in
the Choctaw Nation:
Requests the the amount
may be forwarded to
Judge White.

McKinnon & Co

Dec. 14. 1833

16 Dec 2

Columbus Tennessee November 30th 1833

Sir Inclosed you will find an
Account Receipts for forty four days service
in the Cherokee Nation, I Received a Check on Branch
Bank at Nashville for the amount of 28 days
pay, up to the 6th of Sept - please fill the
Blank in the Receipt and forward the amount
to Judge White who will forward the same to
me I intend you shall hear from me about the 20th of
December the deligation of the Cherokees will -
Start to the City and I will give you
time all the information I can collect the principal
men in the Cherokee nation appear to be on a stand
not knowing what course to take at this time, and
they are doing all the can to prevent the Enrolling
Business notwithstanding the keep coming in to the agency
Polarable facts.

I am your Humble Servant

Samuel McCall

Hon Lewis Cap
See War

(See letter to Geo Thomas Esq Cash: Bk Metropols
to H. White, Senator, dated 19 Dec 1833)
H. C. Lorton

Aug 63 Choctaw
Thomas M. Gee
Columbus Miss: 2 Dec.
1833.

Send, John B. Jones's
acknowledgment of
the authority of Mr. Abbott
to receive the money paid
him for wagon hire

Recd 20th Dec.

Columbus Me 2^d Dec. 1833

Sir Inclosed I send you John B. Jones's
acknowledgement of M^r. Abert's authority
to receive the amount I paid him on
the 14th December 1831 for wagon hire;

as an apology for the detention of this
document I beg leave to say that
I had expected M^r. Abert to get it &
send it to me and that his health has
been so very bad for the last year that
he could not attend to business of any
kind

your most O^bl^t Serv^t

Thos. M. Gee

Genl George Gibson

Com. Genl of Subsistence
Washington City

Mr. Jones' acknowledgment is filed
with H. M. G. 11.6.6.

Emig Choctaw

J. A. Phillips

Camp at Washington

A.T. Dec 2^d 1832

Report his arrival with
690 Choctaws at Washington
A.T. - Expect to arrive at the
place of destination in 7
days.

Washington City

Commissioner of Indian Affairs

Department of the Interior

Washington D.C. A.T.
Dec 3^d 1832
J.A.P.

Camp at Washington, Arkansas.

December 2^d 1872.
 14 -

There the General reported that
 arrived here this evening, with a
 body of ~~Cherokee~~ Choctaws, consisting
 of ~~500~~ ^{about 500} ~~Indians~~ ^{Indians} headed by the Chief
~~Indians~~ ^{Indians} ~~and~~ ^{and} all in
 good health and in finer spirits
 than any Indians travelling I ever
 saw. His success may be attri-
 buted to our having had delightful
 weather ever since we left Little
 Rock. Although we have ~~been~~
 visited by the "Cherokees" & ~~had~~ it
 among this detachment when it left
 Rock River, we have only lost seven
 persons, ^{by frost} to this place - five children
 & two old Indians. I expect to
 reach

the place of destination on the River, in
 December 1852.

The party conducted by Capt. Cross
 left here the morning of the 1st.

Very respectfully
 Your obedient
 servant

Wm. L. Phillips
 Acting Secretary

My dear Sir,

Enclosed

Washington City

Evening 10 Choctaw
Dr. J. A. Phillips
Lute Rock Dec 22
1832

Folsome party of Indians
have arrived at their place
of destination

He is about to proceed
to Nashville to settle and
do

Rec^d 18 Jan'y

Little Rock, A. S.

December 22nd 1832

Si,

I have the honor to report that the party (Fulson's) of emigrating Choctaws which I contracted to their new country last, reached their place of destination - the mouth of Little River - on the 9th December. The Indians generally were in good health, and with the exception of the measles which broke out among the children the day after their arrival, no disease prevailed among them. The attending Physician during advised them of the treatment to be observed, and the weather since having been favorable, they have but little danger to apprehend from it.

Not a single case of Cholera appeared in camp after the 24th Nov^r.

I am happy in being able to state, that we were not detained a
(single

moment after leaving Little Rock to the end of the journey, and that we reached the mountain Rock in sixteen days from the former place, and twenty five from Rock River.

Obediently to instructions received of Col. Mr. Armstrong, who has just left here for Fort Smith, I shall leave here tomorrow for Ash Grove, Tenn. to settle, with the other disbursing officers, my public accounts.

As soon as they shall have been prepared and signed as the regulations of the Dept. require, I shall transmit them immediately to Washington.

I acknowledge the receipt of a letter from the Dept. "Emigration of Indians" of the 27th October last, accompanied by an extract of a letter from the same source to St. Wm. Montgomery, on the subject of the mode of supplying the Agents with their actual transportation and subsistence, and the time of commencing the allowance for the same.

Enclosed, herewith, is a transcript

of
them
ed,

of my journal of the migration of the party,
from the time of their leaving Rock Cove to
the end of the journey.

to

I am, Sir,

to

Very Respectfully

Your H^{ble} Serv^t

to

J. Phillips

and

W. Strong

to

Duty Asst. Ch. Secy

thly

if

to

can

ce

to

in

and

to

Chief Genl. Secy: E. L. Egan
Commissionary Genl. Secy:
Washington City.

scrip

Copy of Lieut. J. A. Phillips, Assistant, Commander of
Atkins party of emigrating Choctaws with journal
from the time of leaving Rockledge, Arkansas, to the
termination of the emigration.

November 14th 1832. - The detachment left Rockledge
this afternoon, and encamped near Capt. Cross' party,
about four miles from St. Roe. Several cases of cholera;
and one child died.

Nov. 15th. - The detachment ~~made~~ an early start, and
reached the creek on fire in the sand prairie, about
4 o'clock P.M. The weather clear, & the road toler-
ably firm for wagons. Capt. Cross in the advance.
Three cases of cholera. Made fifteen miles.

Nov. 16th. - Started early, & reached Mrs. Black's
early, and made one day's journey to the Indians.
Traveled about eleven miles this day. One child died,
& the others better.

Nov. 17th. - This day made a long march of eighteen
miles, principally in the timber, and reached
the encampment very late. The weather cloudy.

Two new cases of cholera.

Nov. 18th. - One new case of cholera. It com-
menced raining about one o'clock A.M. he started
about 7 o'clock. The rain fell in torrents, & very cold. The
road became very muddy & heavy. A part of the detach-
ment reached the Arkansas River at night - the
others were detained by some of the wagons that
remained behind.

The contractor, not having his supplies in readiness, I made
a requisition ^{on Capt. Brown} for one day's ration of hard bread & pork, &
issued a party of fit men at night to the Indians, who
were out of provision. The night was extremely wet & cold.
We travelled about thirteen miles to the arkosis.

November 19th - The weather very cold. The wind blew hard & rendered it dangerous to cross the river. Remained in camp to day & issued rations to the Indians as they come up. Capt. C. was poorly & mine so camped to.

to separate, and to keep as far as practicable one day apart.
These new cases of Cholera. so deadly.

Nov. 20th - The Indian still coming in. Capt. Cross com-
menced crossing the Arkansas River early today. The
weather still very cold. The Contractor issued one day's rations.

Nov. 21.th Our party commenced crossing very early the Arkansas; finished today, & moved to Three mile creek, beyond the town. Here we received also one day's

Nov. 22nd - The party this morning consisted of about 100 men. We made an early start, and reached Mr. Henry's early in the afternoon. He dealt us - as new cases. There we received two ^{new} citations. Mustered the Captains & had a talk relative to the monument, & informed them of the duties required them to perform.

Apr. 23rd - Started about 8 O'clock & finished the Homicide at 3 O'clk. 2 new cases of Cholera - no deaths. The weather

moderated to day. In camp about two miles from McHenry.
Apr. 24th - Left "Hurricane" about 7 o'clock AM. The
weather pleasant, & the Indians in fine spirits. Arrived
at "Inca Creek" about 4 o'clock & encamped. The death
made about 12 miles to day.

Apr. 25th Started early. A very short start to the
issuing place. Arrived provision here. all good
well. Started early for Washetan River.

Apr. 26th - We reached the Washetan about nine o'clock
and commenced ~~unpacking the baggage~~ ^{unpacking the baggage} ~~way~~ ^{way} at the
ford. The ponies were driven over & two or three of the
Indian wayfarers. Arrived about two hours in the Boat.
Reached the encampment three ^{hours} beyond before dark.
The weather continues very pleasant. The road good.
made about 12 miles to day.

Apr. 27th Made a fine start - all in fine health &
spirits, reached Boy on the hill in the evening, a
distance of 12 miles. Here we drew the day's provisions.
Two cases of ~~meat~~ ^{meat} occurred in camp - 2 cups
of water affected with it have been discharged.

Apr. 28th We started early, & crossed the Poncha &
Caddo. Forged the river, with about 250 women &
children, whom we ferried across in the boat, and
reached the camp before sun set. The death - we
passed to day about 100 of Capt. Cross party.

Apr. 29th The weather delightful. We reached the
stand early, & completed drawing provision before
sunset.

November 30th - The weather threatens rain. "made a
hard days travel in order to be near the Little Missouri
River, to cross it the following morning before it
should rise. he made about sixteen miles, and
reached the camp late.

December 1st The rain set in. horse sick in camp.
he started about 8 o'clock A.M. crossed the Missouri,
and reached the evening stand about 3 o'clock P.M. Two
wounded horses. The rain continued all night.

~~Started early for Washington, D.C. arrived at~~
camp near the city town early in the afternoon.

Dec. 3rd - he started quite early. - the weather deli-
gious. - all came to camp & drew before eight.
Traveled Monday nine miles to the contractors. the
child died.

Decem. 4th - Started as usual, & made the blue
haze about 4 o'clock P.M. 12 miles from Jackson, where we
crossed the preceding night. One of Leflows' women died in

of companies to precede the party to the evening stand
in order to have the provisions drawn on our arrival, for
the purpose of going beyond the stand this day. In this
he was disappointed, & were forced to camp there - there
being no water nearer than some miles. Only his wife.

Decem. 6th Left the saline early. & both Indian girls
had her arm broken by the accidental upsetting of
one of the transportation wagons. Reached the post
about 2 o'clock P.M.

December 7th. Left camp early in the rain, and took the road to the mountain fork of Little River. There being no contractor after leaving the military road at this place, I was compelled to purchase two days provision for the Indians & a similar number of days rations of feed for the teams. We made about fifteen miles today, & drew one days provision at Bear Creek.

December 8th. We left Bear Creek & reached the stand where I had engaged another day rations, drew, and reached the camp at Black Creek - the line bounding the Choctaw country east - before dark. Here many of the Choctaws, who had emigrated last year, came to meet & welcome their friends to their new homes. There was much rejoicing.

December 9th. - Started early - crossed the mountain fork creek & reached the public crib about 3 o'clock P.M. - having finished the journey in about two months, & travelled homily during that period."

I have not been able to state the distance travelled every day, for almost every person estimates the distance differently. The stands, however, were in general from 20 to 25 miles, which ^{was} made with great ease the whole distance.

J. H. Phillips made
conduct. Ensl. Chas.

Erving H. Chostaw
St. J. A. Phillips
Nashville 41 Jan'y
1833

Request to be permitted to
visit the North to attend
to some private business
since he has nothing more
to do for the present in
the west

Respectfully
Yours

Erving H. Chostaw

Secretary of the
Division of

John



Recd 28 Jan'y Nashville, January 14th 1833.

Sir -

In my communication from Little Rock, A.T. I informed the Department that I was then on my way to this place, in compliance with instructions received from Col. Armstrong, to settle my public accounts. He has not arrived from Arkansas, & it is probable he will not reach here before the last of the month. Consequently the transmission of my public accounts is unavoidably deferred.

Major Armstrong has just informed me that there is no further business at present, for the Officers of the Army who have been engaged in the Indian Emigration the last season. As I suppose some place will be designated for us to remain at until we are again required for active service in the Emigration, I shall be gratified, if it should be

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

agreeable to the Department, that I may be permitted to repair to Washington City, & await further orders. My object in making this request, is to enable me to attend some private business at the north, which has prevented from doing when relieved from the recruiting service, by being assigned to duty in the Indian Department. This is a matter of importance to me, and I presume that the place ~~where I am now~~^{selected} will not be further from the scene of my future duties than Nashville.

If the Creek Indians should emigrate to the west the ensuing fall, and I am ^{able} continued in the service in which I am now engaged, I shall be gratified to be assigned to duty in the removal of that tribe.

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Very respectfully
Your obt. servt.

J. Phillips

U. S. Army
Dist. Agent Okla. Res.

Brig. Gen. :

Gen. Gibson

Com. : Gen. : Lt. :

Washington City.

Wm. Va. Chastain
H. J. A. Phillips
Nashville - 11 July 1833

Sends his return for 4
of 1832 -

proposes to come on
to Washington to settle
ac 5.

Rec^d 1 March

Kashville, February 11th 1899

Sir -

I have the honor to transmit herewith, the quarterly returns required of the Disbursing Officers engaged in the Emigration and subsistence of Indians, on the East side of the Mississippi River, for the 4th Quarter of the last year.

The papers for the West side of the River are prepared, but owing to the departure of Major Armstrong for Washington City I am unable to forward them. His return to this place is not expected before the last of March.

Presuming that the Department, like myself, is unwilling to have the settlement of the accounts curtailed by the removal of the Choctaw Indians so long postponed, and with the hope that

It will meet with your approbation, I shall
leave here for Washington City for the purpose
of procuring the certificate of Major A — to the
quarterly returns as required by the regulations,
and to report myself in person to the Depart-
ment for further orders. —

Very respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt.

W. Phillips

1st Dist. Agent.

Brig. Gen. Geo. Gibson
Commissary General
Washington City.

Emig 15 Choctaw
Capt. In Page
27th Feby 1833

Sends a return of provisions,
Forage, &c for 4th 1832

Recd March 20

11 Ashville

Tennessee 24th February 1833

Sir

I have the honor here-with to enclose a return of provision & forage received and issued to the Choctaw emigrants on the West side of the Mississippi in the 4th quarter of 1832, also an account current for the first quarter of the present year.

The Com^{dy} Gen^l of Sub^l having directed the disbursements on the East and West side of the Mississippi to be kept separate and distinct from each other, I have rendered two accounts in the same quarter.

Should any of the enclosed accounts require further explanation I shall be ~~pleased~~ ^{glad} to attend to them.

With respect

I have the honor to be your obed^t servant

John Page

Capt 4th Regt &

Armed Forces

Wm Gen^l G. Gibson
Com^{dy} Gen^l A. S. T

Recd March 19

Cashville, Tennessee
14th February 1833

Sir

I have the honor here-with to inclose a return of
provisions & forage received and issued to the Choctaw
emigrants East of the Mississippi in the 4th quarter of 1832
I had 3400 Indians in all to purchase and issue to.

You will perceive the number of emigrants I had to purchase &
issue to, was much greater than all the others put together.
The regular number I started with was 2800 but Capt Kincaid's
party consisted of 600 Indians; he started on commutation but
finding himself unable to subsist them called for the aid of
the Government and immediately made the necessary
arrangements for their subsistence. -

Lieut Philips arrived after dark about half way to Memphis
and took charge of about 800 of my party provisions to which
I had made all the necessary arrangements for their
subsistence to Memphis. -

I arrived at the Choctaw Agency East the Mississippi about
the 15th of August Capt William Armstrong not having ^{arrived}
I commenced immediately to collect information
what the prospects were to purchase provisions and
hire teams for the Choctaw emigrations. -

On the arrival of Capt Armstrong we advertised for
proposals to submit the Choctaw emigrants and forage.
The terms on examining the several bids we found
there was a combination such that every man intended

to make his fortune out of the contract, I then determined to make all the purchases and issue myself.

I immediately started on the road we were to travel over and made the best arrangements I could.

I was at the same time of the opinion that thousands of dollars might be saved to the Government by not letting out the contract.

On my return I made arrangements to submit the Choctaws while at the rendezvous and engaged all the Teams to assemble on the 5th and 6th of October on those days I received them, after a thorough examination.

I purchased most of my beef on the hoof that is, I averaged them and took them for so many pounds, as I killed the Bees, I weighed them and found I had gained a great number of pounds by the purchase.

When I engaged the Teams I had a perfect understanding that they were to receive the quantity of corn and fodder that I might think proper to issue, at the same time I should be as liberal as circumstances would permit, as I knew fodder would come very high and that the nation presented more more than was necessary.

You will perceive the quantity I issued and it was sufficient, no complaints, all were satisfied, though I made my return in having issued full rations, I also found the nations of beef were more than the Indians,

would con-
to them,
with the
Teams,

I carried
commen-
near at

I made
I found
but a
he to be
I would

On my
weights of
compare
it would
The over

to the
to move
into and

he to the
he could
the I ride

it was
ride it as
there was
Indian as

satisfied,

ten determined

travel

a.

late thousands

it by not

subject

engaged

of October

enough

hoff

- so many

and found

by the

effect and

unity of

for

as liberal

of food

in present

and it

kind, though

even, I also

inclined

would consume after a few years, it became burdensome to them, they were constantly loading the waggons down with the nations they had accumulated and the Seanneters complaining their loads were getting heavier I curtailed their nations from time to time till they consumed what they had on hand, but was particular at all times to see if they had plenty -

I made my returns for full nations -

I spared the nations of salt, but they would take but a small quantity of it and leave the balance to be transported in the waggons, so the next year I would give the same salt to them again.

On my arrival at Memphis I purchased a thousand weights of bacon and gave it out equally to the different companies without strict observance to the nation and knew it would be sufficient for them (it being cholera time)

The over issue are accounted for in this way and all paid to the Government. It is very evident that it is cheaper to move Indians in this way with the proper management and economy than to let out the contract as it would be to the intent of the contractor to give all the nations he could and every Seanneter and person employed as also the Indians would expect their full nations and if it was more than they could consume they would sell it as has been the case heretofore -

There was not a single messenger from a white man or an Indian about my mode of supplying them they were always satisfied, but the moment they crossed the Mississippi and

arrived at Rockvale where the contract was let out there was a constant complaint about their weights & measures and frequently could not get their machinery when they were due.--

The whole amount disbursed to remove 8400 Indians from the Choctaw Agency to all places a distance of 200 miles is \$15063.02 making \$4.43 per head. Out of the amount disbursed I cut a road 40 miles through the wilderness country, it is cheaper to have them travel the old road which was very hard and a great distance out of our way and if the Creek & Chickasaw should remove it is evident this will be the cheapest and best route for them to take as also the balance of the Choctaws, whether they go to Red River or Arkansas.

With respect

I have the honor to be

Yours Obedt. Servant

John D. ...

Having perused the
Declaration among friends
the determination to make
particular provision
is more firmly
established and
the means of effecting
it are more fully
discussed.

Copy No. 20
Capt. Geo. Sage
March. 24th 1833

Buy for it for it get some
longer for it but not it

Emig 20 Choctaw

Wm. A. Phillips

Septuaginta

19th April 1833

Desires to know whether
it is important that he
should return to Wash-
ington before he goes
west.

Louisville, Ky.

April 29th 1853.

In Recd. 10 May

Should my return to Washington
city be deemed unimportant previous to
going west, I propose, at present, returning
to Louisville, Ky. by the way of the Lakes,
preparing to resume my duties in
the Charleston removal.

I shall be pleased to leave the
affairs of the Department on this subject
as soon as convenient, and continue
leaving here in the course of two weeks.
Any communication addressed to me
at this place will be received.

I am the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obt. Servt.

J. Phillips

U. S. Army

Duty Agent Chas. Mc

Prof. Geo. C.

Gen. S. M. M.

Comd. Eng. S. M. M.

Washington City -

Lawrenceville N.V.
May 4th

Free.

Emigration of Indians
Commissionary Genl. Sats.
Washington City

Emig 22. Choctaw

John Pope

Little Rock Ark 10/1833

Introducing I. Baldwin

Rev. Geo. Wilson
in relation to
6th

Recd May

Little Rock March 4th
1876

Genl Geo. Gibson

Dear Sir
Bolsin merchants of this State and
Territory are about to visit
you or one of them to settle some
accounts ~~and~~ some ~~business~~
arrangements - My situation
does not enable me to speak
with confidence about the affairs
of our body with certainty nor
would I pledge myself on such
subjects but I feel authorized
to say that Bolsin & Bolsin are
merchants of high repute and
character & entirely & properly

I am fully engaged in business
 & ~~but~~ Byrd one of the firm has a con-
 siderable & valuable real estate
 in this town - I shall be gra-
 tified with any arrangements
 you can with propriety make
 with them to suit their convenience
 & advance their interest - They are
 men of ~~good~~ industry & habits
 & fair character - I have the
 honor to be with high respect
 your obedt. ser. John Pope

May 24 Chatham
J. J. A. Phillips
Providence R. I.
May 31st 1833.

He designs to be in
Washington in a few days
on his way to the Ches-
ter Country. —

Recd June

Providence, R. I.
May 31st 1893.

Sir -

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your communication
of the 10th inst which reached me
only this day since.

Private business hitherto has
delayed my departure for the West.
I expect to be in Washington City
in the course of ten or twelve days,
on my way to the Choctaw Nation.

Very Respectfully

Yours truly

A. Phillips

Lt. 7th Regt

Art. 7th Regt. Pen. Ind.

Brig. Gen. E. Gibson

Comd'g General Station

Washington City.



W.B.

Emigration of Indians

Com. Gen. Labr.

Washington City.

Emory ~~and~~ 33 Chortals

Sh. J. & Phillips
Louisville July 31st 1833

Requesting that his acc^{ts}
may be turned over to
the accounting officers
for final settlement

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

Recd. 8th Aug^r.

Louisville, Ky.
July 31st 1833.

Sir

It is my intention to leave this place on the 4th of August for Nashville, on my way to the Choctaw Country. Capt. Page is here & will accompany me.

The public funds for disbursement in the Indian Dept^y this fall, I presume will be in readiness for us, on our arrival in Nashville. The blank forms for purchases had better be sent to Columbus, Miss^y & the others intended for my use, to this place.

I have received a letter from the 2nd Auditor of the Treasury, stating that I am charged with \$10,000 on account of Indian Disbursements, for which I am responsible. Among papers & vouchers for

disbursements in the Chartered Removal of last year, are in the possession of the Indian Department. I will be much gratified as soon as it is convenient to you, to have the papers &c. turned over to the proper accounting Officer of the Treasury for final settlement.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Very Respectfully

Your Obt. Servt.

St. Phillips


Lieut. J. G. Saff

City Agent &c. &c.

Brig. Genl. Geo. Gibson

Company General Abs.

Washington City.

In.  *Stu*

Emigration of Indians

Company Genl. Submit

Washington City
D.C.

Page 41 Chapter

Capt. J. Page

Aug. 20th 1833.

Reporting his arrival
at ~~Salina~~ ^{Emigration of Indians}
all of ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~has~~ ^{been} ~~saved~~
by his purchasing provisions
himself to

FREE.

Br.

J. Genl Geo. Gibson

Com, Genl Supt USI

Washington

Wm^g Luf

Columbus Mississippi
20th August 1835

Sir

I have the honor to report my arrival at this place where I am making some arrangement preparatory to the Choctaw emigration.

I waited some days in Nashville with the expectation of receiving funds, but none having arrived I proceeded to this place and left Lieut Phillips there to bring on funds when they did arrive.

I have notified the people to have their teams in readiness when called for and in a few days shall go as far as Memphis to ascertain the cheapest and best place to submit the Indians to that place, whether by contract or purchase.

I am convinced that thousands of dollars were saved to the Government last year by making the purchases myself, if the same can be effected this year I shall adopt that plan.

It is impossible at present to calculate what number of Indians will emigrate, Lieut Lane is now with me and Armstrong will be here in

a few days
I have received no blank forms or books
as yet

With respect
I have the honor to be
Yours att. servt
John D. Rags
Capt & Acting Agent

My dear Mr. Gibson
Love you & best to all
Washington

Emig. 42. Choctaw

L. J. & Phillips

Sept 10th 1833

~~Choctaw~~ Agency

Has arrived with family from
Starkville

Choc Agency Miss
September 10th

Free

Emigration of Indians

Commissioner Gen. "S. L. S."

Washington City
D.C.

12.10.

Recd 2 Oct

Choctaw Agency, Miss.
September 18th 1833.

Sir

I have the honor to report
that I reached this place in safety
with the public funds deposited in
the Bank & States at Nashville, for
the Districting Officers of the Choctaw
Removal. The Indians in this district
have not yet begun to collect,
but they will, no doubt, be all
prepared to emigrate by the 1st Oct.
I am despatching two Waggons this
morning, to bring in a party of 100
Indians, who live at the extreme
end of this district. - We have
received reports of the number
collected at the two other
(Pendragon,

but they are scarcely to be relied on: the report this morning from the lower district, states the number collected already amounts to 2000 Indians.

Corn meal is the only article I apprehend that we shall not be able to purchase low; the price asked now per bushel is \$1.00. Corn can be bought for 50 cts per bushel, & Beef from \$2.00 to \$2.50 per hundred.

Very Respectfully
Wm Wm. Ledy

J. Phillips

Disty. Officer
Choctaw.

Brig. Genl.

George Gibson

Comd. General

Substance

Washington City

Emig 48 Choctaw
St. J. A. Phillips
Memphis Oct. 23^d
1833

Speaks of the high price
of corn - proposes to
purchase it where he is
a transporting the whole
Route to C

Washington City
Congressional Bureau Oct 2^d
Suggestion of Johnson

(Morgan's 7
25 Oct)

Rev. J. M. W.

Memphis, Tenn.

October 23^d 1893

Sir,

I arrived at this place a few days since direct from the old Choctaw Agency. At the time I left, the Indians were collecting, and expect when they reach here the whole number emigrating will not exceed, at most, one thousand persons. Capt. Page has charge of the party.

My object in preceding the Indians, was to procure provision for them, and corn for their horses and those employed in the public service. Corn is scarce throughout the Chickasaw Nation - selling generally at \$1. a bushel. As I approached this place I found it abundant and much cheaper. In this vicinity it can be purchased for forty cents, & corn meal for

fifty cents a bushel.

I am informed that corn is extremely high in Arkansas Territory, particularly on the Arkansas River - selling at \$2. a bushel and scarce at that price. It would be a great saving to the Government to purchase corn here, and pay the hire of transporting it the whole route, than to procure it at the price above stated. Cap^t Wm^m ^{Armstrong} ^{will} reach here in a few days, and I shall suggest the course to him for his adoption, as I understand there are no contracts for furnishing the Indians with the subsistence west of the Mississippi.

The Arkansas river is now in a fine stage for Steam Boat navigation. By transporting the Indians direct to Little-Rock instead of Rock-Rose, much time would be saved and the emigration facilitated, and there can be very little probability of that River falling too low before the Indians could reach that point.

The
cis
the
be
co.

on

the

it

the

it

it

it

it

Thy. E.
Gen
(

The fall rains have not been sufficiently great to effect the road in the Mississippi swamp, and loaded wagons now pass without much inconvenience.

There is understood, as 'Cholera' on the River.

~~The Steamer "T. T. Hatman" intended to be used in the removal of the Indians this fall, but one of her boilers, as she was descending the river, in sight of the place, and six persons (black) were either killed or drowned. She will be ready for service in a few days.~~

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Very Respectfully

Yours Obedt. Servt.

J. D. Phillips

Duty Officer

Chas. F. Beaman

Thos. E. C.

Gen. Gibson

Com. infy Genl. S.

Working for City.

Expy 30 Chestnut
Dr. A. Phillips
Memphis Tenn. Nov. 2

1833

The Indians have crossed the river
thru the 900. side

Memphis Tenn.
Nov - 4

~~25~~

Emigration of Indians

Comprising General Larkin

Washington City.

Recd. 18 Nov

Memphis. Tenn.

November 2nd 1833.

Sir.

I have the honor to report that the emigrating party of Choctaw Indians, finished crossing the Mississippi river yesterday. They were registered immediately after crossing the river, and their number I am informed by Colonel M. Armstrong, amount to about nine hundred persons; and their ponies to nearly half the number.

~~and~~ We have engaged but one Steam-Boat, the "J. Teatman", to which is attached a Keel, for the transportation of the Indians to Rock-Rose, in consequence of their general dislike to that mode of conveyance. About 400 of them embarked this morning for White river, and the ~~rest~~ ^{rest} ~~will~~ ^{will} ~~be~~ ^{be} ~~sent~~ ^{sent} ~~by~~ ^{by} ~~boat~~ ^{by} ~~for~~ ^{for} the same place.

Capt. Page and myself were somewhat engaged at the expiration of the last and preceding month, so as to be unable to render any account of our disbursements for that period - which we trust will be favorably

received by the General was sufficient
 excuse, knowing as he well does, from the
 character of the service, that it is seldom
 convenient to make out regular returns
 while engaged in the collection and removal
 of Indians. As soon as practicable I
 will forward Abstracts of all my disburse-
 ments for the last two months.

Owing to the small number of Indians
 emigrating this year, Col. Armstrong has
 deemed the presence of two disbursing Officers
 with the Indians unnecessary beyond the
 Pipepippi, Capt. Page has proceeded on
 with the Indians in consequence of this
 arrangement, and I will, therefore, leave
 by the first conveyance for Kentucky, where
 I shall make out my public accounts.

Presuming it will meet the approb-
 ation of the General, I intend to proceed
 to the North some time during this month,
 for the purpose of finally adjusting my
 accounts. Col. Armstrong will go on for Little
 Rock, A. T. and then proceed to Washington.

the weather has been most favorable for the
migration; & after since we left the agency
it has been one continued succession of fair
weather, and while crossing the river here,
we have had what is usually termed the
"Indian Summer". —

I am Sir

Very respectfully
Your Obt. Servt.

St. Phillips

Disty. Agent

Chas. R. Remond

Brig. Genl.

Genl. - P. H. H.

Com - 1. Genl. Genl.

Washington City.

Emig 51 Choctaw
H. J. Phillips
Louisville Nov. 12th 1833

Sends his ac^t for the
months of Sep. & Oct.

Recd 22 Nov.

Louisville, Ky.

November 12th 1838.

Sir -

I have the honor to transmit, herewith, my monthly abstracts of disbursements for the subsistence, transportation and contingencies in the collection and removal of the Choctaw Indians, for the period of September and October last.

Many vouchers and returns cannot be submitted to you before the latter are countersigned by the Superintendent of the removal, they will be necessarily delayed till January next, when Col. Armstrong informed me at Memphis, that he would be in Washington City, and would there perfect them according to the regulations.

In a few days I intend

to leave here for Lawrenceville, N. Jersey,
which place will be my address in
the interim.

Very respectfully,

Thos. H. Sedgwick

St. Philips

Livingston, N. Y.

Dr. J. H. Sedgwick

Rev. Genl.

George Sedgwick

Commis. Genl. Sub.

Washington City

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Transporta
October , 1833 , by *Lieut. J. A. Ph*

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dollars.
1833. October	G. P. Andrew	Hire of a Wagon to Memphis.	72
30	C. Bowlin	D. D.	376
"	B. D. Arnold	D. D.	280
"	R. Ridley	D. D.	288
"	J. Johnson	D. D.	90
"	J. Allan	D. D.	90
"	R. A. Gentry	D. D.	90
"	L. Loney	D. D.	181
"	T. Elington	D. D.	70
15	H. Loney	Corn & Fodder	145
			<u>1584</u>

I Certify that the above Abstr

Dated *November 1st* 1833

Transportation of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of
Phillips *Disty. Agent*

Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
72	50	
376	-	
280	50	
288	50	
90	-	
90	-	
90	-	
181	-	
70	-	
145	65	
1884	55	

Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed *St. Phillips*
Sim. T. Regt. In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

Report of the *Choctaw* Indians for the Month of
July, Disty. Agent *W.*

Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
10	99	
36	84	
15	50	
69	33	

Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed *S. Phillips*
Secy. of the In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Contingencies *October*, 183*3*, by *Lieut. J. R. Fisher*

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dollars.	C.
Oct. 8.	M. H. Holderness.	For toll of Indians & trappers	25	
" 12.	Thos. Hall	For services as interpreter	50	
" "	Mr. Mackey	" " " "	17	
" "	Mr. Armstrong	" his Salary as Sp. Agent	1.000	
" 11	T. Smith	" " " " " "	144	
" 20	Mr. Ward	" hire of horse for Express	3	
" 25	Shewaka	" going Express	3	
" 30	J. Fagan	" dining cattle	76	
" 31.	P. H. Taylor	" " " "	82	
" "	J. Dodson	" " " "	106	
" "	A. Reedy	" " " "	43	
" "	M. B. Winchester	" Furrage over the trip paid.	27	
" "	P. Dugan	" services as interpreter	77	
" "	Coman, Bird & Co.	" Stealyard, Coffee milk &c. &c.	17	
" "	Thos. Smith	" Salary as Sp. Agent	804	
" "	J. Cross	" " " "	1563	
" "	P. Campbell	" " " "	340	
" "	J. M. Millard	" " " "	838	
" "	J. Hite	" Furrage of Indians & trappers (Nov 2)	494	
" "	M. B. Winchester	" Expenses of Express &c.	28	

\$ 5738:
*** Certify** that the above Abstrac

Dated *November* 1*st*, 183*3*.

tingencies of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of
Phillips *Disty. apattle.*

Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
25	-	
50	-	
17	50	
1000	-	
144	-	
3	-	
3	-	
76	50	
82	50	
106	-	
43	50	
27	-	
77	50	
17	-	
804	-	
1563	16	
340	81	
838	74	
494	50	
28	-	

5738: 67.

Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed

H. Phillips

Disty. Sup.

In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Subsistence
October, 183*3*, by *Lieut. J. N. P.*

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dollars.
1833.			
October	J. Mulling	Corn Meal	2
"	J. Mulling	S. S.	16
"	P. Campbell	D: D. Beef -	18
"	W. Hunt	D: S. S.	78
.			
.			
			<u>115.</u>

I Certify that the above Abstr:

Dated *November 1st* 183*3*.

tence of the *Choctaw* **Indians** for the Month of
Phillips *Sisby Agent*

Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance—what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
2	25	
16	09	
18	57	
78	90	
15	83	

Abstract is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.

Signed *H. Phillips*
Sisby In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.